



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

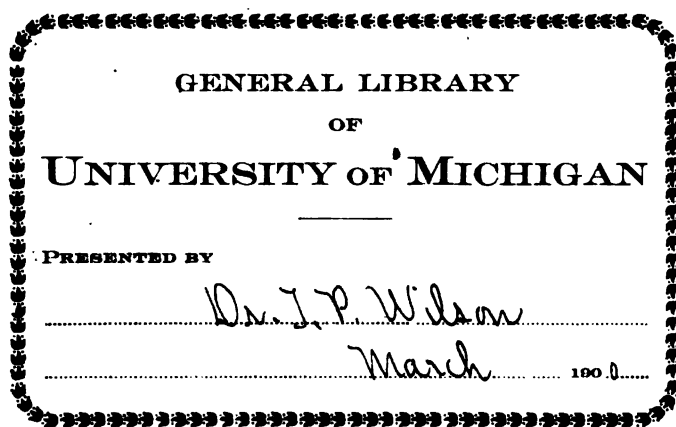
We also ask that you:

- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>





H 613,1

J 3-8

THERAPEUTICAL

MATERIA MEDICA.

91904

CONTAINING THE CHIEF SYMPTOMS
AND CLINICAL USES OF

TWO HUNDRED AND SIXTEEN REMEDIES,

ARRANGED UPON A

NEW AND AVAILABLE PLAN FOR STUDY AND PRACTICE,

By H. C. JESSEN, M. D.

CHICAGO.

AUTHOR OF:

"ECZEMA: ITS PATHOLOGY AND TREATMENT." A Prize Essay.
"THE PATHOLOGY AND TREATMENT OF HEREDITARY SYPHILIS."

MEMBER OF:

The Clinical Society of Hahnemann Hospital of Chicago.
The Hahnemann Publishing Society of England.

HONORARY MEMBER OF

Instituto Homeopatico Mexicano,
of the Empire of Mexico.

CHICAGO:

HALSEY BROTHERS,

1880.

Entered, according to Act of Congress, in the year 1880,
By H. C. JESSEN, M. D.,
In the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington, D. C.

PRESS OF MITTRUCKER & GROSS.
CHICAGO.

PREFACE.

The design of this work is to facilitate the accessibility to the treasures in our *Materia Medica*, or in other words, to give the chief symptoms and clinical uses of the most important homœopathic remedies.

It is a fact, and every homœopathic physician has had more or less experience of it, that the student of *Materia Medica*, when seeing the multitude of symptoms with which our remedies are loaded, feels confused and almost discouraged, not knowing how to distinguish one remedy from the other. Certainly, the study of our *Materia Medica* is difficult; and, therefore, some way should be sought to make it more easy. This is what has been attempted in the present work. The plan is a new one, and although it may contain imperfections, yet I am happy to know, that quite a number of distinguished physicians, after having examined the manuscript, have expressed the most favorable opinion of the work and strongly urged its publication.

To accomplish my design, I have endeavored, First: to bring as many remedies as possible before the eyes at once; Second: to place such remedies together as are naturally related, and, Third: to give an enumeration of the most important diseases, to which the pathogenetic symptoms of the remedies correspond, or of which cases have been reported by different authorities. As, however, all the remedies do not require a similar attention, or, in other words, their symptoms do not need equal space, I have for this and other reasons, divided the remedies into three series.

My reason for presenting more than one remedy for cotemporary study is founded upon the didactic experience, that the distinction or discrimination between objects is greatly facilitated, when these objects are placed before the eyes at once, instead of one after the other. Suppose a person had never seen a beech, an oak, or a pine tree, but wished to learn how to distinguish them. How long would he have to read and study before being able to do so? But let him see these three trees at once, side by side, and in a few minutes he will attain his object. It may be said that this is not a paralled case; but the laws for obtaining knowledge and the rules for study are uniform, whether the subject is botany or *Materia Medica*.

When I have placed such remedies together as have a natural relation, I have also acted according to didactic experience, which has proved, that some kind of classification or systematizing is always necessary for every real study and consequently also for the study of *Materia Medica*. Many attempts have been made to classify our remedies, but scarcely any one has resulted satisfactorily. I have arranged them according to their natural kingdoms and for the object of the work, I think this is the best method. For it is natural, that he who studies the symptoms produced by the honey-bee, should wish to compare them with those produced by some other insects; or the symptoms produced by one metal or acid, with those produced by other metals or acids, and, therefore, should desire to see them side by side, that they, by this kind of bird's-eye view, may

INDEX.

Apis mellifica. Honey bee.—In America, Europe, etc.—Tincture or Trituration of the whole bee, or the poison sac only..	50
Apocynum cannabinum. Indian hemp, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the fresh root.....	179
Aranea diadema. Cross Spider, Garden or papal-cross spider.—In America, Europe, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the whole insect.....	137
Argentum metallicum. Argentum foliatum, Metallic silver.—An element.—In America, Europe, etc.—Trituration.....	62
Argentum nitricum. Nitrate of silver, Lunar caustic, etc.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution.....	62
Arnica montana. Caltha alpina, Leopard's bane, Mountain arnica, etc.—In Central Europe, etc.—Tincture of the fresh, dried root (Schwabe) or the whole plant.....	18
Arsenicum album. Arsenious acid, White arsenic.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution.....	36
Arsenicum iodatum. Arsenious iodide, Iodide of arsenic.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration.....	154
Arum triphyllum. Bog onion, Indian turnip, etc.—In North America, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the root.....	184
Asa foetida. Asafoetida.—A gum-resin from Asia, etc.—Tincture and Trituration.....	184
Asarum europaeum. Asarum vulgare, Fole's foot, Hazelwort.—In Europe, Asia, etc.—Tincture of the whole plant.....	184
Asterias rubens. Asterias astacus, Star fish, a sea animal.—The live animal cut up finely for Tincture and Trituration.....	136
Aurum metallicum. Aurum foliatum, Metallic gold.—An element.—In America, Australia, etc.—Trituration.....	62
Aurum muriaticum. Muriate or chloride of gold.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution.....	154
Baptisia tinctoria. Wild indigo, Yellow broom, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the bark of the root.....	86
Baryta carbonica. Carbonate of barium.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration.....	167
Baryta muriatica. Chloride of barium.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution.....	167
Belladonna. Atropa Belladonna, Deadly Night Shade.—In Europe, Asia minor, etc.—Tincture of the fresh whole plant....	19
Berberis vulgaris. Barberry, Pilperidge bush.—In Europe, Asia, etc.—Tincture of the bark of the root.....	184
Bismuthum. Bismuthum subnitricum, B. oxidum, Bismuth, etc.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration.....	148
Borax. Borax veneta, Acid borate of soda, etc.—Mineral.—In Europe, Asia, etc.—Trituration and Aqueous solution.	167
Bovista. Bovista officinalis, Creptus lupi, Puff-ball.—In America, Europe, etc.—Trituration of the fresh spores of the fungus.....	183
Bromium. Murina, Brou.—An element.—In sea water, as in the Mediterranean Sea, the Dead Sea, etc.—Solutions with alcohol or water.....	167
Bryonia alba. White Bryonia, Wild hops, etc.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the fresh root.....	19
Bufo rana. Bufo cluereus, B. vulgaris, Rana bufo, Toad, etc.—An amphibia.—In America, Europe, etc.—Trituration of the poison.....	142
Cactus grandiflorus. Cereus grandiflorus, Night blooming cereus.—In West India, Mexico, etc.—Tincture of the flowers and stems.	86
Cadmium sulphuratum. Sulphate of Cadmium.—Chemical preparation from the metal found in Europe, etc.—Trituration.....	148
Calcareo carbonica Hahnemanni. Calcareo ostrearum, Ostrea edulis, Carbonate of lime, esp. from the Oyster shell.—Trituration.....	42
Calcareo phosphorica. Phosphate of lime.—Trituration.....	74
Calendula. Calendula officinalis, Marigold.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture of the whole plant.....	183
Camphora. Camphora officinalis, Camphor.—From several trees in East Asia.—Alcoholic solution.....	87
Cannabis indica. Hachshish, Bhang, Ganja, Indian hemp, etc.—In East India.—Tincture of the young leaves and twigs.....	87
Cannabis sativa. Cannabis europea, Hemp, etc.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture of the young leaves and twigs.....	87
Cantharis. Cantharides, C. vesicatoria, Spanish fly.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the dried beetles....	50
Capsicum. Capsicum annuum, Red pepper, Cayenne pepper, Spanish pepper.—In America.—Tincture of the ripe pods..	92
Carbo animalis. Animal charcoal.—Charcoal prepared from neat's leather for Trituration.....	74
Carbo vegetabilis. Wood charcoal.—Charcoal prepared from red beech or birchwood for Trituration.....	74
Castoreum. Castoreum sibericum, Castor fiber.—The secretion contained in the preputial sacs of the beaver.—Trituration and Tincture.....	136
Caulophyllum thalictroides. Blue cohosh, Pappoose root, Squaw root, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the fresh root.....	185
Causticum. Causticum Hahnemannii, Tinctura acris sine kali.—Chemical preparation.—Tincture.....	75

INDEX.

- Cedron.**
Simaba Cedron, Cedrone.—In Central America, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the seeds..... 185
- Chamomilla.**
Matricaria chamomilla, Wild chamomilla. In Europe, etc.—Tincture of the whole plant..... 24
- Chelidonium majus.**
Celandine, Tetter-wort.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture of the whole plant..... 92
- Chimaphila umbellata.**
Pyrola umbellata, American wintergreen, King's cure, Pipsisewa, etc.—In North America, etc.—Tincture of the whole plant..... 190
- China.**
China regia, Ch. officinalis, Cinchona callesya, Peruvian bark, etc.—In South America.—Tincture of the dried bark..... 24
- Chloralum.**
Chloralum hydratum, Hydrate of chloral.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Alcoholic solution..... 172
- Chloroformium.**
Chloroform.—Chemical preparation.—Alcoholic solution..... 172
- Cicuta virosa.**
Cicuta aquatica, Cow-bane, Poison hemlock, etc.—In Europe, America, etc.—Tincture of the fresh root.... 92
- Cimex lectularius.**
Bed-bugs.—All over.—Trituration of the whole insect. 137
- Cimicifuga racemosa.**
Actea racemosa, Black cohosh, Squaw root, etc.—In North America, etc.—Tincture of the fresh root..... 93
- Cina.**
Artemisia cina, Worm seed, etc.—In Asia, etc.—Tincture or Trituration of the dried flower heads..... 93
- Clematis erecta.**
Upright virgin's bower, etc.—In Europe, America, etc.—Tincture of the fresh leaves and stems..... 190
- Cocculus indicus.**
Indian cockle, Oriental berries.—In Middle Asia.—Tincture and Trituration of the dried fruits..... 93
- Coccus cacti.**
Cocconella indica, Conchineal.—In Central and South America.—Tincture and Trituration of the entire female insect..... 143
- Coffea crudum.**
Coffea arabicum, Coffee, Raw coffee.—In Arabia, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the raw berries..... 98
- Colchicum autumnale.**
Colchicum commune, Meadow saffron.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture of the fresh bulb..... 98
- Collinsonia canadensis.**
Canada snake root, Stone root, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the root and plant..... 190
- Colocythis.**
Colocythis vulgaris, Bitter apple, Bitter cucumber, etc.—In North Africa, West Asia, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the fruit..... 98
- Conium maculatum.**
Conium major, Spotted hemlock, Water hemlock, etc.—In Europe, West Asia, etc.—Tincture of the plant.. 99
- Copaiva.**
Copaiva officinalis, Balsam of copaiba, etc.—In South America.—Tincture and Trituration of the balsam.... 190
- Crocus sativa.**
Crocus autumnalis, Saffron, etc.—In Asia, South Europe, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the dried stigmas..... 99
- Crotalus horridus.**
Crotalus cascavella.—Virus of the rattlesnake of Brazil; the species uncertain.—Trituration of the venom or solution in glycerine (Smith)..... 142
- Croton tiglium.**
Tiglium officinalis, Croton oil, etc.—In East India.—Tincture and Trituration of the oil or seeds..... 191
- Cuprum metallicum.**
Metallic copper.—An element found in Europe, Asia, America, etc.—Trituration..... 56
- Cuprum acetium.**
Acetate of copper, Verdigris, etc.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution..... 154
- Curare.**
Strychnos gujanensis, Wourari, Ourari, Urall, etc.—Indian arrow poison in South America.—Trituration and Alcoholic solution..... 191
- Cyclamen europaeum.**
Cyclamen officinalis—Sow bread.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture of the root..... 191
- Digitalis purpurea.**
Digitalis tomentosa, Fox glove, Fairy finger, etc.—In Europe, America, etc.—Tincture of the fresh leaves 99
- Dioscorea villosa.**
China root, Devil's bones, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the fresh root..... 191
- Drosera rotundifolia.**
Red rot, Sun dew, etc.—In North America, Europe, etc.—Tincture of the fresh plant..... 104
- Dulcamara.**
Solanum dulcamara, Bitter sweet, Night shade, etc.—In America, Europe, etc.—Tincture of the fresh twigs and leaves..... 104
- Ether.**
Sulphuric ether.—Chemical preparation.—Alcoholic solution..... 172
- Eupatorium perfoliatum.**
Eupatorium virginicum, Ague weed, Boneset, Thorough root, Vegetable antimony, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the whole plant..... 196
- Eupatorium purpureum.**
Gravel root, Queen of the meadow, Purple boneset, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the root..... 196
- Euphrasia officinalis.**
Eye bright, etc.—In Europe, Asia, North America, etc.—Tincture of the whole plant..... 196
- Ferrum metallicum.**
Metallic iron.—An element found in America, Europe, etc.—Trituration..... 56
- Ferrum iodatum.**
Iodate of iron.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration... 134
- Gelsemium nitidum.**
Gelsemium sempervirens, Woodbine, Yellow Jessamine.—In southern part of North America, etc.—Tincture of the bark of the root..... 104
- Glonoin.**
Nitro-glycerine.—Chemical preparation.—Alcoholic solution..... 172

INDEX.

Graphites. Plumbago.—Metalloid found in Europe, etc.—Trituration.....	75
Hamamelis virginica. Hamamelis dioica, Spotted alder, Witch hazel, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the fresh leaves and twigs.....	105
Helleborus niger. Veratrum nigrum, Black hellebore, Christmas rose, etc.—In Europe, America, etc.—Tincture of the root..	105
Helonias dioica. Helonias lutea, Devil's bit, False unicorn.—In North America.—Tincture of the root.....	105
Hepar sulphuris calcareum. Liver of sulphur, Sulphuret of lime.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration.....	57
Hydrastis canadensis. Golden seal, Indian dye, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the fresh root.....	110
Hydrophobinum. The virus from the mad dog.—Trituration.....	142
Hydrocotyle asiatica. Indian pennywort, etc.—In Asia, Australia, etc.—Tincture of the dried plant.....	196
Hyoscyamus niger. Hyoscyamus vulgaris, Black henbane, Fætid nightshade, etc.—In Europe, Asia, America.—Tincture of the fresh plant.....	110
Hypericum perforatum. St. John's wort, etc.—In Europe, North America, etc.—Tincture of the whole fresh plant.....	197
Ignatia amara. Strychnos ignatia, St. Ignatius bean.—In East India, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the seeds.....	25
Iodium. Iodum, Iodine.—An element found in some springs, in cod-liver oil, etc.—Alcoholic solution and Trituration.....	42
Ipecacuanha. Ipecacuanha officinalis, Cephaelis emetica, C. Ipecacuanha, etc.—In South America.—Tincture and Trituration of the dried root.....	25
Iris versicolor. Blue flag, River lily, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the fresh root.....	110
Jaborandi. Pernambuco jaborandi.—In South America.—Tincture of the fresh leaves and root.....	197
Kali bichromicum. Bichromate of potash.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution.....	43
Kali bromidum. Kali bromatum, Bromide of potash.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution.....	80
Kali carbonicum. Carbonate of potash.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution.....	80
Kali iodum. Kali hydriodicum, K. iodatum, Iodide of potassium.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Alcoholic solution.....	80
Ka'mia latifolia. Big leaved ivy, Spoon wood, etc.—In North America, etc.—Tincture of the leaves.....	179
Kobaltum metallicum. Cobaltum met.—An element.—Trituration.....	148
Kreosotum. Creosote.—Chemical preparation.—Alcoholic solution and Trituration.....	111
Lachesis. Trichonocephalus lachesis, Botrope surukuku.—Serpent in South America.—Trituration of the virus.....	50
Laurocerasus. Prunus laurocerasus, Cherry laurel, etc.—In Asia, etc.—Tincture of the leaves.....	197
Ledum palustre. Marsh ledum, Wild rosemary, etc.—In North America, Europe, etc.—Tincture of the dried plant.....	111
Leptandra virginica. Leptandra purpurea, Black root, Culver's root, Veronica, etc.—In North America, etc.—Tincture of the root.....	202
Lilium tigrinum. Tiger lily, etc.—In North America, etc.—Tincture of the fresh plant.....	111
Lithium carbonicum. Carbonate of lithia.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration.....	148
Lobelia inflata. Bugle weed, Indian tobacco, Emetic herb, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the fresh leaves.....	116
Lycopodium. Lycopodium clavatum, Pes leonicus, Witch meal, Club moss, etc.—In Europe, Asia, America, etc.—Trituration and Tincture of the spores.....	116
Magnesia carbonica. Carbonate of magnesia.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration.....	173
Magnesia muriatica. Muriate of magnesia.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration.....	173
Mancinella. Hippomane mancinella, Manchioneal.—In West India.—Tincture of the fresh leaves, bark and fruit.....	202
Manganum carbonicum. Carbonate of manganese.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration.....	149
Mephitis putorius. Pole cat, Skunk.—In North America.—Alcoholic solution of the liquid obtained from the anal glands of the animal.....	143
Mercurius vivus. Argentum vivum, Quicksilver, Hydrargyrum, Mercury, etc.—An element found in Europe, Asia, America, etc.—Trituration.—Mercurius solubilis Hahnemanni is a chemical preparation of Mercury by Hahnemann. In its action it is considered similar to that of the element, and therefore the provings are not given here..	36
Mercurius corrosivus sublimatus. Hydrargyrum bichloratum corrosivum, Bi-chloride of mercury.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Acoholic solution.....	63
Mercurius iodatus flavus. Hydrargyrum iodatum, Proto-iodide of mercury.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration.....	63
Mercurius sulphuratus ruber. Cinnabar, Hydrargyri sulphuretum rubrum, Red sulphide of mercury.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration.....	63

INDEX.

Mezereum. Daphne mezereum, Spurge olive.—In Europe, Asia, etc.—Tincture of the fresh bark.....	116
Millefolium. Achilles millefolium, Yarrow, Nose-bleed.—In Europe, Asia, America.—Tincture of the whole plant.....	202
Moschus. Moschus moschiferus, M. tibetanus, Musk deer.—An animal living in East Asia.—Trituration of the inspissated secretion contained in its preputial follicles....	51
Murex purpurea. The Purple fish found in the Mediterranean Sea, etc.—Trituration of the whole mollusc or the fresh juice..	136
Naja tripudians. Cobra di capella, Coluber naja, Hooded snake.—In East India, etc.—Trituration of the poison or solution in glycerine.....	142
Natrum carbonicum. Carbonate of sodium, Washing soda.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution.....	81
Natrum muriaticum. Chloride of sodium, Common salt.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution.....	81
Natrum sulphuricum. Sulphate of sodium, Glauber's salt.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution.....	173
Nux moschata. Myristica moschata, Nutmeg.—In Molucca Islands, etc.—Trituration and Tincture of the dried seed.....	117
Nux vomica. Nuclea vomica officinalis, Strychnos nux vomica, Poison nut, etc.—In East India.—Tincture and Trituration of the seed.....	30
Oleander. Nerium oleander, Rose bay, Rose laurel.—In South Europe, North Africa, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the fresh leaves.....	202
Oleum jecoris aselli. Oleum morrhue, Cod-liver oil.—From the cod-fish in the Atlantic ocean, etc.—Tincture and Trituration...	143
Opium. Laudanum, etc.—A preparation of the juice of Papaver somniferum.—In Asia, etc.—Tincture and Trituration.....	117
Osmium. An element usually found with Platina.—Trituration..	149
Petroleum. Bitumen liquidum, Naphtha montana, Oleum petreæ, Coal oil, Rock oil, etc.—In North America, Asia, etc.—Trituration and Alcoholic solution.....	81
Phosphorus. Phosphor.—An element.—Trituration and Alcoholic solution.....	37
Physostigma. Calabar bean, Ordeal bean, etc.—In East India, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the bean.....	203
Phytolacca decandra. Phytolacca americanum, Jalap cancer root, Poke root, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the fresh root..	117
Platina metallica. Platina.—An element.—Trituration.....	56
Platina muriaticum. Chloride of Platina.—Chemical preparation.—Alcoholic or Aqueous solution.....	155
Plumbum metallicum. Metallic lead.—An element.—Trituration.....	57
Plumbum aceticum. Acetas plumbicus, Sugar of lead.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution.....	153
Podophyllum peltatum. May apple, Indian apple, Mandrake, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the whole plant or root.....	122
Psorinum. The sero-purulent matter contained in the scabies vesicle was used for Hahnemann's provings.—Trituration.....	143
Pulsatilla nigricans. Pulsatilla pratensis, Anemone pratensis, Meadow anemone, Wind flower, etc.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture of the fresh plant.....	30
Ranunculus bulbosus. Buttercup, Crow-foot, etc.—In Europe, North America, etc.—Tincture of the fresh plant.....	203
Rheum. Rhabarbarum, Rheum officinalis, Rhubarb, etc.—In China, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the dried root	203
Rhododendron chrysanthemum. Rhododendron officinalis, Rosebug, etc.—In North Asia, etc.—Tincture of the dried twigs, leaves and flowers.....	122
Rhus toxicodendron. Rhus radicans, Poison ash, Poison oak, Poison sumach, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the fresh leaves.....	31
Rumex crispus. Garden patience, Sour dock, etc.—In Europe, Asia and America.—Tincture of the fresh root.....	203
Ruta graveolens. Ruta montana, Garden rue, Rue.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture of the whole plant.....	206
Sabadilla. Sabadilla officinalis, Cebadilla, Cevadilla seeds, etc.—In Mexico, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the seeds	206
Sabina. Juniperus sabina, J. foetida, Savin, etc.—In Europe, Asia, America.—Tincture of the fresh leaves and stems	192
Sambucus nigra. Blackberried European alder, Common E. alder.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture of the fresh leaves and flowers	202
Sanguinaria canadensis. Sanguinaria grandiflora, Bloodroot, Tetter wort, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the root.....	123
Scilla maritima. Squilla maritima, Cepsa maritima, Sea onion, Squill.—In Europe, North Africa, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the bulb.....	209
Scutellaria lateriflora. Blue pimpernel, Blue skull cap, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the fresh plant.....	209
Secale cornutum. Secale maturnum, S. temulentum, Claviceps purpurea, Cock spur, Ergot of rye, etc.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture and Trituration.....	123

INDEX.

Selenium. Selen. Selenum.—An element found usually with Sulphur.—Trituration	149
Senecio aureus. False valerian, Squaw weed, Life root, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the whole plant.....	308
Senega. Polygala senega, Rattlesnake root, etc.—In North America.—Tincture of the root.....	309
Sepia. Sepia officinalis, S. succus, Cuttle fish.—In the Mediterranean sea, etc.—Trituration of the dried black liquid, contained in the "ink bag" of the mollusk.....	51
Silica. Thus and not Silicea. It should be styled. "Silicea" is an adjective, whose substantive is "terra," the two being conjoined in the Chronic Diseases. Chemically, it is of course silicic acid, an oxide of silicon (R. Hughes). Silicea, Silicia, Silix, Flint.—In all parts of the world.—Trituration of the pure silica from quartz crystal....	43
Spigelia anthelmia. Pinkroot wormgrass, etc.—In South America, West India, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the dry plant	123
Spongia tosta. Spongia officinalis, S. usta.—In the Mediterranean sea, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the roasted brown sponge	51
Stannum metallicum. Metallic tin.—An element found in Europe, Asia, etc.—Trituration	57
Staphisagria. Delphinium staphisagria, Staves acre, Louse seeds, etc.—In South Europe, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the seeds.....	128
Stramonium. Datura stramonium, Solanum maniacum, Devil's apple, Thorn apple.—In North America, Europe, etc. Tincture of the whole plant.....	138
Sulphur. Sulphur depuratum, Floris sulphis, Brimstone, Flowers of sulphur.—An element found in Europe, Asia, etc.—Tincture and Trituration	37
Tabacum. Nicotiana tabacum, Tobacco.—In America, etc.—Tincture of the leaves.....	309
Tarantula. Lycosa tarantula, Spanish spider, etc.—In Italy, Spain, etc.—Tincture and Trituration of the living spider....	137
Taraxacum officinalis. Lactuca pratense, Leontodon off., Dandelion, Monk's-hood, etc.—In Europe, Asia, etc.—Tincture of the whole fresh plant.....	214
Tellurium metallicum. An element found in Europe, etc.—Trituration	149
Terebinthina. Oleum terebinthinae, Oil of turpentine, etc.—In Europe, America, etc.—Alcoholic solution and Trituration....	128
Theridion curassavicum. Black spider of Curacao, West India.—Tincture and Trituration of the live spider.....	137
Thuja occidentalis. American arbor vitæ, Tree of life.—In North America, etc.—Tincture of the fresh leaves.....	129
Upas. Strychnos tieute, Ipo of Borneo, Upas tree of Java.—Javanese arrow poison.—Tincture.....	214
Uranium nitricum. Nitrate of uranium.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution	155
Ustilago madis. Ergot of corn, Maize smut.—Tincture and Trituration of the ripe fungus.....	214
Valeriana officinalis. Valerian, etc.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture of the root..	199
Veratrum album. European hellebore, White hellebore, etc.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture of the root.....	81
Veratrum viride. American hellebore, Green hellebore, etc.—In North America, etc.—Tincture of the root.....	199
Verbascum thapsus. Thapsus barbatus, Hare's beard, etc.—In Europe, etc. Tincture of the fresh plant.....	214
Vinca minor. Small periwinkle, Wintergreen.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture of the fresh plant.....	215
Viola odorata. Viola alba, Sweet violet, etc.—In Europe, etc.—Tincture of the fresh plant.....	215
Viola tricoloris. Jacea, Hearts-ease, etc.—In Europe.—Tincture of the fresh plant.....	215
Zincum metallicum. Metallic zinc.—An element.—Trituration.....	57
Zincum sulphuricum. Sulphate of zinc, White vitriol.—Chemical preparation.—Trituration and Aqueous solution	155
Zingiber officinalis. Ginger albus, G. niger, Ginger.—In East India.—Tincture and Trituration of the dried root.....	215

THERAPEUTICAL
MATERIA MEDICA.

CONTENTS OF FIRST SERIES.

Aconite.
Chamomilla.
Nux vomica.
Arsenicum.
Calcarea carb.

Arnica.
China.
Pulsatilla.
Mercurius.
Iodine.

Belladonna.
Ignatia.
Rhus tox.
Phosphorus.
Kali bichrom.

Bryonia.
Ipecacuanha.
Veratrum alb.
Sulphur.
Silica.

ACONITE.**ARNICA MONTANA.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Through the cerebro-spinal nervous system Aconite acts upon the circulation of the blood, setting up a condition similar to that in fever and chills. Synochal fever is the type.

Its curative sphere is esp. in controlling arterial excitement. To enumerate the diseases for which it is suitable, would be to name all the acute inflammations of every order or tissue of the body (Dudgeon).

Acuteness of the affection; rapid, strong pulse; chills, alternating with heat; hot, dry skin; restlessness, excitement, fear, etc., are strong indications.

Comp. Bell., Gelsem., Spig., Ver. vir., Cact. gr., Dig., etc.

The sphere for Arn. appears to be chiefly the muscular system and the venous parts of the capillary circulation (Bayes). It is above all things a myotic (Hughes).

Arn. is to an injury what Acon. is to a chill (Hughes). It is of decided use in affections where the muscular fibres are involved, esp. in cases of traumatic origin; in nervous shocks, etc.

Indiscriminately used it may cause erysipelas. For a simple cut, without surrounding bruise, Arn. should never be employed (Bayes).

Comp. Calend., Ham., Hyper., Ruta, Bapt., Bry., Rhus tox, etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Great excitement; restlessness; irritability; agitation; uncontrollable anguish; fear and prediction of death; nightly delirium.

Vertigo, great, causing fainting when rising from a recumbent position.

Sleepiness during day; spasmodic yawning; sleeplessness after midnight; with anxiety, restlessness, continual tossing about; vivid, anxious dreams.

In ailments from fright, anger, etc.; in sleeplessness from fear, fright or anxiety, etc.

Melancholy; anxiety; irritability; indifference; weakness of memory and intellect; low muttering delirium.

Vertigo, with confusion of the head; drowsiness, even stupor.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; comatose state; restless sleep; frightful dreams.

In ailments from mechanical causes, nervous shocks, concussion of the brain, etc.; in symptomatic affections, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Skin hot, dry; sensation of itching, crawling, pricking, stinging, formication or numbness.

Skin red or yellowish; hyperæmia; erythema; papular and vesicular eruptions; spots like fleabites, etc.

In red rash of children (Ruddock); measles (Dunham); the miliary form of scarlet fever (Bayes); in symptomatic affections, etc.

Stinging, burning and itching pains; a sharp pricking sensation over the whole surface.

Vesicular eruptions; erythema; erysipelatos inflammation of dark blue color; ecchymosed spots; pustules; callosities, etc.

In mechanical injuries, as bruises, etc.; in boils, ulcers, varicose veins, corns, etc.; applied external or internal.

Trunk and Extremities.

Painful sensitiveness all over the body; rheumatic inflammation of the joints; numbness of the affected parts.

Tearing pain in the nape of the neck and in the scapula; bruised pain between the shoulders; pain, stiffness, numbness in the small of the back.

Shooting, tearing pains in the extremities; formication in the arms, hands and fingers; numbness of the legs and feet; tingling, commencing in the feet and spreading upwards.

In acute rheumatism, neuralgia, etc., especially with arterial excitement.

Tearing, drawing pains, with soreness and weakness; the limbs ache as if beaten or bruised.

The articulations and cartilaginous connections of the chest feel as if beaten when moving, breathing or coughing; pain in the back, esp. in the sacrum.

Bruised pain in the extremities, as if beaten or from over-exertion; numbness and tingling; formication; lameness; pains in the joints as if sprained; the great-toe joint red and painful.

In ailments from over-exertion; in mechanical injuries, as contusions, sprains, etc.; in rheumatism, neuralgia, etc.

BELLADONNA.**BRYONIA ALBA.****Leading Therapeutics.**

The grand centre for the action of Bell. is the cerebro-spinal nervous system; it affects esp. the cerebrum, producing active congestion of the whole cephalic mass (Burt).

The sphere for its curative action is esp. inflammatory affections of a violent character, partic. of the nervous, circulatory and cutaneous systems; the mucous and serous membranes, etc.

Great acuteness of the affections, prominent brain-symptoms, violent congestion and rush of blood to the head, etc., are particular indications.

Comp. Hyosc., Stram., Acon., Apis, Cicut. vir., Verat. vir., etc.

Through the cerebro-spinal nervous system Bry. acts esp. upon the mucous and serous membranes, partic. of the respiratory and digestive organs, the muscles, ligaments, tendons, etc.

In diseases esp. of the respiratory, digestive and muscular systems, as pneumonia, pleurisy, gastric or hepatic derangements, constipation, peritonitis, rheumatism, etc.

Bry. is esp. indicated when serous effusion has taken place and re-absorption is required.

Comp. Nux vom., Rhus tox., Phosph., Merc., Chelid., Ledum pal., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Intense action on the brain; perception, idealization and emotion are equally affected; over-activeness; hallucinations; fury; rage; stupor, etc.

Vertigo, intense; violent congestion of blood to the head; over-activeness of the brain, etc.

Frequent yawning, as if one had not slept enough; sleepiness, but cannot sleep; the sleep is restless and full of frightful dreams about robbers, fire and the like.

In many mental disorders Bell. is a most valuable remedy, esp. with great excitement of the brain; in sleeplessness, etc.

Irritability; depression; inclination to fright and anger; intellect blunted; muttering delirium.

Vertigo, with a sensation as if the brain were too full.

Great sleepiness by day; sleeplessness at night; the sleep is restless and full of vivid dreams about business, etc.

In ailments from violence and anger; in symptomatic affections, in low fevers, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Prickling, biting sensation of the whole skin; intolerable itching, crawling, formication, burning, etc.

Skin red, yellow or white; scarlet redness of the whole body; inflamed red patches; hyperæmia; erythema; papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions; erysipelatous swelling; boils; ulcers, etc.

In scarlatina, roseola, measles; in erysipelas, urticaria; in carbuncles, bullæ, etc; esp. when the brain is much involved.

Itching here and there; tension and crawling sensation; biting pain in ulcers.

Yellowness of the whole body; dry itching or rash-like eruptions all over the body; papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions; a red, round, hot spot on the cheek, etc.

In slow development or retrocession of the eruptions in scarlatina or measles; rash in lying-in women; in boils, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Shooting and tearing pains; heat, redness and swelling; trembling, spasms; loss of co-ordination of the muscles of the limbs; paralysis.

Gnawing pain in the lower part of the chest; pressing, drawing pains in the neck, between the shoulders and in the back; glandular swellings.

Stinging, drawing, tearing pains, and often spasms, numbness or paralysis of the extremities; sensation in the joints of the lower limbs, esp. of the knees, as if they would give way.

In neuralgia, rheumatism, spasmodic affections, paralytic conditions, etc.; esp. where the brain also is involved; in glandular swellings, etc.

Every spot in the body is painful to pressure; drawing, rheumatic pains and tension in various parts; aggravation by motion.

Pain in the nape of the neck, as after taking cold; dull stitches between the scapula; pain in the small of the back; worse when moving.

Drawing, tearing, rheumatic pains in the extremities; swelling of the joints, with bruised pains; knees totter and knock together when walking; great weakness of the legs.

In rheumatism it is one of our best remedies; in neuralgia, affections of the joints, etc. The indication is stronger when the pains aggravate by movement.

ACONITE.**ARNICA MONTANA.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: fullness and heaviness; beating and shooting; burning, as if the brain were boiling.

Headache: congestive, nervous, etc.; beating, shooting, pressing, burning pains; over the root of the nose, in the forehead or temples, etc.

Eyes: red, hot, inflamed; burning, congestive pains; optical illusions; photophobia; inflammation.

Ears: roaring; tearing pains; over-sensitiveness to sounds.

Nose: over-sensitiveness to smell; sneezing; watery discharge; epistaxis.

Face: red, hot or pale; anxious expression; acute pain or numbness.

Mouth: lips dry, black; with burning, tingling sensation or numbness.

In various affections of the brain and head, as in apoplexy, headache, ophthalmia, otitis, etc., esp. of an acute nature and with arterial excitement.

Head: sensation as if the skin on the forehead were contracted; sensation of a cold spot on top.

Headache: traumatic, rheumatic, arthritic, etc.; sticking, tearing, burning traumatic pains; pressure above the eyes, in the temples, forehead, etc.

Eyes: itching, stinging pains, as if from over-exertion; sensation as from an injury; inflammation.

Ears: bruised, internal pain; roaring; over-sensitiveness to sounds; hard hearing; bloody discharge.

Nose: swelling; bleeding.

Face: pale, sunken, sallow or red and swollen; throbbing, pinching, traumatic pains.

Mouth: lips burn or are swollen and cracked; bruised pain in the articulations of the jaws.

In various affections of the internal and external head, esp. from traumatic origin or over-exertion, as concussion of the brain, headache, etc.

Nervous System.

Great nervous excitement; tossing about; restlessness; stinging, drawing, tingling pains.

Nervous irritation; trembling, spasms, convulsions; formication, numbness, paralysis.

In affections esp. with prominent arterial excitement, as in neuralgia, rheumatism, apoplexy, convulsions, paralysis, etc.

Nervous depression; lassitude and sluggishness of the whole body; sensation as from over-exertion.

Great sinking of strength; twitching of the muscles; partial or general paralysis.

In ailments from over-exertion, nervous shocks, spinal concussion; myalgia, neuralgia, rheumatism, pains from old age, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse rapid, full, hard, strong; palpitation of the heart; extreme arterial excitement.

Chilliness and short chills, esp. in the evening; shivering, with internal heat; dry, burning external heat, with great thirst; profuse perspiration, which gives relief.

Synochal fever is the type; great arterial excitement its character; all kinds of simple, catarrhal and inflammatory fevers are within its curative sphere.

Pulse accelerated, full, hard or feeble, irregular and fluttering; palpitation after exertion.

Chill more frequent in the evening, preceded by thirst; heat, with apathy or stupor; great internal heat; sour offensive sweat.

In fevers from over-exertion and traumatic causes, or of low type, with apathetic condition, as typhoid, typhus, hectic fever, etc.

Respiratory System.

Voice hoarse from soreness and dryness of the organs; breathing hurried, anxious, or deep, slow sighing.

Cough: dry, hacking, tickling, spasmodic; sometimes with blood-streaked mucous expectoration.

Pain in the lungs; stitches through the chest; pain when breathing; hæmoptysis.

In catarrhal or inflammatory affections, as coryza, cough, catarrh, bronchitis, pneumonia, pleurisy, false croup, etc.

Raw, scraped sensation of the organs; voice hoarse or low and muttering; breathing short, panting; dyspnoea.

Cough from constant tickling in the larynx and trachea; spasmodic, bloody, green, offensive sputa.

Stitches or pressive pain in the chest; sensation as from mechanical injuries; hæmoptysis.

In ailments from over-exertion or injuries; in pleurisy, pneumonia, whooping-cough, asthma, hæmoptysis, etc.

BELLADONNA.**BRYONIA ALBA.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: violent congestion; extreme fullness and pulsation of the cerebral vessels; great sensitiveness.

Headache: congestive, nervous, catarrhal, etc.; boring, tearing, shooting pains in various parts of the head; sensation of coldness in the brain.

Eyes: burning pains; sparkling, wild look; confusion of sight; photophobia; pupils dilated, etc.

Ears: tearing, throbbing pains; over-sensitiveness to sounds; humming; roaring; hardness of hearing.

Nose: extreme sensibility to smell; sneezing; watery discharge; ulceration.

Face: congested, hot, red, swollen or pale and cold; violent cutting, shooting, tearing pains.

Mouth: lips dry, parched, swollen; pustular eruption with smarting pains.

A principal remedy in almost every affection of the head, as in diseases of the brain, eyes, etc.; in apoplexy, meningitis, encephalitis, headache, ophthalmia, prosopalgia, erysipelas, etc.

Head: heavy; scalp very tender to touch; much dandruff.

Headache: gastric, rheumatic, congestive, etc.; pressing, digging, tearing pains in the forehead, temples, occiput or above the eyes.

Eyes: burning, pressing pains; lachrymation; puffiness of the upper lids, etc.

Ears: ringing, roaring, humming; stitching pain; external swelling.

Nose: frequent sneezing; watery discharge; pain and swelling of the tip.

Face: hot, red, puffed, bluish; pressing, tearing pains in the muscles and bones.

Mouth: lips hot, swollen, parched, cracked; constant motion of the jaws as if chewing.

In affections of the brain, esp. when effusion has taken place; in headache, rheumatism, neuralgia, etc. Gastric or rheumatic concomitants are strong indications.

Nervous System.

Extreme nervous excitement; great restlessness; sudden startings; acuteness of the senses; depression.

Trembling; loss of co-ordination of the limbs; weakness; spasms; convulsions; paralysis, etc.

In almost all nervous affections, esp. with perverted brain functions, as convulsions, epilepsy, chorea, apoplexy, mania, delirium, neuralgia, etc.

Nervous depression; weariness; weakness; drawing, rheumatic pains, worse from movement.

Prostration; heaviness; weariness and stiffness of the limbs; spasmodic muscular twitchings.

Esp. in sub-acute affections; in rheumatism, sciatica, lumbago, etc., it is one of our best remedies.

Circulatory System.

Pulse rapid, hard, full; throbbing as if the vessels would burst; palpitation of the heart.

Chill and heat alternating; internal chill, external burning heat; heat predominates; profuse perspiration. The difference between Acon. and Bell. is that in the latter there is greater disposition to perspiration (Bähr).

In all fevers traceable to an invasion of the functional powers of the brain itself (Burt); but seldom where there is blood-poisoning; scarlatina is one of the exceptions.

Pulse rapid, hard, full; weak, intermittent; pain in the region of the heart; palpitation.

Chilliness and chills; external coldness; coldness predominates; internal burning heat; the blood seems to boil in the veins; great aggravation during the heat; profuse sweat.

In fevers of low type, esp. typhoid, typhus, gastric, puerperal and rheumatic fever. It is the sovereign remedy for all inflammations that have advanced to the stage of serous effusion (Burt).

Respiratory System.

Dryness of the larynx; voice hoarse, rough, weak or lost; breathing short, hurried and anxious; paroxysm of asthma, with sensation of dust in the lungs.

Cough: dry, from tickling and dryness of the larynx; violent, spasmodic; with bloody sputa, etc.

Noise and rattling in the bronchial tubes; pressing, constrictive, burning pains in the chest.

In affections of the respiratory organs, as catarrh, cough, tonsillitis, bronchitis, pneumonia, diphtheria, whooping-cough, asthma, pleurisy, etc.

Irritation of the mucous membranes; voice rough, hoarse or muttering; breathing impeded, hurried and anxious.

Cough: dry, hacking, with tickling and crawling sensation; very painful; blood-streaked sputa.

Sharp, stitching pains within the chest, worse during inspiration; chest very sensitive and painful.

In affections of the respiratory organs, esp. when effusion has taken place, as in pneumonia, pleurisy, etc.; in cough, bronchitis, asthma, hydrothorax, tuberculosis, pericarditis, etc.

ACONITE.**ARNICA MONTANA.****Digestive System.**

Mouth and lips dry and burning hot; fetid breath; tongue white or yellow, hot, swollen, paralyzed; burning, tingling sensation; toothache; throat is burning hot, tonsils inflamed.

Appetite capricious; unquenchable thirst for cold drinks; worse after eating.

Stomach: hiccough; nausea, vomiting; pressure in the pit as from a weight; great sensitiveness to touch; burning up through the œsophagus.

Abdomen: pressure about the liver; burning, cutting pains in the bowels, worse from touch; the umbilical region is hard and swollen; meteorism; cutting pain in the rectum and anus.

Stool: scanty, loose, slimy, bloody, with tenesmus; white, with dark red urine; constipation.

In inflammatory conditions of the digestive organs, as in gastritis, gastralgia, enteritis, enteralgia, dysentery, hæmorrhoids, etc.

Mouth dry, with putrid smell; tongue white or dry with a brown streak down the middle; toothache as from injury; pain in the throat.

Appetite lessened; thirst; the taste is bitter or putrid, as from rotten eggs.

Stomach: putrid eructations; nausea, vomiting; pinching, spasmodic, griping, or pressive cutting pains; heaviness; distention from wind.

Abdomen: pressive pain in the liver and spleen, very painful to touch; pain around the navel; colic with strangury; tympanitic distention; frequent urging to stool.

Stool: undigested, bloody, slimy, purulent diarrhœa, with tenesmus and great pain; very offensive; constipation.

In all traumatic-affections of the digestive organs or related conditions, as in dyspepsia, hæmatemesis, gastralgia, enteralgia, dysentery, hæmorrhage from the bowels, etc.

Urinary System.

Shooting pain in the renal region; irritation of the neck of the bladder; frequent desire; painful micturition, drop by drop.

Urine scanty, burning hot; strong odor; brick-colored sediment.

In inflammatory or paralytic affections of the organs, as in nephritis, cystitis, urethritis, etc.

Agonizing pains in the kidneys, back and hips; bladder feels overfilled; ineffectual urging; tenesmus; enuresis.

Urine scanty, red, very offensive; bloody; brick-dust sediment.

In traumatic cases, as in hæmaturia from a fall or blow; paralysis of the neck of the bladder; in dysuria, hæmaturia, etc.

Generative System.

Male: increased sexual desire; frequent erections; bruised pain and swelling of the testicles.

Female: menses generally too late and diminished, but last too long; labor-like pains in the womb; intense pain in the ovaries; great tenderness; leucorrhœa, copious, tenacious, yellow; metrorrhagia.

In suppression of the menses or lochia, especially after fright or cold, etc.; in ovaritis, metritis, after-pains, acute gonorrhœa, etc.

Male: excitement; erections; stitching, drawing pains in the spermatic cords and testes; penis swollen, etc.

Female: menses generally too soon; hæmorrhage; soreness and swelling of the vagina.

In traumatic and puerperal cases, as consequences from a fall, blow, or a hard delivery; in ovaritis and puerperal endometritis (R. Ludlam).

Special Remarks.

Aggr. after midnight; when arising in bed; from motion; warmth; in the room, etc.

Amel. during the day and before midnight; in the open air; during rest; after perspiration, etc.

Spec.: left side; dark hair; sanguine temperament, etc.

Aggr. in the evening and before midnight; in the room; during increase of moon, etc.

Amel. during the day and after midnight; in the open air, etc.

Spec.: left side; sanguine and lymphatic temperaments, etc.

BELLADONNA.**BRYONIA ALBA.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: fauces and throat, dry and hot; much thick saliva; tongue white centre, red edges; hot, swollen, painful, paralyzed; toothache; throat dry, hot, inflamed, constricted.

Appetite lost; great thirst; desire for sour drinks; taste bitter, putrid; worse after eating or drinking.

Stomach: hiccough; eructations; nausea, vomiting; feeling of emptiness, with pulsating; pressure; cutting, burning or spasmodic pains.

Abdomen: acute pains in the region of the liver; distention of the abdomen; cutting, pinching or burning pains; clawing around the navel; spasmodic constriction or paralysis of the sphincter ani, etc.

Stool: thin, green mucus; bloody, with tenesmus; bleeding piles; involuntary evacuation; constipation.

In inflammatory or nervous affections of the organs, as in dysphagia, clavus, spasms of the stomach, etc.; in tonsillitis, diphtheria, gastritis, enteritis, peritonitis, proctitis, etc.

Mouth and lips dry; much frothy saliva; offensive smell; tongue white, yellow, dry; teeth seem too long; toothache; throat dry, raw; pain in the tonsils.

Appetite too great or lost; increased thirst for large quantities of cold water; worse after eating.

Stomach: eructations; heartburn; nausea, vomiting; fullness; pressure; distention; griping pains about the navel; cutting as with knives.

Abdomen: tensive, stitching pains in the right hypochondrium; burning in the hepatic region; griping pain about the navel; painful cutting in the intestines; rumbling; gurgling; soreness.

Stool: bilious, acrid diarrhoea, like dirty water or undigested food; burning pain in the anus; obstinate constipation as from torpidity; stool very dry, large, hard; prolapsus ani.

In dyspepsia, diarrhoea, dysentery, hepatitis, enteritis, peritonitis, but esp. in obstinate constipation with torpidity of the bowels and of chronic nature.

Urinary System.

Spasmodic affections of the organs; crampy straining along the ureters; pain in the bladder; involuntary micturition.

Urine copious, pale; scanty, dark; involuntary; white sediment.

In inflammatory, congestive affections, as retention or involuntary evacuation of urine.

Sensation as if the urethra were too narrow; frequent, violent urging to urinate.

Urine copious, pale; scanty, dark; involuntary; white sediment.

In paralytic and rheumatic affections of the bladder, etc.

Generative System.

Male: decreased desire; weakness and relaxation, with nightly emissions; tearing, stitching pains in the testicles, etc.

Female: menses retarded or suppressed; pain in the ovaries and uterus; pressing-down pains as if the contents of the abdomen would issue through the vulva; hæmorrhage of hot, bright blood; badly smelling hæmorrhage from the uterus; leucorrhœa, white mucus; vagina hot, dry.

In amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, menorrhagia, prolapsus, fetid menses and lochia; puerperal fever, puerperal mania; affections of the breasts; in ovaritis, interstitial fibroids (Ludlam), etc.

Male: increased desire; stitches in the right testicle and spermatic cord.

Female: menses too early and too profuse or suppressed; vicarious menstruation; menorrhagia, the discharge being florid; dysmenorrhœa; pain in the right ovary, in the uterus and breasts; leucorrhœa.

In amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, after-pains, profuse lochia, puerperal fever, milk fever, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the afternoon until midnight; in the open air; in dry weather; from cold; from exercise, etc.

Amel. during the forenoon and after midnight; in the room; from warmth; during rest, etc.

Spec.: right side; sanguine temperament; plethoric constitution; sensible subjects.

Aggr. in the evening, night and morning; from motion, touch, cold, and in cold weather, etc.

Amel. in the daytime; during rest; from warmth of bed; in warm weather; after perspiration, etc.

Spec.: right side; light hair; sanguine or bilious temperaments.

CHAMOMILLA.**CHINA.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Cham. affects primarily the nervous system. It is when the sensory and excito-motor nerves are morbidly impressionable that it is so valuable a remedy (Hughes).

Chiefly in nervous affections, esp. in women and children, as in nervous and biliary derangement, from anger or vexation; in neuralgia of the head, face, teeth; in ailments from dentition, etc.

There is in Cham. a little thread of symptoms nearly always found running through it: this is a spiteful, sudden and uncivil irritability (Guernsey).

Comp. Acon., Bell., Coff., Ign., Puls., Agar., Hyos., Stram., Nux vom., etc.

Its great action is to cause debility of the ganglionic nutritive fibres (Burt). It diminishes the fibrin of the blood, acts thus on the entire organism and sets up a state similar to hectic fever.

In diseases with marked debility and periodicity, from malarial influences, from loss of vital fluids, etc. It cannot be too strongly impressed that it is the great anti-hectic remedy (Hughes).

Periodicity is the great ruling symptom of China; next thereto is debility and a tendency to profuse exhaustive perspiration; intermittent fever is the type.

Comp. Ars., Cedr., Gels., Natr. mur., Eup. purp., Eup. perf., Fer., Phos. acid, etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Irritability and over-sensitiveness; impatience; spitefulness; almost furious from pain; confusion of ideas; prattling delirium.

Vertigo, extreme with dimness of sight; worse when rising up in bed.

Sleepy during the day; restless and sleepless at night; pains seem to be felt during sleep; phantastic, anxious dreams.

In ailments from fright, anger, chagrin, etc., esp. in women and children.

Nervous irritation; flow of ideas; ill-humor; depression; insollable anxiety; apathy.

Vertigo, with dullness, heaviness and confusion of the head; ringing in the ears as from intoxication.

Drowsiness and sleepiness by day; sleeplessness at night on account of ideas rushing through the head; sleep restless, unrefreshing; confused, senseless dreams.

In mental derangement in other diseases.

Cutaneous System.

Itching in various parts of the body; while sweating, severe itching of the sweating parts.

The skin is unhealthy; every injury causes a sore and suppuration; papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions; red rash upon the cheeks.

In some eruptions, esp. the vesicular form.

Itching, biting, crawling sensation; general hyperæsthesia of the skin; digging pain in an ulcer.

Skin dry, flacid, yellow; swelling as in urticaria; vesicular and pustular eruptions; boils; ulcers; general unhealthiness.

In nettlerash, tendency to boils, etc.; in malignant ulcers on the legs of cachectic or dropsical subjects.

Trunk and Extremities.

Lassitude; gnawing, tearing and heavy aching pains in the limbs.

Drawing pain in the back, from the sacro-lumbar region, descending down the legs.

Drawing, tearing, heavy pains in the arms and legs, worse at night; stiffness of the arms; joints sore, as if bruised; finger joints red and swollen.

In nervous and rheumatic affections, as in facial neuralgia, esp. with acuteness and great irritation of the nervous system.

Darting, tearing pains in all the limbs, worse from contact; the clothes seem to be too tight; the slightest touch is painful.

Laming, drawing, tearing pains in the small of the back and thighs; heavy, pressing pains in scapula; pains all over.

Aching in the shoulder-blades and limbs; spasmodic stretching of the arms; hands tremble; nails blue; pain in the thighs, knees, legs, etc.; swelling of the knees, legs and feet.

In neuralgia and rheumatism; in dropsical swellings, esp. with nervous debility, periodicity or from malarial influences.

IGNATIA.**IPECACUANHA.****Leading Therapeutics.**

The specific sphere of the action of Ign. is the nervous system, particularly the spinal cord; the symptoms of the brain seem rather to be reflex effects, than direct action.

In nervous and digestive derangements, as in hysteria, chorea, epilepsy, dyspepsia, constipation, etc. This is the great remedy in hysteria and related diseases (Hughes).

Ign. has a great similarity to Nux vom.; but the action is not so intense, exaltory or depressing (Dunham).

Comp. Nux vom., Cham., Coff., Puls., Hyos., Bell., etc.

Ipec. has a particular decided action on the pneumogastric nerve, producing spasmodic asthma in the respiratory organs, and in the stomach violent nausea and vomiting (Burt).

In diseases in which the pneumogastric nerve is involved, as in nausea, vomiting, diarrhoea, dysentery, whooping-cough, asthma, hæmorrhages, etc.; in intermittent fever, etc.

Constant and continued nausea and vomiting are great indications for this remedy.

Comp. Ant. tart., Iris vers., Ars., Puis., Cupr., Verat. alb., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Changeable, affectionate disposition; merriness changing into gloominess; involuntary sighing; desire to be alone; absence of mind.

Vertigo, with great heaviness of the head.

Sleepiness; yawning; the sleep is light, every noise being heard; sometimes deep snoring.

In ailments from disappointment, as of love, etc., with a disposition to brood over the sorrow; in hysterical affections, sleeplessness, etc.

Ill-humor; impatience; restlessness; capriciousness; full of unknown desires.

Vertigo, with nausea and vomiting.

Sleeplessness, with nausea and vomiting.

Cutaneous System.

Skin chafed and sore; extremely sensitive to draught of air; itching.

Itching eruption, similar to nettle-rash, all over the body; painless ulcers, with scanty discharge.

In some forms of eruptions, esp. if in combination with hysteria; in profuse perspiration during meals (Bayes).

Skin lax, sallow; much itching.

Eruption similar to miliary rash, etc.

In miliary rubra; rash of lying-in women; in suppressed or tardily-appearing exanthemas, with oppression of the chest (Hering).

Trunk and Extremities.

Tingling, spasmodic jerkings or tremblings of the limbs; languor; pain as if bruised.

Stiffness of the nape of the neck; painless glandular swellings of the neck; pain in the sacrum.

Jerking in the deltoid muscle; pain and numbness in the arms; cutting pain in the hip-joints; jerkings of the lower limbs; bruised sensation in the soles of the feet; heels burning in bed.

In neuralgic affections, esp. with prominent nervous irritation, as in hysteria, etc.

Pain in various parts of the body; spasmodic jerkings; tetanic spasms, etc.

Pain in the back and limbs; cramps between the scapula during motion; constriction of the chest.

Cramps in the thighs at night; convulsive twitching of the legs and feet.

CHAMOMILLA.**CHINA.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: rush of blood to the head; confusion; heaviness.

Headache: nervous, gastric, rheumatic, etc.; pressing, tearing, stinging, throbbing pains; semilateral; in the forehead, temples, occiput, etc.

Eyes: pain; lids swollen, agglutinated in the morning; vision obscured; inflammation.

Ears: spells of tearing pains; roaring, singing, as if the ears were stopped.

Nose: extreme sensitiveness to smell; sneezing; catarrhal symptoms; fluent coryza.

Face: red and hot, or one cheek red and hot and the other pale; intense neuralgic pains.

Mouth: lips cracked and skin peels off.

In headache, affections of the eyes, ears, facial neuralgia, etc., esp. with great nervous irritability.

Head: scalp sensitive to touch; profuse hot sweat on the forehead.

Headache: nervous, congestive, periodical, malarial, etc.; intense throbbing, boring, dull pains; in the temples, forehead, occiput or all over.

Eyes: pressing pain as from sand in the eyes; obscuration and dimness of sight.

Ears: ringing, humming; stinging, tearing pains; hardness of hearing.

Nose: smell too acute; dry coryza; sneezing; epistaxis.

Face: earthy, sunken, hippocratic; severe neuralgic, periodical pains.

Mouth: lips burning, swollen; dry, hot, cracked, blackish.

In headache, facial neuralgia, affections of eyes, ears, etc., esp. with nervous debility, periodicity, or from malarial influences.

Nervous System.

Nervous irritation; over-sensibility to pain; the pains are tearing, drawing; usually semilateral.

Hyperæsthesia: jerkings of the muscles; spasms; pain in the limbs; general prostration.

In nervous over-sensibility, esp. in children and women; in neuralgia, hysteria, convulsions, etc.

Excessive sensitiveness of the nervous system; exhaustion and relaxation of body and mind.

Prostration; twitchings; spasms; convulsions; numbness; paralysis.

In nervous debility, from loss of vital fluids, or malarial influences, esp. of a periodical type, as in neuralgia, spinal irritation, rheumatism, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse small, but tense and accelerated; palpitation of the heart.

Chill and shivering, partial or general, with thirst; coldness of the body with hot face; burning heat, often intermingled with shivering; long-lasting heat with violent thirst; heat is predominating; little or no perspiration.

In some feverish conditions, as from dentition or after anger, taking cold, etc.

Pulse hurried, small; unequal, intermitting; palpitation of the heart with rush of blood to the head.

Chill over whole body; internal violent chill with cold hands and feet; no thirst; general heat; heat of the face with cold body; usually thirst; profuse exhaustive sweat, either general or partial. There is always profuse perspiration.

China is the great anti-hectic fever remedy; in fevers, esp. of periodical and malarial variety; in intermittent, remittent or continued fevers; intermittent fever is the type.

Respiratory System.

Sensation of roughness and scraping in the larynx; voice hoarse; breathing oppressed; constriction of the chest; asthma; dyspnoea.

Cough with constant irritation of the air passages, often with dark, bloody expectoration.

Chest painful when coughing; sudden stitches through the chest; constriction of the upper parts.

In catarrhal affections, as hoarseness, tickling, spasmodic cough, whooping cough, asthma, etc.

Soreness in the larynx and trachea; voice hoarse; breathing impeded, wheezing, painful; dyspnoea; oppression of the chest; suffocative fits.

Cough: dry, spasmodic, nightly; to suffocation; later blood-streaked expectoration.

Loud, coarse rattling in the lungs; pressure in the chest as from rush of blood; hæmoptysis.

In catarrh, dyspnoea, asthma, hæmoptysis, pneumonia, phthisis pulm., etc.

IGNATIA.**IPECACUANHA.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: internal pains; the hair falls out.

Headache: hysterical, nervous, gastric, etc.; pressing, throbbing pains, as if a nail were driven into the head; relieved by lying down.

Eyes: sensation as of sand in the eyes; pain; dimness and obscuration of sight; inflammation.

Ears: ringing, roaring; itching and pain.

Nose: swelling; fluent coryza; ulceration.

Face: alternate redness and paleness; twitchings of the muscles.

Mouth: lips dry, cracked, ulcerated; twitching and spasmodic closing of the jaws.

In affections of the brain; in headache, facial neuralgia, etc., esp. with hysteria or other kinds of nervous irritability.

Head: heaviness; occiput and neck sore.

Headache: nervous, gastric, etc.; burning, throbbing, lancinating pains, as if from a bruise; in the forehead, occiput, etc., with nausea and vomiting.

Eyes: pain; redness; obscuration of sight.

Ears: pressive pain; dullness of hearing.

Nose: loss of smell; catarrhal symptoms; frequent bleedings.

Face: pale, bloated; pale, sunken; muscular twitchings.

Mouth: biting sensation in the lips.

In headache and other affections of the head, esp. from irritation of the pneumogastric nerve.

Nervous System.

Acute sensibility; neuralgic, tearing pains all over; languor and trembling of the limbs.

Trembling; involuntary movements of the limbs; spasms, convulsions, etc., with consciousness.

A great remedy in hysterical diseases, as hysteria, chorea, epilepsay, globus hystericus; in neuralgia, sciatica, etc.

Nervous irritation.

Spasmodic jerkings; tetanic spasms; constriction of the chest; convulsions, etc.

In spasmodic affections, esp. of the chest and stomach; in spinal meningitis, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse generally hard, full and frequent; flushes of heat; palpitation of the heart.

Chill and chilliness with increased pain and thirst; continuous rapid alternations from heat to cold; flushes of heat; hot on one side, cold on the other; slight sweat, only in the face; sweat when eating.

In some kinds of intermittent fevers; in palpitation of the heart; in perspiration while eating (Bayes).

Pulse large, soft; accelerated, but weak; hæmorrhages from all outlets; bright, red blood.

Chill every day at 11 a. m.; worse from external heat; internal chill, external heat; intense backache; heat all over, excepting face, usually with thirst; sweat, hot, partially cold and of sour smell.

In intermittent fever, esp. after abuse of Quinine; in hæmorrhages from the mouth, nose, vagina and bowels; in hay-fever, etc.

Respiratory System.

Sensation of soreness and constriction of the larynx and trachea; voice low, trembling, hoarse; breathing oppressed; involuntary deep sighing.

Cough: spasmodic, dry; from tickling in the throat; sleepiness after each spell.

Stitches in the chest; spasmodic contraction of the chest.

In spasmodic cough, whooping-cough, asthma, dyspnoea, globus hystericus, etc.

Voice hollow; rattling in the bronchies; breathing impeded, quick, anxious; suffocative attacks; constriction of the chest; hæmoptysis.

Cough: rough, shaking, dry, titillating, constant; no phlegm yields though the chest seems full.

Spasmodic constriction of the chest.

In spasmodic cough, whooping-cough, bronchitis, asthma, hay-fever, hæmoptysis, oedema of the lungs, etc.

CHAMOMILLA.**CHINA.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: hot, fetid smell; tongue white, red, cracked; toothache; throat hot, sore, constricted.

Appetite lost, food repulsive; some thirst; taste slimy, sour, bitter; worse after eating and drinking.

Stomach: empty or sour eructations; nausea after eating, with sensation of fullness and efforts to vomit; pressive pain.

Abdomen: cutting, tearing, colicky pains; tympanitic distention; rumbling; flatulency; hæmorrhoids.

Stool: watery, frequent; green, white; like chopped eggs; preceded by pains in the bowels.

In nervous toothache, ailments during dentition, bilious vomiting, dyspepsia, gastralgia, hepatic colic, flatulence, diarrhœa, etc.

Mouth: much saliva, dry, cracked lips; tongue white, or thick, dirty yellow fur; toothache; throat rough as if scraped.

Appetite voracious, or lost; great thirst; taste flat, putrid; worse after eating and drinking.

Stomach: heartburn; sour, bitter eructations; vomiting; heavy pressure; slow digestion; sensation of coldness.

Abdomen: pain and swelling of the liver and spleen; pressing pain below the navel; flatulent colic, better by bending double, worse after eating; tympanitic distention.

Stool: loose, brownish; frothy, painless; undigested; bloody, cadaverous; constipation from torpidity of the bowels.

In dyspeptic conditions, esp. from nervous debility; in diarrhœa, in hectic fever, dysentery, etc.

Urinary System.

Frequent urging; dragging pain in the urethra; burning in the neck of the bladder when urinating.

Urine pale, yellow, scanty or turbid; gets thick when standing; yellow sediment.

In sympathetic affections, esp. from nervous causation.

Frequent micturition; burning pain at the orifice of the urethra.

Urine turbid, dark, scanty; dingy, yellow sediment.

In sympathetic affections.

Generative System.

Male: frequent erections.

Female: menses too early and too profuse; offensive, with griping pains; griping and pinching pains in the uterus, followed by discharge of coagulated blood; yellow, smarting leucorrhœa; pain in the breasts.

In dysmenorrhœa, metrorrhagia, threatened abortion, irregular labor-pains, puerperal convulsions, induration of the breasts, etc.

Male: increased desire; impotence; nocturnal emissions; pain and swelling in the testicles and spermatic cords; pain in the urethra, etc.

Female: menses too early and profuse; painful; coagulated blood; metrorrhagia; discharge of bloody serum and pus; pain and congestion of the uterus and ovaries; leucorrhœa with itching and pain; induration of the vagina.

In metrorrhagia, esp. in puerperal cases; in dysmenorrhœa, ovarian and uterine dropsy; in protracted lochia, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. evening and night, esp. before midnight; in dry, cold weather; from cold; from motion, etc.

Amel. after midnight; during day; in wet weather; from warmth; during rest; after sweat, etc.

Spec.: light hair; sanguine, nervous temperaments; esp. adapted to children and nervous women.

Aggr. after midnight; from mental and bodily exertion; while moving; from cold, etc.

Amel. afternoon and evening; during rest; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: left side; dark hair; melancholy temperament; debilitated constitution.

IGNATIA.**IPECACUANHA.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: inflamed and sore; much saliva; toothache; tonsils inflamed; sensation as if a lump were in the throat.

Feeling of hunger; appetite for sour things; taste flat or sour; sweat during eating.

Stomach: hiccough; regurgitation of food; feeling of emptiness and weakness; heaviness and pressure; spasmodic pain.

Abdomen: griping, pinching, colicky pains; drawing and pinching in the umbilical region; flatulence; torpidity of the bowels; prolapsus ani; hæmorrhoids; ascarides.

Stool: diarrhœa, painless, with rumbling of wind and stitches in the rectum; inactivity of the bowels; frequent ineffectual urging; paralytic costiveness.

**In toothache, vomiting in pregnancy, dyspepsia, diarrhœa, constipation, proctalgia, hæmorrhoids, ascari-
des, etc.**

Mouth: fauces dry, sore; much saliva; tongue clean, yellow or white; pressure in the throat, difficult deglutition.

No appetite; seldom thirst; taste flat, bitter; worse after eating.

Stomach: hiccough, eructations, nausea, vomiting; constant and continual nausea is a "key-note;" feeling of sickness; pains; status gastricus.

Abdomen: pain in the left hypochondrium, in the diaphragm and intestines; flatulent colic with frequent loose stools; cutting about the umbilicus; itching at the anus.

Stool: diarrhœa with intense pain, or painless; yellow, fermented; green mucus; or bloody, slimy, offensive; tenesmus.

**In nausea, vomiting, dysphagia, dyspepsia, gastral-
gia, diarrhœa, dysentery, cholera infantum, hæmor-
rhages from the stomach and bowels, etc.**

Urinary System.

Sharp pressure upon the bladder; sudden irresistible desire to urinate; pain in the urethra during micturi-
tion; discharge of prostatic fluid during stool.

Urine increased in quantity; clear lemon-colored.

In sympathetic affections, as in hysteria.

Frequent ineffectual urging to urinate.

Urine thick, reddish, turbid; with red sediment.

Generative System.

Male: sexual desire, with weakness.

Female: menses too soon and profuse; blood black, coagulated, offensive; spasmodic pains in the uterus and ovaries; corrosive leucorrhœa.

In menstrual disorders, etc., esp. with hysteria Ignat. is a principal remedy; in vomiting of pregnancy; in ovarialgia (Ludlam), etc.

Female: menses too early and profuse; menorrhagia; prolapsus.

In puerperal and other hæmorrhages, blood bright red, profuse, clotted; with nausea, etc.; in spasmodic labor-pains, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. after midnight; from touch; when lying down; out doors; before breakfast; from cold, etc.

Amel. before midnight; after breakfast; after meals; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: left side; esp. adapted to nervous and hysterical females of mild, but easily excited nature.

Aggr. from evening to morning; in dry cold weather; from bodily exertion; out doors, etc.

Amel. during the day; in wet weather; during rest in doors; after sweat, etc.

Spec.: right side; melancholy temperament.

NUX VOMICA.**PULSATILLA.****Leading Therapeutics.**

The general physiological action of *Nux vom.* is on the spinal cord, or rather on the cranio-spinal axis. The condition set up by it is one of excitement and excitability (Hughes).

Its curative sphere is esp. in diseases of the nervous, digestive, urinary and genital systems. In spasms, paralysis, dyspepsia, constipation, urinary ailments, weakness, etc., it is a chief remedy.

It is particularly indicated in cases of ailments caused by mental over-exertion or the use of stimulants, as from over-study, intemperance, etc.

Comp. Ign., Bry., Acon., Verat. alb., Camph., China, Phosph., Podoph., etc.

The action is esp. upon the mucous membranes throughout the body, the synovial membranes, the venous and glandular systems, the eyes, ears, but particularly upon the female sexual organs.

In diseases of the sexual, digestive and urinary organs; the eyes, ears, joints, etc.; in varicose veins, glandular inflammations, catarrhal affections, etc.

A tendency to blenorrhœa, a prominent and constant chilliness, absence of thirst, etc., are special indications.

Comp. Ign., Sep., Cimic., *Nux vom.*, *Nux mosch.*, *Ledum*, *Rhus tox.*, *Ham.*, *Sulph.*, etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Sullen irritability; dislike and unfitness for any kind of work; hypochondriasis; disgust of life; dullness of mind; weakness of memory.

Vertigo, with confusion of the head as from intoxication; stupefaction; loss of consciousness.

Sleepiness; yawning; stretching; chilliness; sleeplessness at night; sound sleep until 3 a.m., then awaking with many complaints; restless sleep in the late morning; frightful dreams.

In ailments after intemperance, mental over-exertion, anger, etc.; melancholy; delirium tremens; in sleeplessness, etc.

Depression; peevishness; resignation; mildness; gentleness; great disposition to weep; irritability; mental dullness.

Vertigo; a dizziness as after intoxication, with pale face and feeling of coldness.

Sleepiness in the afternoon and after a meal; sleepless at night; restless sleep; aggravation after sleep; confused, anxious dreams.

In ailments from fright or excessive joy; from suppressed menses; in melancholy, hysteria, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Burning and itching all over; the skin is pale or yellowish, and very sensitive.

Eruption similar to urticaria; ecchymosis; pustular eruptions; tendency to boils, &c.

In urticaria, ecchymosis, boils, especially from nervous irritation or gastric derangement.

Burning, itching, and biting pains.

The skin is hyperæmic and swollen; eruption, esp. of the visceral form; erysipelas; urticaria; blisters; pustules, etc.

In measles, even in bad forms; in urticaria, freckles, erysipelas, varicose veins; esp. with mental or gastric disorders.

Trunk and Extremities.

Stitches through the body in jerks as electric shocks; feeling of soreness all over; over-sensibility; numbness; twitchings; great debility; paralysis.

Pain in the back, loins and shoulders, as if from a bruise; burning, tearing, heavy pains; spasmodic pain and constriction through the chest.

Drawing pain from the shoulders to the fingers; darting pain from the toes to the hips, or from the trochanter to the hollow of the knee; heaviness, trembling, numbness, or paralysis of the lower limbs.

In neuralgic, rheumatic or spasmodic affections, esp. in combination with spinal irritation, as in cramps in the calves, convulsions, paralysis of the lower limbs, etc.

Tearing, jerking, drawing pains in the muscles; shifting from place to place; lassitude; trembling all over; nervous debility; glandular swelling.

Pain in the back and neck; swelling of the cervical glands; interscapular pains; oppression of the chest; cold feeling down the spine.

Pain and heaviness from the shoulders to the fingers; numb feeling; jerking pain in the hip-joint, extending to the knee; legs swollen, with burning pains; varicose veins; ulcers, etc.

In neuralgic, rheumatic, arthritic, spasmodic, paralytic and venous affections, esp. semilateral, aggr. by warmth or combined with sexual disorders.

RHUS TOXICODENDRON.**VERATRUM ALBUM.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Through the cerebro-spinal nervous system Rhus acts upon the nervous system in general, the fibrous tissues, the ligaments, the skin, the muscles, the mucous membranes, the blood, etc.

In rheumatic and paralytic conditions; in diseases of the skin, muscles, joints, mucous membranes, etc., as in rheumatism, paralysis, eczema, erysipelas, dysentery, typhoid fever, etc.

Cannot lie long in one position, but must shift about to obtain relief; the relief lasts but a very short time, when the patient must move again (Guernsey).

Comp. Bry., Eupat. perf., Ars., Arn., Rhod., Croton, Canth., Puls., etc.

Affects esp. the nervous and the digestive systems. The picture presented by acute Veratrum-poisoning is decidedly choleraic (Hughes).

In diarrhoea and vomiting, cholera, colic, hernia, constipation, spasms, paralysis, whooping-cough, asthma, some kinds of fever, etc.

The general character of Ver. alb. appears to be prostration and paralysis of the organic life.

Comp. Ars., Cupr., Colch., Ant., tart., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression with prostration; inclined to weep; restlessness; anxiety; satiety of life; absence of mind; difficult comprehension; low, mild delirium.

Vertigo, with dullness of the senses; giddy, as if intoxicated; worse when lying down.

Sleepiness and lassitude during the day, esp. after eating; sleeplessness before midnight; sleep restless or heavy; dreams about business, etc.

In sympathetic cases, as in typhoid fever; in melan. choly, etc.

Anxiety; melancholy; despair; raving mania; weakness of intellect and memory; delirious loquacity; nymphomania; mania; coma.

Vertigo, with cold sweat on the forehead; great heaviness of the head.

Sleepiness by day, cannot sleep at night on account of restlessness and anxiety; frightful dreams, as of drowning, etc.

In ailments from injured pride; in nymphomania; in melancholy, despair, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Itching and burning all over, but worse on hairy parts.

The skin is hyperæmic and swollen; eruptions esp. of the vesicular form; erysipelas, urticaria, blisters pustules, etc.

Has a very decided curative sphere, which comprises eczema, herpes, urticaria, erysipelas, etc., esp. the vesicular forms; a striking similarity to eczema rubra.

Skin wrinkled, blue, cold; stays when laid in folds; cold clammy sweat, esp. on the forehead.

Dry eruption, resembling squamous eczema; rash on the face, the hands, or all over.

Measles, tardy and pale, etc. (Hering); scarlatina in summer weather; eruption bluish (Hering).

Trunk and Extremities.

Rheumatic pains, worse during rest; restlessness; spasmodic twitchings; soreness; stiffness; debility; paralysis; erythematous and erysipelatous swellings.

Stiffness of the neck; pain in the shoulders and back, with stiffness as from a sprain; the spinal membranes are inflamed; pain in the chest.

Tearing and burning in the shoulder; weakness of the arms; swelling of the hands and fingers, with burning; twitching of the limbs; pain in the thighs, knees and feet; much itching; œdema.

In rheumatism it is a principal remedy; also in nervous affections, esp. of the lower extremities. Aggravation during rest is a very decided symptom.

Pains; weakness; limbs go to sleep; trembling; tingling; electric shocks; spasms; coldness; paralysis.

Weakness of the cervical muscles; pain from the scapula to the small of the back; bruised feeling in the sacral region.

Difficult walking; the hips feel as if paralyzed; cramps in the calves; swelling of the legs; pain and weakness in the lower extremities; hands and feet icy cold and blue.

In some nervous affections, but seldom in idiopathic.

NUX VOMICA.**PULSATILLA.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: great sensitiveness of the scalp; when walking the brain feels as if loose.

Headache: congestive, nervous, rheumatic, gastric, etc.; pressing, burning, boring pains in the forehead, brain, occiput; semilateral, etc.

Eyes: burning, smarting pains; over-sensitiveness; photophobia; vision impaired; inflammation, etc.

Ears: tearing, sticking pains; painful sensitiveness to sounds; pain in the ears when swallowing.

Nose: over-sensitiveness; imaginary smells; coryza, fluent or dry; internal inflammation.

Face: yellow, pale; distressed expression; tearing pain and swelling of the cheeks; eruption.

Mouth: lips peel; swelling and eruption; lower jaw hangs down.

In affections of the brain, eyes, ears, nerves, muscles, etc.; as in headache, neuralgia, rheumatism, etc.; esp. with irritation of the nervous system, or some abdominal disorders, etc.

Head: itching, biting sensation of the scalp; venous congestion of the brain; tumors.

Headache: congestive, nervous, gastric, rheumatic, etc.; beating, jerking, tearing, stupefying pains, as if the head would burst; in the forehead, etc.

Eyes: itching, aching pains; over-sensitiveness; photophobia; dimness; inflammation, etc.

Ears: roaring, humming; intense tearing pain; discharge of mucus and pus; dullness of hearing.

Nose: loss of smell; coryza; epistaxis; internal ulceration; green, fetid discharge.

Face: pale and yellowish; eyes sunken; hot flushes; red, hot, swelling; neuralgic pains.

Mouth: gnawing, smarting around the mouth; lower lip swollen and cracked in the middle.

In affections of the eyes, ears, muscles, nerves, etc., as in headache, ophthalmia, otitis, rheumatism, neuralgia, esp. with sexual disorders in females, as irregular menstruation, etc.

Nervous System.

The spinal cord is esp. affected; it sets up a condition of excitement followed by paralysis.

Hyperæsthesia; spasms; convulsions; tetanus; numbness; debility; formication; paralysis.

The curative sphere is esp. in spasmodic affections with debility, as tetanus, paralysis, neuralgia, etc.; partic. in all affections from over-stimulation.

Nervous debility; the pains are drawing, tearing and worse from warmth and before midnight.

Prostration; weariness; trembling; hysteria; epileptic convulsions; fainting; paralysis.

In rheumatism, neuralgia, nervous affections; esp. in women when combined with sexual disorders, or after taking cold.

Circulatory System.

Pulse hard, full, accelerated; small, rapid, intermittent; palpitation, with rush of blood to the heart.

Predominating intense chill, with shivering and aching pains, principally at night; congestive chill with vertigo, etc.; heat in the morning or at night, without thirst; sour, offensive sweat after midnight, which relieves the pain.

In various kinds of fevers, esp. with gastric combinations and of a periodical and intermittent type; in chronic aortites, (Jousset); in hæmoptysis, etc.

Pulse accelerated, small and weak; pains in the region of the heart; palpitation.

Chilliness predominates; coldness all over; chill about 4 p. m.; no thirst, but anxiety, dyspnœa, etc.; attacks of heat, esp. in the face; internal dry heat; limbs cold; sweat, sour, musty, often only on one side; pains during sweat.

In intermittent and continued fevers, etc., esp. with much chilliness but no thirst; in varicose veins, phlebitis, etc. Ruckert has used it with benefit in puerperal fever.

Respiratory System.

Dryness of the upper respiratory organs; voice hard, rough; breathing short, slow, stridulous; spasmodic constriction of larynx; suffocative spells.

Cough: dry, barking, hacking, fatiguing; from titillation in larynx; yellow, gray or bloody sputa.

Roughness, pressure and congestion of the chest; heat; pain; hæmoptysis.

In coryza, bronchitis, laryngismus, whooping-cough, asthma, hæmorrhage from the lungs, etc.

Hoarseness, roughness and constriction of the throat; cannot speak loud; loss of voice; breathing much oppressed; asthma; dyspnœa.

Cough: dry, titillating; worse at night; from irritation of the pit of the stomach; abundant sputa.

Pain in the chest, as if ulcerated; stitches in and soreness and congestion of the chest.

In catarrh, cough, bronchitis, asthma, phthisis pulmonalis, etc.

RHUS TOXICODENDRON.**VERATRUM ALBUM.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: painful to touch as a boil; biting, itching and crawling sensation; burning, pressing pains.

Headache: congestive, nervous, rheumatic, arthritic, etc.; burning, aching, stupefying pains, esp. in the forehead; the brain seems to be loose.

Eyes: red and inflamed; burning pain; lachrymation; photophobia; lids swollen, etc.

Ears: beating pain; hardness of hearing; bloody discharge.

Nose: tip red and painful; loss of smell; internal soreness; spasmodic sneezing; epistaxis.

Face: red, swollen; pale, sunken; erysipelatous swelling; vesicular eruption; tearing pain.

Mouth: corners ulcerated; eruption on the chin; stiffness and spasms of the jaws.

In diseases of the head and its parts, esp. in combination with rheumatic, nervous or cutaneous affections; as headache, prosopalgia, erysipelas, etc.

Head: cold sweat on the forehead; pressure on the vertex.

Headache: nervous, rheumatic, gastric, etc.; burning, bruised, violent pains; within the brain, in the vertex, etc.

Eyes: tearing, burning pains; weakness and obscuration of sight; pupils contracted, etc.

Ears: hardness of hearing, as if the ears were stopped.

Nose: cold and pointed; epistaxis.

Face: distorted expression; wild look; collapsed; hippocratic; tearing, drawing pains.

Mouth: lips dry, black; lower lip hangs down; lockjaw; risus sardonicus.

In various affections, as headache, neuralgia, etc.; but usually in combination with some other affection, as hysteria (Ruckert).

Nervous System.

Nervous irritation; restlessness; must always move; the pains are drawing and aching.

Itching; tingling; spasms; stiffness; weakness; rheumatic pains; paralysis.

In rheumatism, lumbago, sciatica, paralytic affections; esp. with temporary relief by movement, and of a sub-acute character.

Nervous debility; sudden sinking of strength; loss of control of the nervous powers.

Trembling; jerking; spasms; convulsions; weakness; paralysis.

In spasms (Asiat. cholera), convulsions, mania, nymphomania, paralysis, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated, weak, trembling; palpitation with a trembling sensation of the heart.

Constant chilliness, esp. in the back, accompanied by dry cough and pain in the limbs; external chill, internal heat; general heat, with chills during motion; perspiration which relieves; sweat with itching eruption.

Rhus is eminently adapted to typhoid conditions of the blood and other vital fluids (Hempel). In gastric and typhoid fevers; measles, scarlatina, etc. (Hahnemann in the epidemic, 1813).

Pulse accelerated, hard; slow, soft, wiry; irregular contraction of the heart; violent palpitation.

Chill and coldness, mostly external, with internal heat; chilliness predominates. Heat, mostly internal, with thirst; general cold, offensive sweat.

In typhoid and typhus fevers; rheumatic and intermittent fevers, esp. with spasmodic affections, etc.

Respiratory System.

Roughness of the throat; voice hoarse; breathing oppressed, anxious, as if stopped at the pit of the stomach.

Cough: dry, hacking; worse in the evening and before midnight; acrid, putrid sputa.

Stitching in the chest, esp. while sneezing and breathing; tension in the intercostal muscles.

In rheumatism of the chest; catarrh from getting wet; bronchitis; pleurisy; typhoid pneumonia, etc.

Hollow, hoarse voice; breathing oppressed; dyspnoea; paroxysms of constriction of the larynx; fits of suffocation.

Cough: dry, tickling, spasmodic.

Contractive pains in chest; constant rattling of mucus, but cannot expectorate.

In nervous affections, as spasmodic asthma, whooping-cough, etc.

NUX VOMICA.**PULSATILLA.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry, parched; the roof, gums and throat inflamed, swollen; putrid smell; tongue thickly furred, heavy, half-paralyzed; toothache; throat raw, burning, constricted.

Appetite voracious or lost; usually no thirst; taste bitter, putrid, metallic; aggr. after eating and drinking.

Stomach: sour or putrid eructations; heartburn after eating; impaired digestion; nausea, vomiting; soreness and burning; spasmodic pain.

Abdomen: liver swollen and hard; stitching pain; abdominal plethora; tension; fullness; pressure; colic; flatulence; feeling as of a hernia; blind or bleeding hæmorrhoids; prolapsus.

Stool: small, slimy, bloody or watery; alternating constipation and diarrhœa; constipation from torpidity of the bowels, with frequent ineffectual urging to stool; prolapsus.

In dyspepsia, gastralgia, flatulent colic, diarrhœa, dysentery, hæmorrhoids; but esp. in constipation from torpidity caused by over-straining of the nervous system.

Mouth dry in the morning, without thirst; offensive smell; much frothy saliva; tongue white or yellow; sore as if scalded; drawing, jerking toothache; throat dry and inflamed.

Appetite capricious or lost; no thirst; taste musty or sour; aggr. after eating and drinking.

Stomach: bitter, sour eructations; nausea, vomiting; the digestion is very slow; pressing and stitching; stomach bloated and hard.

Abdomen: darting, tense pains in the hepatic region; distension; pressure; pain in the lower part and in the back; great sensitiveness to touch; painful protruding piles.

Stool: watery; usually only at night; offensive, corrosive; white or bloody mucous; hard, difficult, with much backache and urging; insufficient or no feces.

In gastric catarrh, colic and diarrhœa, as from ice-cream, fruit, fats, pastry, etc.; in dysentery, vomiting in pregnancy, hæmorrhoids, obstinate constipation, etc.

Urinary System.

Pain in the kidneys, extending to the genitals; constriction or paralysis of the neck of the bladder; painful ineffectual urging to urinate.

Urine pale, thick or purulent; passes in drops, with great pain.

In spasmodic and paralytic affections, as strangury, incontinence of urine, spasmodic urethral stricture, paralysis of the bladder, etc.

Tenesmus; stinging, pressing pains in the neck of the bladder; frequent ineffectual urging; incontinence of urine.

Urine dark, red, turbid, with strong smell; bloody or slimy; reddish sediment.

In catarrhal diseases esp. with blennorrhœa, as cystitis, urethritis, etc.

Generative System.

Male: increased desire; painful erections; relaxation; emissions; inflammation of the testes, with stinging, spasmodic contractions.

Female: menses too early, too profuse and too long; with great nervousness; congestion; pressure, tension, spasms, pains, burning and heaviness in the uterus; pressing-down pain; prolapsus; fetid, yellow leucorrhœa; tingling and itching of the vulva.

In affections esp. of nervous causation, as sexual weakness, menstrual colic, morning sickness in pregnancy, etc.

Male: strong desire; violent erections; pain, swelling, inflammation of the testicles, prostata and spermatic cords; mucous discharge.

Female: menses suppressed, delayed or intermittent; tearing, cutting pains in the uterus; prolapsus; metrorrhagia; pain and constriction of the vagina; milky, thick or acrid leucorrhœa; swelling and pain of the mammary glands; great sensitiveness of the os uteri; swelling of the vulva.

In inflammatory affections in male, as gonorrhœa, orchitis, etc.; and in almost all kinds of functional sexual disorders in females, as amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, menorrhagia, ailments of pregnancy, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. at 3 a. m.; from exertion; cold; on an empty stomach; when moving, etc.

Amel. evening until midnight; during rest; when lying down; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: right side; dark hair; nervous or melancholy temperament; energetic or irritable disposition.

Aggr. from noon to midnight; in wet weather; indoors; from warmth; during rest, etc.

Amel. from midnight to noon; in dry weather; outdoors; from cold; from exercise, etc.

Spec.: light hair; lymphatic temperament; esp. suited to females and persons of a gentle disposition.

RHUS TOXICODENDRON.**VERATRUM ALBUM.****Digestive System.**

Mouth dry, with much thirst; bloody saliva; putrid breath; tongue dry, red tip, cracked; teeth black, toothache; throat sore, painful; difficulty in swallowing.

Appetite lost or voracious; great thirst for cold drinks; taste bitter, putrid; aggr. after eating.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; stinging or pulsating pain in the pit; heavy pressure after eating, as from a stone.

Abdomen: bloated, esp. after eating; contractions about the navel; tearing, pinching pains; sensation as if something were torn; hæmorrhoids; burning in the rectum.

Stool: watery, mucous, bloody, with constant tenesmus; or painless, undigested, cadaverous; diarrhœa at night, with violent pain in the abdomen.

In nightly, painful diarrhœa, or diarrhœa of typhoid fever; in dysentery, enteritis, peritonitis, typhlitis, proctitis, etc.

Mouth dry; burning of the mouth and throat; tongue swollen, cold, lamed; violent toothache; throat dry, hot, swollen, constricted.

Appetite lost; violent thirst, craving coldest drinks and acids; taste bitter, putrid; aggr. after eating.

Stomach: bitter eructations; nausea, violent sudden vomiting; agonizing pains, with shivering; hæmatemesis.

Abdomen: pressure in the epigastrium, with pinching, cutting pains; burning as from a coal; sensation of coldness; pain in the liver, spleen and diaphragm; sensation as if a hernia would protrude.

Stool: sudden, watery, very copious; provoked by taking liquids or by motion; inodorous; involuntary; like rice-water; constipation; hæmorrhoids.

In Asiatic cholera; in diarrhœa, gastralgia, enteralgia; in dysphagia, hernia, etc.

Urinary System.

Tearing in the region of the kidneys; tenesmus of the bladder; retention of urine.

Urine hot, white, dark; increased secretion: in drops; bloody; involuntary.

In diseases of the kidneys, etc. esp. after getting wet, or of rheumatic nature,

Continuous urging to urinate; paralysis of the organs; suppression; involuntary discharge.

Urine scanty, red, brown, suppressed.

Generative System.

Male: nightly erections, with desire to urinate; erysipelatous swellings of the glands and prepuce; œdema of the scrotum.

Female: menses too early, too profuse and too long; metrorrhagia of clotted blood with labor-like pains; bearing-down pains, as from over-straining; soreness of the vagina and erysipelatous swelling of the parts.

In erysipelas and other eruptions of the organs; in amenorrhœa from getting wet; in prolapsus uteri from a strain, etc.

Male: excitement; erections; drawing pain in the testes.

Female: sexual excitement; menses too early, too profuse or suppressed; with pain and spasmodic symptoms.

In nymphomania before the menses, or in lying-in women; in suppressed menses or lochia; in amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. during night; on an empty stomach; during rest; in wet weather, etc.

Amel. during day; after breakfast; from movement; in dry weather, etc.

Spec.: right side; nervous, melancholic temperaments.

Aggr. night and morning; in-doors; from warmth of the bed; after eating, etc.

Amel. during day and evening; in the open air; when moving the diseased part, etc.

Spec.: right side; nervous, melancholic temperaments.

ARSENICUM ALBUM.**MERCURIUS VIVUS.****Leading Therapeutics.**

There are three heads under which the effects of Ars. may be classed: the fevers, the inflammations and the neurosis. Because it is the greatest of poisons it is the greatest of remedies (Hughes).

Its poisonous and remedial effects go hand in hand (Hughes); this is shown in the fevers, the inflammations, the skin diseases and neurotic affections.

A thorough destruction of the vital powers, with decomposition of the blood and paralysis of the nerves, is the main character of Arsenicum.

Comp. Merc. corr., Kali bich., Iod., Verat. alb., Chin., Natr. m., Eupat. perf., Sulphur, etc.

Merc. affects the whole organism, penetrating every organ and tissue, decomposing the blood and setting up a train of derangements in the form of constitutional and local diseases.

In many diseases of the circulatory, nervous, cutaneous, digestive, genito-urinary, osseous and glandular systems, it is a principal remedy; in constitutional syphilis it is almost a specific.

The chief feature is cachexia, and esp. this from the dyscrasia of syphilis, scrofula or nervous debility. A peculiar kind of tremor is characteristic.

Comp. the other preparations of Merc., Ars., Iod., Kali hydr., Phytol., Podoph., Bry., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Irritability; restlessness; anguish; fear; depression; melancholy; despair; indifference; weakness of memory; confusion of mind.

Vertigo, to falling; sensation as if the brain beat against the skull, or as if surroundings were moving.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; frequent yawnings; sleepiness from pains, restlessness and anxiety; sleep with frequent startings and troublesome, anxious dreams.

In symptomatic affections, as in typhoid fevers; in general melancholy, esp. caused by great sorrow and of long duration.

General uneasiness; a fretful and peevish state of mind; anxiety; moaning and groaning; weakness of the intellectual powers.

Vertigo, as if in a swing, with nausea, dullness and weakness of vision,

Excessive sleepiness; sleepiness with anxiety; restless sleep; frequent startings; sleeplessness with hallucinations; no sleep esp. after midnight; heavy, frightful dreams; nightmare.

In symptomatic affections, as the mental dejection in syphilis, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Soreness; pain; burning and violent itching; the itching aggravates on getting warm in bed.

Ars. has the power of causing almost every form of cutaneous eruption; the general character of which are itching and burning, and they all seem to be due to dyscrasia of the blood.

The curative sphere of Ars. comprises almost every kind of skin affections, from that of a simple papula to gangrenous ulcers.

Burning; beating; stinging; gnawing; itching, shooting pains; aggravates in bed.

Merc. causes a great number of skin eruptions, of which those with discharge, particularly purulent and ichorous, are the most prominent. This seems to be due to a real decomposition of the blood.

In numerous skin diseases, esp. in the syphilitic, but also in eczema, scabies, herpes, scrofula, crusta lactea, boils, ulcers, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Twitching, trembling, lassitude and weakness of the limbs; it is as if hot water were flowing through the vessels; intense burning pain.

Stiffness of the neck; neuralgic pains in the left side; stiffness and drawing, tearing pains in the spine; loss of strength; contraction of the chest.

Tearing, jerking, drawing pains in the extremities; in the shoulders, arms, hands, fingers, hips, thighs, knees, legs and feet; trembling, numbness and paralysis; swelling of the feet, etc.

In almost all nervous affections, with pains, spasms or debility, as neuralgia, rheumatism and paralysis, and also in various forms of dropsy, etc.

Rheumatic, arthritic, tearing and drawing pains; worse when warm in bed; with profuse unrelieving sweat; pain in the bones and periosteum; œdema.

Stiffness of the neck; swelling and suppuration of the glands; bruised sensation of the scapula and back; violent pain, esp. when moving; stitches in the chest.

Pain, trembling and weakness of the extremities; red, hot swelling of the joints; tearing, pulsating pains in the hip-joint and knee; ulcers on the feet; cold sweat of the feet; œdematous swelling.

In neuralgia, rheumatism, arthritis, scrofula, periostitis, otitis, syphilis, etc., esp. with decided blood dyscrasia, great debility and tremors.

PHOSPHORUS.**SULPHUR.****Leading Therapeutics.**

As a poison Phosph. produces congestion of the lungs, necrosis of the maxilla, softening of the nervous centres, liquifaction of the blood, and fatty degeneration, esp. of the liver and heart.

In conditions of inflammation; in nervous derangements, etc., as in pneumonia, gastritis, enteritis, dermatitis, periostitis, necrosis, diseases of the liver, low fevers, etc.

A pale, sallow or bloated appearance; nervous debility, gradual wasting away, and tendency to hæmorrhages are special great indications.

Comp. Phos. acid., Chin., Merc., Sulph., etc.

Acts upon every part of the body, but those parts where the capillary vessels are abundant seem to be the special field for its action (Dunham). Has a special power over diathesis and dyscrasia.

Is the principal remedy in "psora," and the first to be thought of in chronic affections, esp. with dyscrasia, as in rheumatism, dyspepsia, skin diseases, catarrh, consumption, etc.

A scrofulous or dartrous diathesis; a chronic nature of the affection; tendency to itching skin eruptions, etc., are special and great indications.

Comp. Hepar sulph., Calc. carb., Ars., Sep., Phosph., Bry., Ant. crud., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Sadness, anxiety and irritability; hysterical alteration of laughing and weeping; weakness of the intellectual powers.

Vertigo, so great as to induce falling; worse when lying down.

Great sleepiness; somnolence; sopor; sleeplessness; insomnia; very restless at nights, with tossing about and dreaming; no sleep before midnight; vivid, troublesome dreams; nightmare; somnambulism.

In symptomatic affections, as in low fevers; in nymphomania, etc.

Sadness; hypochondriasis; melancholy; irritability; foolish happiness; drowsiness; confusion of ideas; weakness of memory.

Vertigo, with rush of blood to the head, causing heat on top of the head; worse in the morning.

Drowsiness in the afternoon; wakefulness at night; unrefreshing, heavy sleep; vivid, anxious dreams.

In symptomatic affections, as hypochondriasis with constipation, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Burning, stinging, itching and piercing pains, esp. when in bed.

Dry, scaly, vesicular or pustular eruptions; blood boils; polypi; sanguinous spots; desquamation; the skin is unhealthy, and there is a peculiar tendency to hæmorrhages.

In scaly eruptions, psoriasis; in blood boils, variola, petechia, fistulous ulcers, typhoid scarlatina, fungus hæmatodes, etc.

Skin rough and scaly; voluptuous itching and tingling, esp. when warm in bed.

Sulph. causes almost every kind of skin eruption, the papular, vesicular and pustular; there is usually itching, relieved by gentle scratching, and the affections are generally due to the so-called "psora."

The curative sphere comprises almost every form of eruption, esp. if originating in dyscrasia, particularly the dartrous.

Trunk and Extremities.

Debility with erethism; pain, coldness, weakness; spasms, paralysis; necrosis of the bones; swelling of the glands.

Violent pain in the back, as if broken; pain in the sacrum, as if ulcerated; swelling of the spine, etc.

Tearing, rheumatic pains in the extremities, with stiffness, weakness or trembling; the hands emaciate, the feet swell, are icy cold; the limbs tremble from every exertion.

In nervous affections, esp. with debility and erethism; in paralysis, progressive loco-motor ataxia, etc.; in necrosis of the bones, esp. of the lower jaw; in rachitis.

Rheumatic and neuralgic pains in various parts of the body; weakness, lassitude and trembling; "limbs go to sleep"; rachitis; glandular swellings.

Stiffness and gnawing pain in the neck, and esp. in the small of the back; cracking in the cervical vertebra; shooting pain in the sternum.

Pain in the shoulder as if sprained; drawing, tearing pains in the arms and hands; stiffness and swelling of the knee and ankle joints; cramps in the calves; swelling of the feet; burning in the soles.

In neuralgia, rheumatism, arthritis, scrofula, rachitis, curvature of the spine, etc.; in venous engorgement, etc.; esp. if chronic and from "psora."

ARSENICUM ALBUM.**MERCURIUS VIVUS.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: great sensitiveness of the scalp; burning pain; dry, scaly eruption; falling out of the hair.

Headache: neuralgic, catarrhal, rheumatic, intermittent, etc.; throbbing, pressing pains; frontal, over the root of the nose, semilateral, periodical, etc.

Eyes: burning pain; weakness and obscuration of sight; pupils contracted; inflammation.

Ears: burning, stitching pains in the inner ear; roaring; ringing; over-sensitiveness; fetid discharge.

Nose: dryness; acrid, watery discharge; frequent sneezing; swelling; eruptions.

Face: flushed, swollen; pale, cold, hippocratic; anxious; burning, stinging pains; eruptions.

Mouth: lips swollen, inflamed, ulcerated; pain in the lower jaw.

In affections of almost every part of the head, as in headache, ophthalmia, neuralgia, etc.; particularly if with periodicity, or abdominal plethora (Tietzer), etc.

Head: sensation as if bound around with a hoop; pustular eruption; pain in the bones; exostosis.

Headache: catarrhal, rheumatic, bilious, syphilitic, etc.; tearing, burning, stitching or boring pains; in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: soreness; burning pain; photophobia; weakness and obscuration of sight; inflammation, etc.

Ears: stinging, tearing pains; roaring; hardness of hearing; inflammation; ulceration.

Nose: red, swollen, shining, itching; epistaxis; coryza; purulent discharge; bones swollen.

Face: pale, yellow, earthy; various kinds of eruptions; dirty scurf; tearing pain.

Mouth: lips dry, cracked, ulcerated; swelling of the salivary glands; caries of the jaw.

In affections of almost every part of the head, as in headache, diseases of the eyes, ears, nose, bones, glands, etc., esp. if from some dyscrasia. The pains are prominently of a tearing character.

Nervous System.

Nervous irritation with burning pain, followed by rapid and extreme sinking of the vital forces.

Irritability; restlessness; anguish; spasms; chorea; convulsions; weakness; pain; paralysis.

In neuralgia and rheumatic affections, esp. of intermittent character and with burning pain; in chorea, epilepsy, etc.

Debility, characterized by weakness and tremors; over-sensibility, spasms and paralysis.

"Mercurial tremors"; spasms; convulsions; paralysis; pains in the nerves, muscles, bones, etc.

In affections esp. with some kind of blood dyscrasia or prominent debility, as in neuralgia, acute articular rheumatism, chorea, paralysis, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse quick, small, weak, thread-like; circulation oppressed; palpitation of the heart.

The stages between the chills and heat are not well defined; chills and heat either simultaneous or in alternation; chill in the forenoon; internal chill, external heat; dry, burning heat; profuse sweat with thirst.

The type is typhoid fever; but it is also a most prominent remedy in other varieties, as in intermittent, "masked ague," relapsing and yellow fever.

Pulse full and accelerated; slow, weak; weakness of the heart's action; palpitation.

Chill in the evening or morning as if from cold water poured over the body; chill alternating with heat; heat after midnight; great thirst for cold drinks; profuse, sour, offensive sweat, giving no relief; the pains often increase.

In continued and remittent fevers, esp. those which are complicated with liver-affections; in intermittent, rheumatic, gastric, hectic, syphilitic fever, etc.

Respiratory System.

Irritation of the mucous membranes; voice trembling, weak, hoarse; breathing oppressed, short, anxious; threatening suffocation at night.

Cough: deep, dry, unceasing, spasmodic; sometimes with blood-streaked, mucous expectoration.

Stitching, burning and constriction of the chest; as if bound with a hoop; hæmoptysis.

In neurotic and inflammatory affections, as asthma, cough, whooping-cough, laryngitis, bronchitis, pneumonia, dropsy of the chest, etc.

Inflammation and ulceration of the throat, etc.; voice hoarse, rough; breathing impeded; the throat is painful, dry, while the mouth is full of saliva.

Cough: violent, racking, as if the head would burst; acrid, yellow, pus-like or bloody sputa.

Burning in the chest; sensation of dryness; acts esp. upon the lower part of the right lung (Hering).

In almost any kind of affections of the respiratory organs; in parotitis, tonsillitis, diphtheria, laryngitis, phthisis pulmonalis, etc.

PHOSPHORUS.**SULPHUR.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: squamous, bald spots; much dandruff; falling out of the hair; pain in the bones.

Headache: congestive, nervous, hysterical, etc.; burning, beating, dull, heavy pains in the forehead, temples; semilateral, intermittent, etc.

Eyes: deep, lancinating pains in the orbits; impaired vision; attacks of blindness; inflammation.

Ears: stitching, pressing, tearing pains; roaring and hardness of hearing.

Nose: sensation of fullness in the left nostril; coryza; sneezing; epistaxis.

Face: pale, sunken, sallow; eyes sunken, with blue rings; tearing pain in the bones; caries.

Mouth: lips dry, itch and burn, with sooty coating; necrosis of the lower jaw.

In affections of various parts of the head, as headache, diseases of the eyes, ears, bones; esp. if combined with some organic affection, or with violent congestion of the eyes, ears, etc.

Head: congestion; heat on the top; great sensitiveness; dandruff; falling out of the hair; eruptions.

Headache: congestive, nervous, gastric or catarrhal; tearing, stitching, pressing, heavy pains in the forehead, temples, vertex, or through the head.

Eyes: burning pain; photophobia; obscuration of sight; lids swollen; ulcerated; eyes inflamed.

Ears: tearing pain; ringing, hissing sounds; hardness of hearing; purulent discharge.

Nose: illusory smell; painful swelling of the nasal bones; coryza; sneezing; eruptions.

Face: pale, sickly expression; eyes sunken; red spots on the cheeks; pain; eruptions.

Mouth: lips dry, rough, swollen; full of ulcers; pain in the submaxillary glands.

In brain affections, as chronic congestion; in headache, diseases of the eyes, ears, skin, neuralgia, rheumatism, etc.; esp. if due to some dyscrasia.

Nervous System.

Nervous irritation; over-sensitiveness to external impressions; nervous debility; dullness.

Trembling; spasms; epilepsy; weariness; fainting; paralysis; softening of the nervous tissues.

In nervous erethism with debility, as in neuralgia, epilepsy, spinal paralysis, etc.; esp. with organic degeneration.

Depression, with erethism of the nervous system; intense burning on the top of the head, etc.

Great debility and trembling; spasmodic jerks; epilepsy; stiffness; unsteady gait; tremors of hands, etc.

In rheumatic and neuralgic affections, esp. with dyscrasia or of chronic duration.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated, full, hard; small, weak, double; temperature increased; palpitation.

Chill, generally only in the evening, or from evening to midnight; no thirst; heat, with anxiety and burning in the face and hands, afternoon and evening; heat predominates; clammy, profuse night-sweat.

In typhoid forms of fevers or in fevers of a hectic, adynamic type, as typhoid fever, typhus, typhoid pneumonia, etc.; in organic heart diseases; in purpura hæmorrhagica, etc.

Pulse full, hard and accelerated; often intermittent; chilliness predominates; palpitation.

Chill, mostly internal and without thirst; generally in the evening; chill predominates; flushes of heat and heat with thirst; profuse, sour sweat at night and in the morning.

In hectic, malarial and other fevers, esp. with great venosity, predominating chilliness and skin affections.

Respiratory System.

Rawness and painfulness of the larynx and bronchies; voice raw or lost; breathing oppressed, anxious, with threatening of suffocation.

Cough: dry, tickling, spasmodic, hollow; there is often frothy, bloody, purulent expectoration.

Burning, piercing, soreness and tension in the chest; inflammation of the respiratory organs.

A great remedy in most affections of the respiratory organs, esp. in the inflammatory stage, as in cough, influenza, pneumonia, phthisis, etc.

Rawness and soreness of the larynx; voice rough, hoarse or lost; breathing short, oppressed; nightly suffocative fits.

Cough: short, dry, with stitching pain, and later with expectoration of greenish lumps of pus.

Congestion of blood to the chest; pain as from over-lifting or from inflammation of the lungs.

In diseases where congestion of the capillary vessels predominates; in nervous sore throat, whooping-cough, asthma, laryngitis, tuberculosis, etc.

ARSENICUM ALBUM.**MERCURIUS VIVUS.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry with violent thirst; burning, hot, ulcerated; much saliva; tongue red, brown, black, burning; red, raised papillæ; toothache; throat dry, burning, inflamed and constricted.

Appetite increased or lost; burning thirst; drinks often, but little at a time; taste foul, bitter.

Stomach: eructations, nausea and excessive vomiting; great irritation, cannot tolerate food; heaviness; tearing, burning, spasmodic pains.

Abdomen: cutting, burning, spasmodic pains in the hypogastric region, or about the liver and spleen; abdomen distended and painful; digging; burning like fire.

Stool: slimy, green, black, yellow, putrid, bloody, with vomiting and tenesmus; like rice-water; with coldness of the extremities; burning in the anus, etc.; constipation; hæmorrhoids.

In almost all diseases of the digestive organs from the mouth to the anus; as in stomatitis, pyrexia, dyspepsia, gastritis, enteritis, diarrhœa, cholera, dysentery, liver affections, etc.

Mouth: inflamed, with burning ulcers, copious saliva, offensive smell; ulceration of the salivary glands; pain, swelling, ulcers of the tongue, thick, white fur; teeth loose; gums swollen; throat inflamed, ulcerated, etc.

Appetite voracious or lost; great thirst for cold drinks; taste sweetish, metallic; worse after eating.

Stomach: sour or putrid eructations; nausea, vomiting; weak digestion; feeling of oppression; burning, constrictive pains; hardness; distention.

Abdomen: tense, hard, swollen and very sensitive; lancinating, throbbing, burning pains; inguinal glands swollen; painful swelling and induration of the liver.

Stool: watery, green, slimy, bloody; with frequent ineffectual urging, esp. at night and with constant tenesmus, etc.; constipation; hæmorrhoids; ascarides.

In almost all affections of the digestive organs; as in stomatitis, ptialism, liver diseases, diarrhœa, dysentery, ascarides, etc. In diseases of the liver and pancreas it is a chief remedy.

Urinary System.

Violent pains in the kidneys, bladder and penis; irritation and inflammation of all the mucous membranes; tenesmus; spasmodic affections.

Urine scanty, dark brown, cloudy, etc.; red sediment; retained; involuntary.

In affections esp. with irritation or inflammation of the organs; in strangury, dyscrasia, ischuria, etc.; in hæmaturia, Bright's disease, etc.

Swelling of the forepart of the urethra, with suppuration between the glands and prepuce; burning pain; greenish, painless, mucous discharge; desire to urinate.

Urine dark, red and turbid; scanty; in drops or profuse; bloody or mixed with pus; mucous discharge.

In venereal affections, as gonorrhea, chancre, etc.; in nephritis, cystitis, urethritis, etc.

Generative System.

Male: loss of sexual powers; inflammation and swelling of the genital organs, almost to gangrene; excessively painful.

Female: increased desire, with involuntary discharge of mucus; menses too early and too profuse; scanty and pale; great pain; often followed by bloody mucus; menorrhagia; amenorrhœa; burning pain in the ovaries and uterus; profuse, yellowish, acrid, corroding leucorrhœa.

In menstrual disorders, as amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, menorrhagia; in leucorrhœa; in organic affections, as inflammation, ulceration, or even gangrene, cancer, etc.

Male: excitement, with painful nightly erections; emissions mixed with blood; mucous discharge; ulcers on the glands similar to chancres, etc.

Female: menses too profuse; amenorrhœa; pain deep in the pelvis; prolapsus of the uterus and vagina; inflammation of the internal and external parts, esp. of the vagina; excrescences and ulcers; purulent, profuse, corroding leucorrhœa; intense itching of the genitals, with smarting excoriated spots.

In venereal diseases it is almost a specific in all schools; in menstrual disorders; leucorrhœa; uterine and vaginal growths; ulceration of the uterus, prolapsus, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. at night, esp. after midnight; during rest; from cold; in dry weather; after eating, etc.

Amel. during the day; when moving gently; from warmth; by empty stomach, etc.

Spec.: bilious, lymphatic or melancholic temperaments and debilitated constitutions.

Aggr. at night; during and after sweat; in cold weather; after eating; when moving, etc.

Amel. during day; in warm air; during rest; when getting out of bed, etc.

Spec.: sanguine, bilious temperaments; plethoric constitutions.

PHOSPHORUS.**SULPHUR.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: soreness, bleeding, violent itching, dryness, much offensive saliva; tongue yellow, paralyzed; throat dry, inflamed, spasmodic, constricted; necrosis of the lower jaw.

Appetite voracious or lost; great thirst; taste bitter, slimy, sour; worse after eating.

Stomach: sour eructations; regurgitation of food; constant nausea, vomiting; burning pains; cramps; hæmorrhage; inflammation.

Abdomen: very sensitive; sensation of weakness, emptiness and coldness; shooting pain; tympanitis; inflammation and organic alteration of the liver; ulceration of the rectum; hæmorrhoids.

Stool: profuse, watery, pouring away as from a hydrant; painless, greenish, bloody; pure blood; tenesmus; constipation; feces are like a dog's and voided with difficulty.

In inflammatory conditions, as inflammation and fatty degeneration of the liver; jaundice; in some forms of dyspepsia, diarrhœa, dysentery, etc. For hepatic affections it is a most important remedy.

Mouth: sore, swollen, ulcerated; profuse saliva; tongue white, with a red tip, or yellowish; teeth seem too long, are loose; toothache; throat dry, burning hot, and a sensation as from a lump.

Appetite poor; great thirst; taste bitter, sweetish, foul; oppression after eating.

Stomach: sour, putrid eructations; nausea, vomiting; tenderness; weakness; heaviness; cramp-like pains; pressure after eating.

Abdomen: plethora; pressure in the hepatic region and throughout the abdomen; cramp-like pains; colic, obliged to bend double; rumbling; flatulence; anus swollen; hæmorrhoids.

Stool: brown, watery, fetid; green or bloody mucus; painless diarrhœa in the morning; constipation; stool hard, knotty, insufficient.

In diarrhœa, esp. in the morning, constipation, hæmorrhoids, etc.; particularly in chronic cases where abdominal venosity and torpidity are predominating features.

Urinary System.

Pain in the kidneys and bladder; burning in the urethra, esp. during micturition; constant urging to urinate; discharge of pure blood.

Urine pale, watery; scanty; turbid, like curdled milk; bloody; albuminous; red sediment.

In inflammatory affections, as nephritis, cystitis, urethritis; in diabetis, albuminuria; in hæmaturia it is of special importance.

Irritation and weakness of the bladder and urethra; frequent micturition; retention; inflammation of the orifice of the urethra.

Urine increased in quantity; the stream forcibly expelled; retained; fetid, slimy, greasy.

In incontinence of urine, cystitis, urethritis, diabetis, albuminuria, etc.

Generative System.

Male: extreme excitement and desire; erections; emissions; impotence; swelling of the testicles and spermatic cords.

Female: extreme excitement; excessive desire; menses early and scanty, or profuse and long-lasting; vicarious menstruation; frequent menorrhagia; pain in the ovaries, uterus, vagina and breasts; slimy, watery, acid leucorrhœa; hæmorrhages from the genital organs.

In sexual irritation and weakness, as morbid erections, spermatorrhœa and impotence; in amenorrhœa and scanty menses; inflammatory affections of the breasts, etc.

Male: depression; relaxation; impotence; increased desire and power; emissions, with burning in the urethra; drawing in the testes and cords.

Female: menses too late and short; suppressed or too excessive; preceded by headache, epistaxis, bearing-down pains, etc.; profuse, black, clotted and gluey discharge; intense burning in the vagina and vulva; yellow, mucous, corroding leucorrhœa.

In pruritus of the vulva, leucorrhœa, gonorrhœa; in menstrual disorders, as amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, metrorrhagia, prolapsus uteri, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. evening until midnight; from cold; motion; after eating; when getting out of bed, etc.

Amel. after midnight; from warmth; during rest; in bed, etc.

Spec.: right side; sanguine temperament.

Aggr. after midnight; in damp, changeable weather; from warmth; in bed; during rest, etc.

Amel. in the afternoon and before midnight; in dry weather; from cold; when getting out of bed, etc.

Spec.: left side; lymphatic temperament; plethoric constitution; dartrous diathesis.

CALCAREA CARB.**IODINE.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts through the ganglionic nervous system, esp. on the osseous, lymphatic, glandular, digestive and generative systems; the generative organs of women are partic. affected.

In scrofulosis, tuberculosis, rachitis, menstrual and digestive disorders, etc. It is in diseases due to disorders of secondary assimilation that Calc. finds its curative place.

In every case where the nutrition is impaired, with tendency to glandular engorgement, Cal. carb. may be of benefit (Dunham).

Comp. Calc. phosph., Sulph., Iod., Nux v., Puls., Sep., Phosph., Ferr., China, etc.

Acts esp. upon the lymphatic and glandular systems, the blood, the digestive and respiratory organs, the skin, etc.

In scrofulous and other affections of the glandular system; in croup, consumption, tabes mesenteria, salivation from mercury and pregnancy, various skin eruptions, etc.

General rapid emaciation with physical and mental debility are great indications for this remedy.

Comp. Kali hydr., Merc., Ars., Kali bichr., Brom, Spong., Hep. sulph., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Irritability; depression; indifference; disinclination for every kind of work; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo, esp. in the morning and when walking in the open air.

Sleepiness during the day; sleeplessness at night; restless sleep; anxious dreams; nightmare.

In ailments from menstrual irregularities, etc. Useful for self-willed children, and in fevers where there are horrid visions on closing the eyes (Dunham).

Depression; hypochondriasis; anxiety; constant sensation as if something were forgotten; excessive excitability.

Vertigo; the brain feels as if it were moving.

Sleepiness during the day and evening; sleeplessness after midnight; insomnia; restless sleep; much dreaming.

In sympathetic affections.

Cutaneous System.

Sticking in various parts of the body; burning; stitching; damp air is very unpleasant.

Skin dry, shrivelled and yellow; dry and moist eruptions, as papules, vesicles, pustules, boils, etc.; unhealthiness of the skin in general, as from a lack of nourishment.

In many skin diseases, esp. of the vesicular and pustular type, and with scrofulous diathesis.

Sticking and itching in various parts of the body; burning and intense itching of all the toes.

Skin rough, dry, dirty, yellow, clammy, moist; eruptions of almost every form, from simple erythema to morbus maculæ. or from papules to ulcers.

In vesicular, pustular and squamous eruptions, as in eczema, boils, psoriasis, etc.; in scrofulous ulcers, syphilis, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Great heaviness of the whole body; general debility; sluggish circulation; atrophy of the muscles; paralytic, bruised pains, esp. in the long bones.

Swelling and suppuration of the cervical glands; pain in the neck, chest and back, esp. in the sacrum; general feeling of soreness.

Bruised, spasmodic, tearing pains in the arms; trembling of the hands; finger-joints swollen; painful weariness of the lower limbs; knees swollen; feet cold; soles burn.

In diseases esp. of the glandular and osseous systems, as in scrofula, rachitis, tuberculosis, necrosis of the bones, etc.; in rheumatism, gout, white swelling of the knee, etc.

Swelling and induration of the glands; arthritic and rheumatic affections; atrophic conditions, etc.

Swelling of the cervical glands; cramps between the scapulae during motion; pains in the region of the kidneys; rattling in the chest.

Coldness of one hand while the other is hot; cold hands and feet; cramps in the thighs at night; convulsive twitchings of the legs and feet.

In affections of the glands, as the thyroid, the mammae, ovaries and testes; in arthritis, rheumatism, rheumatoid arthritis (Hughes), neuralgia, etc.

KALI BICHR.**SILICA.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the mucous membranes of the alimentary canal and the respirative organs; the glandular and cutaneous systems, etc. It is a pure irritant to the organic tissues (Drysdale).

In catarrhal, inflammatory and ulcerative affections: in diseases of the alimentary canal and liver; in bronchitis and croup; in rheumatism and in various skin eruptions, etc.

Its action upon the mucous membranes is analagous to that of Ars., Merc. and Ant. tart. There is profuse secretion of stringy mucus.

Comp. Ars., Merc., Ant. tart., Kali hydr., Iod., Hep., Brom. Crot. tigl., Mez., etc.

"The genuine physiological action of Silica is quite unknown" (Hughes); but "the skin, the bones and fibrous tissues appear to me to be the special spheres of the action of it" (Bayes).

"The first great property is its power over suppuration" (Hughes), and over dyscrasia; hence its usefulness in scrofula, rachitis, necrosis, whitlows, etc.

"The organic substance is profoundly and variously affected by it" (Dunham).

Comp. Hep. sulph., Calc. carb., Calc. phosph., Acid. fluor., Sulph., Merc., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Listlessness; languor; great aversion to mental and physical labor; indifference; depression; anxiety; irritability.

Vertigo, with a sensation as if everything were turning around in a circle.

Sleepiness, but unrefreshing sleep with frequent startings; sleeplessness; cannot fall asleep; awaking very early in the morning, at 1:30 o'clock; vivid, frightful dreams; nightmare.

In symptomatic affections.

Sensitiveness to noise and anxiety therefrom; great sensibility; depression; irritability; apathy; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo, to falling, with sleepiness.

Sleepiness during day; cannot sleep from vascular excitement; restless sleep; much dreaming; nightmare; somnambulism.

In symptomatic affections,

Cutaneous System.

Stinging, itching, burning of the skin; ulcers are very painful in cold weather.

Skin dry, red, unhealthy; almost every kind of eruption, as papular, vesicular and pustular; there is tendency to inflammation and suppuration.

In eczema, herpes, impetigo, psoriasis, etc.; in measles, boils, ulcers, etc.; esp. affections with much irritation and profuse discharge.

Stinging, pricking burning pains in ulcers; itching and stinging in various parts of the body.

Skin wax-like, yellow, earthy colored; general unhealthiness; dry and moist eruptions, esp. the pustular variety; bursæ. There is tendency to suppuration.

In whitlow, eczema, herpes, boils, ulcers, etc., esp. with scrofulous or cachectic diathesis and with profuse suppuration.

Trunk and Extremities.

Periodical wandering pains, often in small spots only; weakness in all the limbs; the bones feel as if bruised; general emaciation.

Stiffness in the nape of the neck; dull pain in the right side; aching in the back; pain in the os coccygis.

Rheumatic, wandering, periodical pains in the extremities, worse in cold; pain in the shoulders, arms, hands, hips, knees, legs and feet; pain in the course of the left sciatic nerve.

In rheumatism, lumbago, sciatica, periostitis, etc. The rheumatism calling for Kali bichr. is chronic and of the "cold" variety.

Emaciation of the whole body, with pale, suffering expression; great weariness and weakness; trembling, coldness and stinging pains.

Tightness across the chest; swelling of the cervical glands; spinal irritation, with stiffness and pain in the back.

Pain, trembling, coldness, spasms and paralytic condition of the extremities; numbness of the hands; cramps in the calves of the legs; offensive foot-sweat; violent itching of the soles.

In affections esp. of the glandular and osseous systems, as in scrofula, rachitis, tabes dorsalis, spina bifida, offensive foot sweat, bursæ, etc.

CALCAREA CABB.**IODINE.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: great dryness; much dandruff; eruptions; general coldness; burning on the top; hair falls out.

Headache: chronic, nervous, throbbing, stitching, stupefying pains; in the forehead, temples, occiput, etc.

Eyes: itching; pain; sensation of coldness; dimness and obscuration of sight; inflammation.

Ears: singing, roaring, crackling sounds; hardness of hearing; inflammation; purulent discharge.

Nose: dry, or stopped with fetid pus; severe fluent coryza; ulcerated nostrils.

Face: pale; bloated; blue rings around the eyes; yellow; wrinkled; neuralgic pains.

Mouth: lips swollen, cracked; painful swelling of the submaxillary glands.

In headache, as with menstrual disorders; in diseases of the eyes and ears, as in deafness after Quinine; in open fontanelles, hydrocephalus, etc., esp. with scrofula.

Head: severe itching on the scalp; great falling out of the hair; pressing pains under the skin.

Headache: congestive arthritic, etc.; sticking, pressing pains, as if a band were tightly drawn around the head; in the forehead, temples, occiput, etc.

Eyes: red, injected, sparkling; dull, dim; inflammation with pressing, tearing pains; lachrymation.

Ears: tearing pains; difficult hearing; ringing; roaring.

Nose: symptoms as from taking cold; watery discharge; sneezing, etc.; fetid discharge.

Face: pale, yellow; sallow, distressed; twitching of the muscles; convulsions.

Mouth: lips bluish, with swelling of the superficial veins; painful, dry, cracked; scaling off, etc.

In alopecia, congestive headache, diseases of the eyes, ears, facial neuralgia, etc.

Nervous System.

General debility; malaise; sensation on the feet as from cold, damp stockings; tearing pains.

Twitching of the muscles; trembling of the body; involuntary motions; convulsions; weakness; prostration.

In symptomatic affections; in epilepsy from fright, or from retrocession of chronic skin eruptions (Hahnemann).

Prostration; rapid failing of strength; sweats even from talking; emaciation.

Twitching of the muscles; trembling of limbs or body; flushes of heat; restlessness; convulsions; collapse.

In symptomatic affections, esp. with ailments of the glandular system.

Circulatory System.

Pulse quick; slow; sluggish circulation; tremulous pulsation of the heart; palpitation.

Chill with shivering, mostly in the evening; internal chilliness in the morning; thirst; flushes of heat; nightly internal heat, esp. the hands and feet; sweat from the slightest exercise; sweat in the night and morning.

In ailments from debility of nutrition, as in hectic fevers, etc.

Pulse accelerated; slow; weak; constrictive feeling and palpitation of the heart.

Chill every other day at 11 a.m.; internal chill, external heat; backache; short chill, long fever; heat all over, with thirst; hot or cold sour sweat; better after it.

In intermittent fevers after the abuse of Quinine; in hectic fever, esp. from scrofula or tuberculosis.

Respiratory System.

Rawness and soreness of the larynx; tickling sensation, as from a feather; the breathing is impaired; the voice is hoarse.

Cough: esp. at night; at first dry; later, with profuse, purulent expectoration.

Soreness and pressing pains in the chest; stitches in the sides; much mucus.

In catarrh, asthma, cough, phthisis pulmonalis, etc.

Throat dry, sore, inflamed, with burning pain; voice hollow; breathing rattling, sighing, quite anxious; suffocative attacks.

Cough: severe; dry or with bloody or purulent expectoration; croupy at night.

Constriction of the chest; sharp, piercing pains in the lungs.

In cough, whooping-cough, croup, inflammatory affections, as tonsillitis, bronchitis, pneumonia, etc.; in tuberculosis (Jousset), etc.

KALI BICHR.**SILICA.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: itching and burning of the whole scalp; tension of the skin; pains in the bones.

Headache: congestion; arthritic, rheumatic, shooting, pressing, tearing pains, often on a small spot only; severe, as if the head would burst.

Eyes: dimness and confusion of sight; photophobia; heat; redness; pain; inflammation.

Ears: stitching pain, esp. at night; thick, yellow, purulent discharge.

Nose: fetid smell from it; tough, ropy, discharge; or thick, green mucus.

Face: pale or red in blotches; bruised, tearing pains in the bones.

Mouth: lower lip swollen, chapped; ulcerations at the corners of the mouth; pain in the jaw-bones.

In arthritic and rheumatic pains of the head; in headache, diseases of the eyes and ears, facial neuralgia, nasal polypi, etc.

Head: itching and soreness of the scalp, in spots; falling out of the hair; tearing pain in the bones.

Headache: congestive, arthritic, periodical, burning, tearing, bruised pains; arising from the nape of the neck; in the forehead, temples, whole head, etc.

Eyes: pressing pain; soreness; dimness of vision; photophobia; inflammation.

Ears: pains; hissing sounds; ringing; roaring; offensive, watery discharge.

Nose: dryness; much sneezing; watery acrid discharge; itching at the top; pain at the root; internal ulcers.

Face: pale, cachectic; earthy, yellow; distorted; induration of the cellular tissue; pains, esp. when in bed.

Mouth: lips dry, parched, with scabby eruption; pains in the jaw-bones; necrosis.

In alopecia, hydrocephalus; open fontanelles; arthritic, rheumatic pains, etc.; in headache, diseases of the eyes, ears, nose, etc., esp. with tendency to supuration (Jousset).

Nervous System.

Nervous debility: shooting, pricking, wandering, rheumatic pains.

General prostration and emaciation; lassitude; pain; sensation of stiffness and heaviness.

In symptomatic affections.

Nervous irritation; relaxation; the pains are pricking, tearing, tingling, wandering, etc.

Restlessness; startings; trembling; spasms from the solar plexus to the brain; convulsions; paralysis.

In neuralgia, convulsions, hysteria, paralysis from tabes dorsalis, progressive locomotor ataxia, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse irregular; small, contracted; cold sensation about the heart; palpitation.

Predominating chilliness, esp. of the extremities; chilliness in the back, with sleepiness; chilliness alternating with flushes of heat; burning heat; little or no sweat.

In symptomatic affections.

Pulse small, hard, rapid; irregular, slow; violent hammering palpitation.

Want of animal heat; always chilly, even when exercising; the suffering parts feel cold; chilliness with short flushes of heat; general heat; sour, offensive, debilitating night-sweat.

In hectic fevers, as consumption; in typhoid fever (Hering), etc.

Respiratory System.

Irritation of all organs, extending to inflammation and suppuration; voice rough, hoarse; breathing wheezing, panting; dyspnoea.

Cough: spasmodic, croupy; with pain in the sternum; expectoration of tough, ropy mucus.

Dull pain in right side of the chest, or from the back to the sternum.

In catarrhal affections, as coryza, cough, influenza, bronchitis, pneumonia, etc., esp. in chronic affections with abundant tough, ropy excretion.

Hoarseness and roughness of the larynx; painless swelling; voice husky; breathing short, panting, oppressed; dyspnoea.

Cough: dry, with hoarseness; from tickling in the throat; profuse, fetid expectoration.

Oppression of the chest; lungs feel sore; excruciating, deep seated pains in the chest.

In chronic coryza, catarrh, cough, etc.; in diseases, esp. with suppuration, as phthisis pulmonalis; in dropsy of the chest, asthma, etc.

CALCAREA CARB.**IODINE.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: slimy, ulcerated; toothache; gums painful and tender; tongue white, dry, sore; throat painful, swollen, inflamed.

Appetite ravenous, lost; great thirst; taste sour, bitter, offensive; aggr. after eating.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; aching pains; distention; pressure as from a heavy load; cutting pain in the epigastrium.

Abdomen: pain and swelling in the hypogastric region; colicky pain about the umbilicus; abdomen much distended and hard; cramps; obstructed flatulence; sensation of coldness.

Stool: frequent, first hard, then pasty, then thin; offensive, like rotten eggs; constipation, with large, hard feces; crawling and burning in the rectum and anus.

In difficult dentition, in dyspepsia and some kinds of diarrhœa; esp. in cachectic conditions.

Mouth: salivation; aphthous eruption; teeth loose; gums swollen; tongue clean, yellow, white, pale, dry; throat dry, sore, inflamed; difficult deglutition.

Appetite lost, aversion to food; great thirst; aggr. from eating and drinking.

Stomach: constant eructations; nausea, vomiting; feeling of sickness and malaise; beating; attacks of clutching pains.

Abdomen: griping pains in the intestines; cutting pains about the navel, it is as if the diaphragm were pressed between two stones; itching at the anus

Stool: yellow, painless, fermented; green as grass; bloody; pitch-like; offensive; diarrhœa with violent pain and tenesmus; constipation; difficult evacuation.

In ptyalism, either mercurial or puerperal; in periodical dyspepsia; in diarrhœa, inguinal hernia, etc.

Urinary System.

Pain in the kidneys; burning in the urethra during micturition; frequent desire to urinate.

Urine: dark, offensive; white sediment; bloody.

In symptomatic affections.

Acute cutting, stitching pains in the orifice of the urethra; frequent desire to urinate; painful or involuntary micturition; constant dripping.

Urine: scanty, dark, thick; albuminous; ammoniacal; very offensive; copious, bright, yellow, thin.

In incontinence of urine in aged persons (Hering); in strangury ischuria, albuminuria, etc.

Generative System.

Male: excessive desire; weakness; nocturnal emissions; inflammation of the prepuce, etc.

Female: excitement; orgasm; menses too early, too long and too profuse; dysmenorrhœa; stinging in the os; aching in the vagina; milky leucorrhœa; discharge of bloody water; blood; itching and soreness of the vulva.

In disorders of menstruation, esp. in too early and too profuse flow; in ailments of pregnancy, or at the climacteric period, esp. in plethoric and lymphatic constitutions.

Male: excitement; continued erections; pain, swelling and soreness of the testes; atrophy of the testes and loss of sexual power.

Female: it excites the action of the uterus and causes slight hæmorrhage from it; menses irregular; menorrhagia; swelling of the ovaries; atrophy of the ovaries; bearing-down pains; acrid, corroding leucorrhœa.

In amenorrhœa; in affections of the testes and ovaries, as induration, swelling, atrophy, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning; out-doors; at full moon; after washing or working in water, etc.

Amel. in the evening; until midnight; in-doors, etc.

Spec.: fair, plump children; plethoric constitutions; leuco-phlegmatic temperament.

Aggr. in the afternoon and after midnight; from warmth; motion; on rising in bed, etc.

Amel. in the forenoon and before midnight; in rest; in bed; from cold, etc.

Spec.: left side; dark hair; scrofulous diathesis; overgrown boys; weak chests, etc.

KALI BICHR.**SILICA.****Digestive System.**

Mouth and lips dry; increased saliva; tongue thick, yellow fur, dry, red edges, full of small pimples; throat red, hot, swollen, inflamed, ulcerated; uvula relaxed.

Appetite lost; great thirst; aggr. after eating; craving sour drinks.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; swelling with fullness and pressure; heat in the pit; coldness; pains; soreness, etc.

Abdomen: bloating with eructations; stitches towards the spinal cord; cutting pain, esp. after eating; pain in the liver and spleen.

Stool: watery, gushing diarrhoea in the morning, with urgent desire and followed by tenesmus; dysenteric, brownish, bloody evacuations; constipation; soreness at the anus.

In affections of the mouth and throat; in morning, or dysenteric summer diarrhoea, etc. In chronic catarrh and ulceration of the alimentary mucous membranes it is often our best medicine (Hughes).

Mouth: dry, hot, ulcerated; running with saliva; toothache; teeth seem too long and loose; gums inflamed; tongue brownish fur, ulcerated; tonsils swollen; a pricking sensation in the throat.

Appetite capricious, lost; great thirst; aversion to warm food; disgust for meat; aggr. after eating.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; sensitiveness; burning, throbbing pains in the pit; pressure; distention.

Abdomen: pressure, distention; colicky pains, relieved by warmth; flatulence; rumbling; inguinal glands swollen; hardness; swelling and pain of the liver; stitches in the rectum.

Stool: pap-like, offensive; watery, weakening; frothy, slimy, bloody; constipation; difficult expulsion, as from inactivity of the rectum; painful hæmorrhoids.

In intensely painful hæmorrhoids; in fistula in ano; in symptomatic affections, as diarrhoea in tuberculosis.

Urinary System.

Pain across the back, in the renal region, with red urine; degeneration of the kidneys; continuous desire to urinate; burning in the urethra during micturition.

Urine: watery; strong smell; scanty, high colored; with organic sediment.

In organic degeneration of the kidneys; in suppression of urine which sometimes follows upon Asiatic cholera.

Weakness of the organs; constant desire to urinate; pain in the kidneys; pressure on the bladder; cutting in the urethra; involuntary micturition.

Urine: scanty, red, hot, burning; copious; red sediment.

In suppuration of the kidneys (Hering).

Generative System.

Male: sexual depression, but irritation with erections; pain at the root of the penis; itching, etc.; eruptions and ulcers similar to chancres.

Female: voluptuous sensation; great soreness of the genitals before, during and after menstruation; menses too soon; bearing-down pains; swelling of the genitals; yellow, ropy leucorrhœa, with pains in the small of the back.

In amenorrhœa; in leucorrhœa; in prolapsus uteri, seemingly from hot weather (Hering).

Male: sexual excitement; frequent erections at night; weakness; pain in the testes; discharge of thick mucus from the urethra.

Female: excitement; desire; menses too early, but scanty; too late, but profuse; smelling very strong; bloody discharge; discharge of clear water; profuse leucorrhœa, acrid, corroding, yellow, milky; itching and vesicles of the pudenda; pressing-down in the vagina.

In menstrual disorders and ailments of pregnancy; in organic affections, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning; from motion, cold, etc.

Amel. toward evening; during rest; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: fat, light-haired persons; fat, chubby children. The discharges have a tendency to be "stringy."

Aggr. from cold; after midnight; during the increase of the moon, etc.

Amel. from warmth; during day, etc.

Spec.: right side; nervous temperament; scrofulous, cachectic diathesis.

CONTENTS OF SECOND SERIES.

Apis mel.	Cantharis.	Lachesis.	Moschus.	Sepia.	Spongia.
Cuprum.	Ferrum.	Platina.	Plumbum.	Stannum.	Zincum.
Argent. met.	Argent. nitr.	Aurum.	Merc. corr.	Merc. iod.	Cinnabaris.
Acid. muriat.	Acid. nitric.	Acid. phosphor.	Acid. sulphur.	Antimon. crud.	Antimon. tart.
Calc. phosph.	Carbo animal.	Carbo vegetab.	Causticum.	Graphites.	Hepar sulphur.
Kali bromat.	Kali carbon.	Kali hydriod.	Natrum carb.	Natrum mur.	Petroleum.
Aloe socot.	Baptisia.	Cactus grand.	Camphora.	Cannabis ind.	Cannabis sat.
Capsicum.	Chelidonium.	Cicuta vir.	Cimicifuga.	Cina.	Cocculus.
Coffea.	Colchicum.	Colocynthis.	Conium mac.	Crocus sat.	Digitalis.
Drosera rot.	Dulcamara.	Gelsemium.	Hamamelis.	Helleborus.	Helonias.
Hydrastis.	Hyoscyamus.	Iris versic.	Kreosotum.	Ledum pal.	Lilium tigr.
Lobelia infl.	Lycopodium.	Mezereum.	Nux moschata.	Opium.	Phytolacca.
Podophyllum.	Rhododendron.	Sabina.	Sanguinaria.	Secale corn.	Spigelia.
Staphisagria.	Stramonium.	Terebinthina.	Thuya occ.	Valeriana.	Veratrum vir.

APIS MELL.

The chief symptoms of a bee-sting are: rapid swelling of the cellular tissue, redness, burning, stinging pains.

In affections similar to the symptoms of a bee-sting, as œdematous swelling with inflammation, and in many others.

The indication for *Apis* becomes stronger if the urinary organs are affected simultaneously.

Comp. Bell., Canth., *Rhus tox.*, Ars., etc.

Excitement; irritability; depression; anxiety; drowsiness; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo; the brain feels tired; the head as if too full.

Extreme sleepiness; restless sleep; great nervousness; incessant unpleasant dreams.

In symptomatic affections.

Skin: stinging, burning, smarting pains; itching.

Erythema; papules, vesicles and pustules; erysipelatous swelling; diffuse inflammation of cellular tissue.

In erysipelas, urticaria, scarlatina, etc., esp. with affections of the throat or urinary organs.

Redness; heat; swelling; trembling; numbness; coldness; stinging, burning, smarting pains.

Stiffness of the neck; pain and a peculiar weakness in the back, neck, shoulders, etc.; tension in the chest.

Trembling of the hands and feet, with pain and œdematous swelling; the lower limbs feel as if paralyzed; coldness of the feet.

In dropsical affections; in neuralgia, articular rheumatism, etc.

CANTHARIS.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Has a great power of irritation of all the mucous membranes and the skin, and a special action on the urinary organs.

In inflammatory affections of the skin, as in erysipelas, burns, or in diseases of the urinary organs, as in strangury, etc.

Diseases of an acute, violent, destructive character are esp. indications for *Cantharis*.

Comp. Cann., Cop., Terebinth., *Apis*, Merc. corr., Ars., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; restlessness; delirium; confusion; hydrophobic symptoms, etc.

Vertigo; staggering; fainting, with dullness of sight.

Sleepiness; constant yawning; sleeplessness; restless sleep; anxious dreams.

In nymphomania; satyriasis; hydrophobia, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Burning and itching of the skin, shifting places.

Various eruptions, esp. the vesicular, similar to bullæ, but also in papular and pustular varieties œdematous swelling, etc.

In vesicular eruptions, as eczema, herpes, bullæ, etc.; in erysipelas, burns, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Soreness and pains in the whole body; general debility; emaciation; paraplegia.

Tearing and itching pains in the neck, back and loins; burning in the chest.

Weakness and trembling of the limbs; tearing pains, relieved by rubbing; pain and soreness of the soles.

In symptomatic affections; in skin diseases; dropsies, esp. general dropsy, or dropsy of the legs.

LACHESIS.

The serpent poison decomposes the blood and lymph, paralyzes the nervous power and disturbs the vital forces.

In pyæmic or septicæmic diseases, as diphtheria, gangrene, etc.; in nervous affections, as hysteria, debility, etc.

Diseases of a malignant or pyæmic character are those in which Lach. is of so great value.

Comp. Croc. hor., Naja, Ther., Tarant., Ars., Nitr. acid, etc.

Great depression and distress; mental excitability; insanity; delirium; unconsciousness.

Vertigo; great heaviness of the head and paleness.

Extreme sleepiness; frequent, spasmodic yawning; restless sleep; always worse after sleep; anxious dreams.

In melancholy; hypochondriasis; hysterical affections; ailments at the climacteric period.

Stitching, burning, biting and itching of the skin.

Tubercles, papules, vesicles and pustules; erysipelatous swelling; dark, red, fungoid spots; malignant ulcers.

In affections esp. of a malignant character; the outlets of the body are esp. affected.

Jerks; spasms; excessive prostration; great physical and mental exhaustion.

Stiffness and pain of the neck and back; os coccygis is very painful.

Weakness and insensibility of the extremities; swelling of the fingers and toes; great pain in the legs.

In malignant affections, as gangrene, unhealthy ulcers, etc.

MOSCHUS.**SEPIA.****SPONGIA.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts in general upon the nervous system and esp. upon the female sexual organs and heart.

Of great value in hysterical paroxysms and nervous palpitation. "I know of no better remedy."

(Hughes).

Predominating coldness is a leading indication for this remedy.

Comp. Ambra, Cast., Tarant., Asa foet., Valer., Nux mosh., etc.

Acts esp. upon the sexual organs of women, the alimentary canal, etc.; the skin, glands and the nervous system in general.

In female diseases, esp. in displacements of the uterus; in affections of the skin, the digestive and respiratory organs.

Is best adapted to cachectic women of delicate organism, with torpid functional action.

Comp. Puls., Helon., Graph., Phosph., Sulph., etc.

Has a special affinity to the glands and the respiratory organs.

In affections of the glandular system in general, but esp. in goitre and orchitis; in hoarseness, membranous croup, etc.

As Iod. is an element, it cannot substitute Spong., which, besides Iod., contains Brom, Chlorine, etc.

Comp. Iod., Brom, Hep. sulph., Ant. tart., Kali bichr., Sulph., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Excitability to insanity; despondency; melancholy.

Vertigo; with a sensation as if falling down from a great height.

Sleeplessness; heavy sleep, worse after; much dreaming.

In hysteria, hypochondriasis and other diseases, esp. with sexual combinations in women.

Irritability; great depression; indifference; sensation of helplessness; weakness of memory.

Vertigo and stupefaction of the head.

Sleepiness; sleeplessness; unrefreshing sleep; much dreaming; talking in sleep.

In hysterical affections.

Dullness; difficult comprehension; excessive mirth; irresistible desire to sing.

Vertigo, with danger of falling.

Sleepiness; yawning; indolence; sleeplessness; heavy but restless sleep; anxious dreams.

Cutaneous System.

Coldness of the skin.

Itching of the face, back, arms, and hands.

Dry and moist eruptions, followed by desquamation; of vesicular form, but also the papular and pustular varieties.

In eczema, herpes, etc., esp. with abundant desquamation or disorders of the female sexual functions.

Itching and prickling, esp. in spots; sensitiveness of the skin.

Red, itching, blotches; herpetic eruption.

Trunk and Extremities.

Sensation as if bruised all over; weakness; trembling; coldness, with internal heat.

Spasmodic, suffocative, constriction of the chest

Involuntary movements of the limbs; weakness; trembling.

In spasmodic and hysterical affections.

Arthritic pains; stiffness and weakness of the joints; a peculiar odor in the axillæ.

Pain and weakness in the small of the back, with coldness and stiffness.

Pain, stiffness and weakness of the joints; limbs easily go to sleep; coldness of hands and feet; foot-sweat.

In nervous affections; in gout, etc. A peculiar weakness of the joints, and cramps in the legs, are characteristics for Sepia.

Weakness; heaviness and numbness; great weariness.

Pain in the neck and back; swelling of the cervical glands.

Heaviness; weakness; numbness and swelling of the limbs.

In glandular affections; as bronchocele, orchitis, etc.; in scrofulosis in general, etc.

APIS MELL.

Head: scalp puffed; hair falls out in spots.

Headache: congestive, neuralgic, burning, stinging, throbbing pains; esp. in the forehead or temples.

Eyes: burning, stinging pains; swelling of the lids; inflammation.

Ears: pain; redness; swelling; roaring; hardness of hearing.

Nose: red, swollen; bloody, fetid discharge.

Face: red, hot, swollen; pale, sal-low; burning, stinging pains.

Lips: hot, swollen; burning, sting-ing pains.

In inflammatory affections of the brain; in headache, ophthalmia, otalgia, erysipelas, facial pains, etc.

Nervous irritation; relaxation; general feeling of lassitude.

Nervous irritation; restlessness; weariness; trembling; prostration.

In symptomatic affections, as from inflammatory conditions, etc.

Pulse accelerated, full, strong; weak; pain below the heart.

Chill about 3 p. m. down the back, with thirst; coldness of the limbs; burning heat in spots or all over; cold feet, burning toes; profuse sweats.

In protracted intermittent fever (Dunham); in various dropsies, esp. of the pericardium.

Swelling, burning, stinging pains in the throat; breathing hurried and difficult; feeling of suffocation.

Cough: dry, gagging, croupy; worse in the warmth, etc.

Chest feels as if beaten or bruised; dull, aching pains.

In almost all acute inflammatory affections Apis may be indicated: in tonsillitis it is a chief remedy.

CANTHARIS.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: soreness; heaviness; fall-ing out of the hair.

Headache: congestive, dull, heavy or burning pains in the tem-ples, forehead, vertex, etc.

Eyes: red; burning pain; pupils dilated; inflammation.

Ears: tearing, burning pains; ringing; humming.

Nose: red, swollen, inflamed.

Face: swollen; puffy; expression of great suffering.

Lips: dry; burning pain.

In inflammatory affections of the brain, headache, ophthalmia, otal-gia, erysipelas of the face, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous irritation; debility; burn-ing, stitching and tearing pains.

Twitchings; convulsive motions, with horror of liquids; prostration.

In convulsions as from dysuria; perhaps in hydrophobia, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse very variable; anxiety and pains about the heart.

Chilliness predominates. Chill in the evening; chill with thirst but without heat; cold feet; burning heat; burning in the palms and soles; sweat smelling like urine.

In acute inflammatory fevers, as in peritonitis, meningitis, pleurisy, etc.

Respiratory System.

Burning in the larynx; voice hoarse, feeble; breathing impeded.

Cough dry, hacking; with burn-ing pain.

Burning pain in the chest; stitch-es in the sternum.

In inflammatory acute affections, as in tonsillitis, bronchitis, pleurisy, pneumonia, etc.

LACHESIS.

Head: œdematous swelling; fall-ing out of the hair.

Headache: nervous, gastric, pressing, throbbing pains; in the forehead, over the nose, etc.

Eyes: redness; violent pain; pho-tophobia; weakness of sight.

Ears: pain; over-sensitiveness to sounds; hardness of hearing.

Nose: red, swollen; epistaxis; dis-charge of blood and pus.

Face: pale, livid; flushes of heat; features distorted; neuralgia.

Lips: dry, cracked, swollen; low-er jaw hangs down.

In headache, diseases of the brain, eyes and ears; in hot flushes, esp. at the climacteric period; in neuralgia, etc.

Extreme prostration of the nerv-ous system; tearing, pricking pains.

Trembling; spasms; convulsions; tetanus; prostration; paralysis.

In spasmodic affections, esp. of hysterical character or at the climac-teric period.

Pulse small, rapid; weak, slow; pain and palpitation of the heart.

Chilly, indolent and prostrated; chills violent, runs up the back; chilly at night; flushes of heat by day; icy cold feet; flushes of heat; burning heat; profuse sweat.

In malignant fevers, as intermit-tent, typhoid, etc.; in hysterical or climacteric affections. There is real blood decomposition.

Soreness of the larynx; spasms of the glottis; hoarseness; impeded respiration; dyspnœa.

Cough from tickling of the throat; scanty expectoration.

Chest feels constricted and ob-structed; breathing very difficult.

In malignant affections, as in diphtheria, etc.; in croup, pneu-monia, hydrothorax, etc.; in asth-ma, whooping-cough, etc.

MOSCHUS.**SEPIA.****SPONGIA.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: great sensitiveness to touch.

Headache: tensive, tearing pains deep in the brain; pressure, as from a heavy weight.

Eyes: pain as from sand; dimness of sight.

Ears: roaring; or sounds as from the report of a cannon.

Nose: sneezing; bleeding.

Face: pale; earthy; heat; tension.

Lips: swelling; peeling off of the skin; movements as if chewing.

In headache, etc., esp. in women and with hysteria.

Head: itching; sensation of coldness on the top; falling out of hair.

Headache: congestive, gastric, neuralgic; with shooting, burning pains; one-sided and in spells.

Eyes: burning pain; inflammation; weakness of sight.

Ears: itching; over-sensitiveness to sounds.

Nose: over-sensitiveness or loss of smell; coryza.

Face: yellow, pale; a "saddle" across the nose; neuralgia.

In headache, diseases of the eyes, ears, eruptions, etc., esp. conjoined with some disorders of menstruation, pregnancy, or prolapsus uteri.

Head: itching; scaly eruption; unpleasant sensitiveness.

Headache: congestive, dull, pressing pains; from within outwards; in the temples, forehead, etc.

Eyes: pressive pains; sensation of coldness; lachrymation.

Ears: burning; congestion; hardness of hearing.

Nose: obstruction; coryza; sneezing; bleeding.

Face: pale or red and swollen; cramp-like pains.

Eruption on the lips: swelling of the maxillary glands.

In headache, diseases of the eyes, ears, etc., esp. with affections of the glandular or respiratory system.

Nervous System.

Nervous excitement esp. in women; extreme sensitiveness.

Violent sexual desire; palpitation; spasmodic affections, etc.

In hysterical affections, with diseases of the heart.

Nervous excitement; great sensitiveness; depression.

Restlessness; twitching of the limbs; spasms; debility; paralysis.

In nervous affections, as neuralgia, headache, toothache, etc.; in hysteria, etc.

Debility; extreme exhaustion of body and mind.

Weariness of the whole body; heaviness; inclination to sleep.

In sympathetic affections.

Circulatory System.

Pulse quick, weak; palpitation of the heart.

Chilliness and pain in the spine; external coldness; internal heat; or cold alternate with heat; slight sweat in the morning.

In orgasm of the blood, as in hysterical affections, palpitation of the heart, etc.

Palpitation of the heart, with congestion and anxiety.

Lack of natural bodily warmth; chilliness in the evening, with thirst; heat and chill in alternation; sour, oppressive sweats.

In venous congestion of the abdomen, uterus, etc; in intermittent fever, etc.

Pulse frequent and full; feeble; palpitation of the heart.

Chilliness is predominating; shivering and chilliness over the whole body; coldness in the back; cold hands and feet; sudden attacks of heat; sweats.

In oppression and pain in the heart; aneurism of the aorta, etc.

Respiratory System.

Sensation of the larynx as from the vapor of sulphur; the breathing is short and anxious.

Cough: dry, spasmodic.

Spasmodic pain and constriction of the lungs.

In ailments esp. with hysteria as in asthma, dyspnoea, cough, etc.

Dryness and soreness of the larynx: hoarseness; breathing impeded.

Cough: dry, spasmodic; worse in rest; profuse expectoration.

Oppression of the chest.

In bronchial catarrh; in cough which seems to come from the abdomen, and with saltish sputa; in pulmonary consumption.

Larynx, trachea and bronchii inflamed; voice hoarse; whistling inspiration; dyspnoea.

Cough: dry, barking, hollow, croupy; scanty expectoration.

Burning, soreness and stitching pain in the chest.

In inflammations of the larynx from the lightest catarrh to the severest laryngitis, as hoarseness, aphonia, croup, etc.

APIS MELL.

Mouth: tongue and throat dry, hot and inflamed; pain in the teeth; fetid breath; the throat is esp. affected.

Appetite lost; great thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: burning heat; water-brash; nausea, vomiting, even of ingesta; inflammation.

Abdomen: pain in the left hypochondrium, amel. by bending forwards; swelling; burning, stinging pains.

Stool: watery, yellow, black, bloody or foul; usually with pain; sensation as if the anus continued open; constipation.

In acute inflammatory affections of the alimentary canal; in morning diarrhœa it is one of the best remedies; in dropsy, etc.

Stitching, burning pains of the organs from the kidneys to the urethra; almost incessant urging.

Urine scanty, high colored; brick-dust sediment.

In inflammatory affections, esp. with great congestion.

Male: irritation; frequent erections; swelling of the testicles.

Female: sexual desire; metrorrhagia; amenorrhœa; dysmenorrhœa; sharp, stinging, burning pains in the uterus, but esp. ovaries. Few remedies cause so many ovarian symptoms.

In affections of the ovaries, uterus and testicles, as dropsy, inflammation, metrorrhagia, dysmenorrhœa, miscarriage, etc.

Aggr. from warmth; in-doors; during day, etc.

Amel. from cold; out-doors; during night, etc.

Spec.: bilious, nervous temperament; women and children.

CANTHARIS.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry, burning pain; tongue red, swollen, thickly furred; throat inflamed; great pain.

Appetite lost; burning thirst; can hardly swallow; aversion to fluids.

Stomach: sour eructations; nausea, vomiting; acute pain; burning; feeling of fullness; inflammation.

Abdomen: distention and tenderness; violent burning and cutting pains; burning like fire in the anus.

Stool: diarrhœa of blood and mucus; white, tough mucus, or even of pure blood; constipation.

In diseases of the throat and the other organs, esp. of an acute, inflammatory and destructive nature; in gastritis, enteritis, colonitis, etc.

It inflames the whole mucous tract from the kidneys to the urethra (Hughes); constant urging.

Urine turbid, scanty, bloody, albuminous; painful; retained, etc.

In almost all acute affections of the organs it is a chief remedy, as in nephritis, cystitis, urethritis, etc.

Generative System.

Male: violent excitement and irritation; priapism; burning heat; inflammation, etc.

Female: excitement and irritation; burning and itching in the vagina; swelling and irritation of the vulva; menses too soon and too profuse; menorrhagia.

In gonorrhœa, phimosis, priapism, nymphomania; in dysmenorrhœa, menorrhagia, threatened abortion, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. after midnight; during day; from cold, etc.

Amel. in the evening until midnight; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: right side; choleric temperament.

LACHESIS.

Mouth: dry, inflamed, offensive smell; much saliva; tongue black, swollen, trembling; toothache; throat dry, inflamed and ulcerated.

Appetite lost; great thirst; taste sour; aggr. after eating.

Stomach: sour eructations; heart-burn; nausea, vomiting; weak digestion; gnawing; pressure; pain.

Abdomen: painful distention; flatulency; burning like fire; intense cutting pain; burning in the rectum; beating in the anus; piles.

Stool: thin, offensive; watery, light or dark colored; of decomposed blood; tormenting, ineffectual urging; piles; constipation.

In affections of the mouth, throat, etc., esp. of a malignant character; as in diphtheria, yellow or typhoid fever; in dyspepsia, etc.

Pressure upon the bladder; burning in the urethra; urging, but inability to pass water.

Urine almost black or foamy; offensive mucous discharge.

In symptomatic affections, esp. with hysteria, at the climacteric period, etc.

Male: sexual excitement; inflammation; induration of the glands; ulceration; gangrene.

Female: great excitement; nymphomania; menses scanty, feeble, but at time; pain and soreness of the ovaries and uterus; swelling and induration of the vulva; fetid corrosive leucorrhœa.

Is of special importance in climacteric and hysterical affections, besides many other ailments.

Aggr. after sleep; from noon until midnight; from cold, etc.

Amel. from midnight until noon; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: mostly left side; has esp. affinity to the outlets of the body.

MOSCHUS.

Mouth and throat dry and hot; toothache.

Aversion to all food, but thirsty; taste bitter, putrid.

Stomach: eructations; much nausea, vomiting; pressure; smarting, burning pains.

Abdomen: stitching in the region of the liver; flatulence; distention; pressive, pinching pains.

Stool: nightly diarrhoea, profuse, with drawing pains; constipation, with much urging and rumbling in the bowels.

In digestive disorders, esp. with some nervous affections.

Burning in the urethra; stitches from the anus to the bladder.

Urine: watery, profuse; scanty; thick, like yeast.

In hysterical affections, etc.

Male: extreme excitement; erections; emissions, etc.; relaxation; impotence.

Female: extreme excitement, with intolerable titillation in the genitals; menses too early and too profuse; slimy leucorrhœa.

In hysterical affections; in nymphomania, satyriasis, etc.

SEPIA.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: vesicles; saliva; toothache; tongue white, ulcerated; gums bleed; throat inflamed.

Appetite lost; no thirst; taste slimy, bitter, copperish.

Stomach: eructations; heartburn; nausea, vomiting, peculiar feeling of sinking at the pit of the stomach.

Abdomen: cutting pain in the region of the liver and navel; distention after the least bit of food; flatulency; rumbling; colic, etc.

Stool: scanty and infrequent; hard, like sheep's dung; oozing moisture from the anus; sour, slimy diarrhoea, with tenesmus.

In salivation, toothache, vomiting and constipation, esp. of pregnancy; in atonic dyspepsia, functional derangement of the liver, etc.

Urinary System.

Pressure on the bladder; spasms; frequent and painful micturition; involuntary evacuation.

Urine: turbid, very offensive; contains uric acid and urates.

In enuresis in children and during pregnancy; in chronic cystitis (Hoyne).

Generative System.

Male: great irritation; erections; emissions; depression; pain in the testes; discharge of prostatic fluid.

Female: menses scanty, but too early; severe pressing pain in the uterus; bearing-down, as if everything would issue through the vulva; watery, copious leucorrhœa.

Of great use in most female diseases, as amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, leucorrhœa, but esp. in displacements of the uterus.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. from cold; in the open air, etc.

Amel. from warmth: in a warm room, etc.

Spec.: the female sex and particularly hysterical subjects.

Aggr. during night; from cold; in dry weather; from motion, etc.

Amel. in the afternoon; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: dark hair; rigid muscles; particularly women.

SPONGIA.

Mouth: dry, burning, hot; tongue brown and swollen; throat burning, stinging, soreness, swelling, inflammation, etc.

Bulimia; anorexia; much thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: flacid sensation; soreness; stitching, drawing pains.

Abdomen: pressure in the hypochondria; distention; rumbling; swelling of the left inguinal glands.

Stool: hard and insufficient; itching in the rectum.

In constipation, with torpidity of the bowels, etc.

Frequent urging, but scanty discharge.

Urine: scanty, frothy; thick sediment.

In urinary affections; in Grave's disease (R. Ludlam gives the triturations).

Male: pain and swelling of the testicles and spermatic cords.

Female: menses too soon and profuse; with colic, etc.; swelling and pain of the ovaries.

In orchitis, induration of the ovaries, menorrhagia, threatened abortion, etc.

Aggr. in the evening, until midnight; when perspiring, etc.

Amel. after midnight; during day, etc.

Spec.: dark hair; left side; nervous temperament.

CUPRUM.

Acts through the cerebro spinal nervous system upon the nerves in general, the organs for digestion, respiration, etc.

In chorea, epilepsy, asthma, whooping-cough, diarrhoea, vomiting, skin eruptions, etc.

The affections are usually of a very acute and violent character.

Comp. Ver. alb., Ars., Sec. cor., Plumb., Zinc., Arg., Nux vom., etc.

Restlessness; depression; anxiety; despair; mania; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo; the brain is as if paralyzed.

Sleepiness; yawning; sleepy, but cannot sleep from pain and restlessness; heavy sleep; coma; much dreaming.

In ailments from over-exertion, loss of sleep, etc.

Skin inelastic, dough-like; unbearable itching; coldness, etc.

Various kinds of eruptions, esp. of the vesicular variety; unhealthiness of the skin in general; ulcerations.

In eczema, herpes, etc; in spasms following retrocession of exanthema.

Weakness; weariness; pain; emaciation; the pains are spasmodic, tearing or burning.

Weakness of the muscles of the back and neck; induration of the cervical glands.

Pains, spasms, weakness, numbness, coldness, paralysis of the limbs; pain in the bones and joints; cramps in the calves, etc.

In spasmodic, neuralgic, rheumatic affections, etc.; in cramps in Asiatic cholera, etc.

FERRUM.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Has a special action upon the blood; it diminishes its albumen and the amount of red blood corpuscles.

In all affections with anæmia, as chlorosis, general debility, etc.; in hysterical affections, menstrual disorders, etc.

Painless irritation of the fibres is the condition especially calling for Iron (Cooper).

Comp. Mang., Chin., Phos. acid., Glon., Bell., Gels., Bry., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; languor; weariness; want of aptitude to apply to business.

Vertigo, to falling; head very dull.

Excessive sleepiness; falling to sleep from debility; sleepy at night, but cannot sleep; much dreaming; nightmare.

In hysteria and hypochondriasis, esp. from anæmic debility.

Cutaneous System.

Slight itching and stitching sensation; burning in small spots.

Skin: dry, pale, yellow, sallow, dirty; hangs loose; peels off; unhealthy; yellow, brown spots; sensitive to touch.

In unhealthiness of the skin, as ulcerations in anæmic, cachectic individuals.

Trunk and Extremities.

General debility with painful sensitiveness; the muscles are lax, the limbs cold and cedematous.

Pain and stiffness in the nape of the neck and all over the back, esp. in the sacrum.

Pinching, boring pains in the extremities; trembling; spasms; numbness; paralysis; hands cold, palms hot; feet cold, soles hot.

In neuralgia, rheumatism and nervous affections in general; debility, esp. depending upon anæmia.

PLATINA.

Acts through the cerebro-spinal nervous system esp. upon the sexual organs of women, the digestive organs, etc.

In menstrual disorders, affections of the uterus and ovaries, torpidity of the intestinal organs, etc.

There is a strong tendency to physical and mental depression.

Comp. Puls., Ign., Sep., Mosch., Ars., Plumb., etc.

Extreme depression; despondence alternating with unnatural gayety; haughtiness; pride.

Vertigo, with numbness of the brain.

Spasmodic yawnings; great sleepiness; cannot sleep; awaking at 3 a. m.; worse after sleeping; much dreaming.

In mental disorders, esp. in combination with sexual affections, as nymphomania, hysteria, etc.

Sensation of soreness; tingling, smarting and itching of the skin.

Trembling through the whole body; great prostration; dull pains.

Weakness of the muscles of the neck; pain in the back, esp. in the lumbar region.

The extremities are very weak; there is pain, numbness, spasms and often lameness.

In nervous affections, esp. in combination with hysteria.

PLUMBUM.**STANNUM.****ZINCUM.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts especially upon the spinal cord, the brain and the nervous system in general; partic. the intestinal canal and muscles (Schroff).

In nervous affections, digestive and renal diseases, as in tremors, paralysis, constipation, degeneration of the kidneys, etc.

Diseases due to atrophy, nervous relaxation, deficient absorption or resorption, etc.

Comp. Alum., Op., Plat., Phosph., Ars., Ver. alb., etc.

Acts upon the nervous system in general, but esp. upon the motor nerves, the sexual and the respiratory organs, etc.

In nervous affections, as intercostal neuralgia; in diseases of women, hæmoptysis, consumption, worms, etc.

There is a profound prostration of the whole nervous system (Burt).

Comp. Sep., Arg., Cupr., Zinc., Ipec., Cimicif., etc.

Acts upon the nervous system in general, esp. upon the pneumogastric nerve, the brain and the skin (Altschul).

In diseases of a spasmodic character, esp. at the period of dentition or puberty; in affections of the lungs, the digestive organs, etc.

Zinc. corresponds to a depressed, exhausted and irritable condition of the nervous system.

Comp. Caps., Plumb., Plat., Stann., Gels., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Great mental depression; a thorough decay of mental powers; wild delirium; stupor.

Vertigo; stupor; unconsciousness.

Great sleepiness during day; sleeplessness and restlessness at night; insomnia; confused, anxious dreams.

In hypochondriasis, hysteria, etc., with great mental depression.

Sullenness; sadness; crossness; restlessness; anxiety; weakness of memory and intellect.

Vertigo; confusion of the head.

Sleepiness during the day; sleeplessness; the sleep is restless and unrefreshing; anxious dreams.

In hypochondriasis (Hahnemann).

Depression; very changeable mind; weakness of intellect and memory; stupor.

Vertigo with dullness, confusion or stupefaction.

Sleepiness during day; sound sleep at night; sleep restless; startings; anxious dreams.

In brain affections, as sequelæ from scarlatina (Elb), dentition, menstrual disorders, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Skin very sensitive; burning; formication; numbness.

Skin dry, shrivelled; yellow or black; unhealthy; dark brown spots over the whole body; vesicles, etc.

In decubitis, gangrenous ulcers, etc.

Itching, burning and pricking sensation all over the body.

Itching eruption over the whole body; pimples; red spots, etc.

Itching in the bends of the joints; pain under the skin.

Rhagades between the fingers; dry and moist eruption representing psoriasis, eczema, herpes, etc.

In eczema, herpes, psoriasis, rhagades, etc.; esp. squamous, obstinate, chronic eruptions.

Trunk and Extremities.

The muscular tissue throughout the whole body is wasted and contracted; pain; debility.

Tension in the neck; stitches through the chest; pain in the back; cutting pain in the abdomen.

Drawing, pressive pains in the extremities; coldness; trembling; paralysis of the hands and feet.

In nervous affections, as trembling, spasms, paralysis, etc.

Nervousness; debility; restlessness; trembling; spasms; weakness; paralysis.

Pain and weakness in the nape of the neck; stitches in the back, esp. in the lumbar region.

Cramps in the fingers; weakness and heaviness of the legs; pain in the hips and knees; swelling of the feet.

In neuralgia, rheumatism; in intercostal neuralgia (Jousset); spasmodic affections, as writing cramps, etc.

Rheumatic, neuralgic, tearing pains; trembling and weakness of all the body.

Stiffness of the neck; burning in the shoulder blades and along the spine; pain in the sacrum.

Weakness, trembling and pain in the extremities; hands cold and blue; legs tired; feet cold. It is as if the blood were stagnated.

In spasmodic, neuralgic and rheumatic affections, esp. if the brain, the respiratory or digestive organs are involved.

CUPRUM.

Head: constant motion.

Headache: congestive, violent, dull pains; in the temples, vertex, etc.; brain feels paralyzed.

Eyes: itching; pressing, burning pains; obscured vision.

Ears: pain; dullness of hearing.

Face: red, blue; pale, icy cold; expression of great suffering.

Nose: obstruction; fluent coryza; epistaxis.

Lips: pale; bluish.

In hydrocephalus after exanthematic fevers; in meningitis, headache, prosopalgia, etc.

FERRUM.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: scalp sensitive to cold and touch; heaviness on the top.

Headache: congestive, dull, throbbing pains; in the vertex and temples or semi-lateral.

Eyes: weak and dim; burning; inflammation; pressive pains.

Ears: ringing; over-sensitiveness to sounds; stitching pains.

Nose: bloody, purulent discharge; epistaxis.

Face: ashy, pale or greenish; fiery red; pains.

Lips: pale and dry.

In headache and other affections, esp. in anæmic patients.

PLATINA.

Head: burning; crawling; sensation of coldness.

Headache: dull, pressing, tearing pains; in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: pain in the globe; sensation of coldness.

Ears: spasmodic pain; ringing; roaring; rumbling.

Nose: spasmodic pains at the root.

Face: pale, sunken; red, hot; dull; spasmodic pains.

Lips: cold, blue; red rash on the chin.

In nervous, menstrual or gastric headache, esp. with hysteria or digestive functional disorders.

Nervous System.

Great nervous irritation, followed by relaxation.

Weakness; trembling; spasms; convulsions; numbness; paralysis.

In chorea, convulsions, epilepsy, eclampsia, paralysis, as in children during dentition, etc.

Nervous erethism, with weakness,

Restlessness; debility; trembling; paralysis.

In nervous debility, esp. from anæmia.

Nervous erethism, with weakness.

Spasmodic affections of hysterical type.

In hysteria and related affections, as chorea, epilepsy, paralysis, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse: hard, rapid; feeble, slow; pain about the heart; palpitation.

Chill, severe, long-lasting; coldness of the extremities, or icy-coldness all over; flushes of heat; burning heat; cold sweat; cyanosis.

In affections of the heart, etc.; in the cyanotic stage of cholera, etc.

Pulse full, hard; throbbing, visible; weak; violent palpitation.

Chilliness predominates; chills in the evening; dry heat; profuse, debilitating, long-lasting perspiration.

In anæmia, chlorosis, hectic fever, intermittent fever of quartan type, etc.

Pulse regular; small and weak; anxiety; palpitation.

Chilliness predominates; chills in the evening; flushes of heat interrupted by chills; sweat only during sleep.

In hot flushes at the climacteric period, etc.

Respiratory System.

Larynx raw, sore; voice feeble; breathing short, panting; dyspnoea in violent spasmodic attacks.

Cough: short, dry, spasmodic, suffocative; worse at night.

Shooting pains through the chest; paralysis of the lungs.

In spasmodic affections, as in asthma, whooping-cough, croup, dysphagia, spasms of the chest, tuberculosis, etc.

Throat feels rough and sore; voice hoarse, weak; breathing difficult; dyspnoea.

Cough: dry, tickling, or with copious expectoration.

Constriction of the chest; pain; sensation of dryness.

In diseases esp. with anæmia; in asthma, hæmoptysis, consumption, etc.

Symptoms similar to hysteria; loss of voice; difficult breathing; globus hystericus.

Cough: hysterical, dry, spasmodic.

Spasmodic pain and constriction of the chest.

In cough, dyspnoea, asthma, globus hystericus, angina pectoris, etc.

PLUMBUM.

Head: great dryness; falling out of the hair.

Headache: congestive, burning pains in the brain, with great heaviness of the head.

Eyes: dimness; the balls feel too large; spasms of the lids.

Ears: stitches in the inner parts; hardness of hearing.

Nose: erisipelatous inflammation; sneezing; epistaxis.

Face: pale, sallow, yellow, hippocratic; bloated, greasy.

Lips: peel off; tearing in the jaws; involuntary moving.

In headache, amaurosis, etc.

STANNUM.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: heaviness; burning in the forehead.

Headache: throbbing, jerking pain over the eyes, esp. in the morning; great heaviness of head.

Eyes: without lustre; internal pain; swelling of the lids.

Ears: ringing; pain; ulceration.

Noze: swelling and redness; dry coryza; over-sensitiveness to smell.

Face: pale, sunken; flushes of heat; neuralgic pains.

In sympathetic affections, as hysterical headache; in obstinate prosopalgia (Fielitz), with nervous debility.

ZINCUM.

Head: pain; fullness in the brain as if from effusion.

Headache: chronic, sick, neuralgic pains, esp. in occiput or semi-lateral; pressure on root of nose.

Eyes: dim, watery; sight obscured; photophobia; inflammation.

Ears: cracking sounds; acute, stitching pains; fetid discharge.

Nose: dryness; soreness; swelling; loss of smell; coryza.

Face: pale or red; burning, pricking, stinging pains.

Lips and corners of the mouth cracked and ulcerated.

In sympathetic affections; in periodical pain of the brain (Schmidt); in paralysis of the brain; in scarlatina (Elb), etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous irritation followed by profound prostration.

Spasms; convulsions; trembling; pains; weakness; paralysis.

In acute spinal paralysis; in progressive muscular atrophy; in "wrist-drop," etc.

Erethism with debility; drawing, pressing pains.

Debility; spasms; convulsions; epilepsy; paralysis.

In hysteria and hypocondriasis, esp. with helminthiasis; in neuralgia, etc.

Nervous irritation; relaxation; burning pains are most prominent.

Twitchings; trembling; spasms; formication; paralysis.

In brain affections, spinal irritation, chorea, epilepsy, etc. A peculiar restlessness is characteristic.

Circulatory System.

Pulse small, slow; rapid, weak; rush of blood to heart; palpitation.

Chilliness predominates; increases toward evening, with coldness of all the limbs and great thirst; heat with thirst; cold sweat.

In fevers with or from debility, as hectic, consumptive fever, etc.

Pulse frequent and small; pain in the precordial region.

Chill with thirst; burning heat; debilitating sweat, with sour offensive smell.

In fevers with great prostration and profuse sweat; hectic fever is the type; in debilitating night sweats (Hartmann).

Pulse irregular; pain in the cardiac region; palpitation.

Chill after dinner, runs down the back; heat, internal or in flushes; profuse, offensive sweat at night.

In fevers with great prostration and profuse perspiration at night, as hectic and consumptive fevers.

Respiratory System.

Constriction of the larynx; heavy and difficult breathing; dyspnoea; asthma.

Cough: spasmodic, with purulent or bloody expectoration.

Stitches through chest; soreness, pains and burning in the lungs.

In spasmodic affections, as asthma, paralysis of the lungs, etc.; in consumption, esp. in the suppurative stage.

Larynx raw; voice hollow; breathing short and oppressed; dyspnoea; asthma.

Cough: dry, paroxysmal; worse in bed; bloody, purulent sputa.

Oppression, constriction, soreness and pains of the chest.

In aphonia, asthma, consumption of the larynx, bronchi and lungs, esp. with profuse, purulent expectoration.

Roughness and weakness of the larynx; breathing difficult: dyspnoea.

Cough: esp. at night; constant and painful; much sputa.

Burning, contractive pains in the chest, as if cut to pieces.

In dyspnoea, asthma, whooping-cough, pneumonia, consumption, etc., esp. in spasmodic affections of the upper organs.

CUPRUM.

Mouth and tongue red, dry; frothy saliva; gums copper color, ulcerated; throat dry, swollen, inflamed, constricted.

Appetite lost; great thirst for cold water; taste copperish.

Stomach: constant eructations; nausea, vomiting and diarrhœa; violent spasmodic pains.

Abdomen: colic; violent spasmodic pains; relief in bending double; distention; much flatulence.

Stool: violent, choleraic; diarrhœa with vomiting; the feces expelled with great force; constipation.

In diarrhœa, esp. with vomiting; in cholera; gastritis, enteritis, colonitis, intussusception of the bowels (Hoyne).

FERRUM.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry; buccal cavity pale; tongue white; sensation as a lump in the throat; inflammation.

Appetite and thirst very capricious; taste like rotten eggs.

Stomach: sour or foul eructations; nausea and vomiting after every kind of food.

Abdomen: hard, distended; great sensitiveness to touch; colicky pains; pain and swelling of the liver and spleen.

Stool: constipation with much ineffectual urging; watery, slimy or bloody diarrhœa; bleeding piles; pain in the anus.

In chronic vomiting of young girls; in chronic constipation, dyspepsia, hæmorrhoids, prolapsus recti (Cooper), etc.

PLATINA.

Mouth: coldness; toothache; the tongue feels burnt; throat sore and constricted; the uvula feels too long.

Appetite and thirst variable; taste sweetish.

Stomach: empty eructations; continuous nausea; distention; pressure and pains.

Abdomen: pressure; drawing pains; esp. in the umbilical region and through the back; stitches in the rectum.

Stool: frequent urging and difficult evacuation of a sticky stool, like soft clay; obstinate constipation.

In globus hystericus; gastralgia; enteralgia and esp. costiveness, particularly in women.

Urinary System.

Frequent and strong urging; burning during micturition; retention of urine.

Urine: scanty, red, dark; reddish sediment.

In spasmodic and catarrhal affections; in diabetes, albuminuria, etc.

Irritation of the organs, esp. the neck of the bladder.

Urine: copious, clear, alkaline; hot, bloody, etc.

In Bright's disease; hæmaturia, incontinence of urine, only during day (Hoyne.)

Irritation of the organs; frequent urging.

Urine: pale, watery; turbid; red sediment.

In affections from hysteria, etc.

Generative System.

Male: mucous discharge; the penis swollen, the glands inflamed.

Female: menses irregular; preceded by pain and dyspepsia; dysmenorrhœa: spasmodic affections, etc.

In spasmodic affections from disorders of the menstrual functions; in ailments of pregnancy, parturition, etc.

Male: excitement with weakness; erections; emissions; impotence.

Female: depression; insensibility to sexual congress; menses too late, too long lasting and profuse, with great debility; milky leucorrhœa; soreness of the vagina.

In amenorrhœa, metrorrhagia, threatened abortion, chlorosis, etc. (R. Ludlam recom. Citr. ferr. and strychn.).

Male: excitement with weakness; erections in sleep with amorous dreams; emissions.

Female: great sexual excitement, with constant pressure on the mons veneris and genitalia; menses too early and too long; clotted blood; leucorrhœa; pruritus vulva.

In hyperæsthetic conditions in both sexes; in nymphomania, menorrhœa, leucorrhœa, pruritus vulva, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the evening; from motion, cold, etc.

Amel. during day; in rest; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: light hair; acute and sudden attacks.

Aggr. after midnight; during rest; from warmth, etc.

Amel. during day and before midnight; from cold, etc.

Spec.: dark hair; delicate chlorotic women, etc.

Aggr. during night until morning; from warmth; in bed, etc.

Amel. during day until midnight; from cold; after sleep, etc.

Spec.: dark hair; rigid fibres; female sex; hysterical subjects.

PLUMBUM.**STANNUM.****ZINCUM.****Digestive System.**

Mouth dry, much saliva, ulcers; gums with blue margin, swollen; teeth black; tongue paralyzed; throat constricted, etc.

Bulimia; anorexia; violent thirst; sweetish taste.

Stomach: sweetish eructations; nausea, vomiting; violent pains, relieved by pressing on the abdomen.

Abdomen: cutting, contracting pains, relieved by pressing; violent colic; the abdomen is drawn towards the spine.

Stool: dry, hard, knotty, like sheep's dung; obstruction of the bowels; yellow, fetid, bloody diarrhoea, etc.

In obstinate constipation with excessive torpidity of the intestines, esp. the colon; in colic, diarrhoea, dysentery, etc.

Mouth and fauces corrugated, can hardly swallow; fetid odor; tongue yellow, burning; teeth loose; throat dry, swollen; much mucus.

Appetite voracious, or lost; some thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, worse after eating; vomiting of blood; pain, relieved by pressure.

Abdomen: burning in the hepatic region; cutting pains about the navel; pain as if from an ulcer; empty feeling after eating.

Stool: green, curdy, with colic; hard, dry, knotty and insufficient; torpidity of the rectum; much urging, even with soft stool.

In worms; in diarrhoea, esp. in consumption; dysentery, gastralgia, dyspepsia, constipation, etc.

Mouth: saliva, ulcers; bleeding of the gums; toothache; tongue dry, covered with vesicles; throat dry, painful, inflamed.

Appetite capricious; much thirst; taste sweetish, metallic, bloody.

Stomach: eructations; heartburn; nausea, vomiting of blood; burning, pressing, spasmodic pains.

Abdomen: pain and swelling of the liver; sensation as if a hernia would take place; pressure and tension; flatulent colic.

Stool: frequent, small, pitch-like; thin, bloody, involuntary; hard, dry, brittle, insufficient.

In cardialgia, chronic vomiting, obstinate constipation, lead colic, diarrhoea, inguinal hernia, etc.

Urinary System.

Degeneration of the kidneys; contractive pain; inflammation; spasm of the sphincter vesica; paralysis.

Urine high colored; albuminous; fetid; passes in drops; retained.

In nephritis, degeneration of the kidneys, strangury, Bright's disease, albuminuria, etc.

Stitches in the kidneys; pressure on the bladder; pain in the urethra; frequent urging; pain and burning.

Urine profuse, pale; scanty, brown, or like milk.

In sympathetic affections.

Pain in the kidneys; esp. the left; pressure in the bladder; frequent micturition.

Urine pale, yellow; white, flaky sediment.

In symptomatic affections, as involuntary urination when coughing, sneezing, etc.

Generative System.

Male: excitement; erections; peculiar weakness of the genitals; impotence; atrophy, etc.

Female: amenorrhoea, with colic; menorrhagia, with sensation of the abdomen being pulled to the back; vaginismus. Miscarriage usually follows lead-poisoning.

In amenorrhoea, dysmenorrhoea, ailment at the climacteric period; in threatened abortion, etc.

Male: irritation; weakness; nightly emissions.

Female: menses too early and profuse; painful; bearing down in the uterine region; white, yellow, slimy leucorrhoea.

In disorders and displacements of the uterus and vagina; esp. from nervous debility.

Male: crethism with weakness; violent erections; emissions; atrophy of the testicles.

Female: strong sexual desire at night; menses too early and profuse; amenorrhoea; dysmenorrhoea; pain in the ovaries and uterus; leucorrhoea; puritus vulva, etc.

In diseases, esp. from nervous debility, as amenorrhoea, dysmenorrhoea, prolapsus, abortion, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. at night; after eating; in cold; from motion, etc.

Amel. during forenoon; in rest; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: the ailments develop themselves slowly; attacks are violent.

Aggr. in the evening; during rest; from cold, etc.

Amel. after midnight and during day; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: insupportable restlessness of all the limbs.

Aggr. in the evening; after eating; in-doors; in bed, etc.

Amel. during day; in warmth; out of bed, etc.

Spec.: debilitated, anæmic constitutions, etc.

ARGENT. MET.

Acts esp. upon the articulations; the bones, cartilages, muscles and ligaments; the glands, heart and the nervous system (Huber).

In arthritis, rheumatism, osteitis, scrofula, orchitis, paralytic conditions, etc., esp. from syphilis.

In affections originating from syphilis or Mercury, Arg. met. is a better remedy than Arg. nitr.

Comp. Arg. nitr., Aur., Merc., Plat., Silic., etc.

Cheerfulness; pleasantness; inclination to talk; restlessness; depression; anxiety.

Vertigo, a painful sensation of emptiness of the head.

Sleepiness; extremely restless at night; sleep full of frightful, anxious dreams.

In sympathetic affections, as the mental ailments from syphilis or Mercury.

Itching and sticking as from fleas; unrelieved by scratching.

Eruptions, esp. of the vesicular form, and exceedingly sensitive to touch.

In some kinds of vesicular eruptions.

Weakness; numbness and stiffness of all the limbs; drawing pain; twitching of muscles.

Pain and weakness of the neck and back; chest sore to touch; cutting pain in the left side.

Tearing in the bones of the arms, hands and fingers; weariness and pains in the lower extremities; swelling of the feet.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections, esp. of syphilitic origin or from the abuse of Mercury.

ARGENT. NIT.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the gastro-alimentary canal, the nervous system and the blood (Hughes). Affects esp. vagus and sympatheticus (Altschul).

Has justly been called an anticholeraicum, anti epilepticum, and a croup remedy (Altschul).

Esp. suited in conditions characterized by defective oxydation of the blood (Ruddock).

Comp. Arg. nitr., Ars., Merc., Phosp., Kali. hydr., Acid. nitr., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; anxiety; despair; irritability; confusion of mind; weakness of memory.

Vertigo, preventing all mental exercise.

Sleepiness with chilliness; sleeplessness caused by hallucinations and fantasies; anxious dreams.

In sympathetic affections.

Cutaneous System.

Itching and burning of the skin; worse when warm in bed.

The skin becomes a bluish or even blackish color; hard, and on various parts there is papular and pustular eruption.

In discoloring of the skin; in maculæ, warts, condylomata, eczema, herpes, psoriasis, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Lassitude; weakness; trembling; convulsions; paralysis; pain in the bones.

Pain in the muscles of the chest and in the small of the back; induration of the cervical glands.

Pain, weakness, spasms and paralysis of the extremities; nails blue, hands tremulous; pain in the calves at night; feet swollen.

In nervous affections, esp. epileptic and paralytic forms, as progressive locomotor ataxia.

AURUM.

Acts esp. upon the osseous, cutaneous, glandular and nervous systems; partic. upon the nasal and palatin bones.

In ostealgia, osteitis, osteonecrosis, various syphiloderma, orchitis, hypochondriasis, etc.

Esp. adapted to constitutions broken down by the combined influences of syphilis and Mercury.

Comp. Aur. mur., Nitr. acid, Merc., Plat., Arg. met., etc.

Restlessness; tremulous agitation; anxiety; hypochondriasis; inclination to self-destruction.

Vertigo, as if drunk; everything moves in a circle.

Excessive sleepiness by day; sleeplessness after midnight; sobbing aloud during sleep; frightful dreams.

In mental affections with great depression; hysteria, hypochondriasis, even to suicide.

Intense itching, with burning heat commencing at soles of feet.

Fine papular eruption, esp. in the face; vesicular and pustular eruptions all over; small pimples on the legs.

In eczematous, herpetic, squamous eruptions, etc., esp. with syphilitic diathesis.

Pain in all the limbs, esp. in the bones, and at night; with great debility.

Tension in the neck as if the muscles were too short; swelling of the cervical glands; pain in back.

Boring pain, esp. in the long bones, and at night; swelling of the axillary glands; œdema of the feet; itching of the soles.

In neuralgic, rheumatic, arthritic affections, osteitis, osteonecrosis, etc. The nasal bones are esp. influenced.

MERC. CORR.**MERC. IOD.****CINNABARIS.****Leading Therapeutics.**

The action is quite similar to that of Merc. viv., but more violent, and more directly upon the bowels, kidneys, skin, etc.

In gastritis mucosa, dysentery, nephritis, albuminuria; in all kinds of syphilitic affections; in rheumatism, phthisis pulmonalis, etc.

Merc. corr. is better tolerated in the pregnant state than any of the other mercurial preparations.

Comp. the other preparations of Merc., Kali hydr., Nitr. acid, etc.

The action is quite similar to that of Merc. viv., but more particularly upon the glands, lymphatics, liver, etc.

In scrofulosis, diphtheria, skin diseases, esp. with much itching and squamation; induration of the liver, etc., esp. with syphilis.

Given at once in hard chancre, it prevents secondary symptoms (Hering).

Comp. the other preparations of Merc., Kali hydr., Nitr. acid, etc.

The action is quite similar to that of Merc. viv., but more particularly upon the respiratory and digestive systems, etc.

In tonsillitis, diphtheria, tuberculosis, affections of the liver, skin diseases, etc., esp. from syphilis.

Has cured cases of indolent hard chancre which have not yielded to any other form of Mercury (Bayes).

Comp. the other preparations of Merc., Kali hydr., Kali bichr., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Great depression; anxiety; weakness of intellect; apathy; imbecility; delirium; stupor.

Vertigo and confusion: everything moves in a circle.

Sleepiness; yawning; somnolence; sleeplessness; restless sleep; sudden startings; vivid, disagreeable, frightful dreams.

In symptomatic affections, as typhus cerebri, coma, stupor (Trinks); mental depression, etc.

Liveliness; merriness; depression; hallucinations; disposition to destructiveness; delirium

Vertigo and confusion; everything moves in a circle.

Sleepiness; sleeplessness until 1 a. m.; restless sleep; hallucinations; much dreaming.

In sympathetic affections similar to those of Mercury and Iodine.

Depression; melancholy; irritability; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo, with a feeling as if the head were too light.

Great sleepiness; sleeplessness and restlessness; much dreaming.

In sympathetic affections similar to those of Mercury and Sulphur.

Cutaneous System.

Itching and boring pains and soreness all over the skin.

Skin red, dusky, yellowish, pale; eruption of ecchymosed spots, of papules, vesicles and pustules; intense effect on the skin, etc.

In eczema, psoriasis, impetigo; esp. of syphilitic causation or chronic nature.

General itching, not relieved by scratching.

Papular and pustular eruption here and there.

In syphiloderma, especially the pustular variety; in lupus, scrofula, chancre, etc.

Intense itching over the whole body, esp. at night.

Skin red, like in rubeola; dry and moist eruptions, esp. of the pustular variety.

In syphiloderma and other kinds of eruptions; esp. the syphilitic erythema.

Trunk and Extremities.

Pains all over; twitching of the muscles; trembling; spasms; debility; paralysis.

Pain in head, back and limbs; esp. in the lumbar region; the kidneys are greatly affected.

Arms swollen and covered with vesicles; debility of the extremities; paralysis; rheumatic pains; feet icy cold.

In neuralgic, rheumatic and arthritic affections, as spasms, paralysis, chronic rheumatism, gout, periarthritis, ostealgia, etc.

A feeling of bruised pain, shifting place, now in the hands, now in the feet.

Stitching through the chest; pain and soreness of the spine; swelling of the cervical glands.

Rheumatic pain in the extremities, shifting place; weakness of the knee-joints; feet swollen; tearing pain in the soles.

In rheumatic, arthritic and neuralgic affections, esp. with syphilis or scrofulosis.

A feeling of lameness all over; pain in the bones.

Pain in the nape of the neck; tearing in the back.

Stitching pain and numbness in the extremities; pain in the joints and bones of the arms and legs.

In rheumatic, neuralgic and arthritic affections; esp. with syphilis or tuberculosis.

ARGENT. MET.

Head: external pain; the vertex is very tender.

Headache: congestive, tearing pains in the brain, pressing outwards; general dullness.

Eyes: itching; lids swollen; purulent discharge; weakness of sight.

Ears: itching; pain; acrid discharge.

Nose: itching; sneezing; coryza; epistaxis.

Face: pale, yellow; tearing and pressing pains in the bones.

Swelling of the upper lip.

In vertigo, headache, amaurosis, ozæna, prosopalgia, etc., esp. from syphilis.

ARGENT. NITR.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head feels too large; constant boring, stitching pains in bones.

Headache: congestive, boring pains, as if in the brain itself; usually only in one side at once.

Eyes: weakness of sight; photophobia; inflammation.

Ears: internal, stitching, tearing pains; ringing; dullness of hearing.

Nose: itching; coryza; epistaxis; inflammation.

Face: pale, sunken, bluish; neuralgic pain in the bones.

Lips: dry and very painful.

In vertigo, headache, amaurosis and other affections of the eyes; discoloring of the face; ozæna, etc., esp. from syphilis.

AURUM.

Head: boring, cutting pains; sensation as if bruised; hair falls out.

Headache: congestive, burning, tearing pains; deep in the forehead, in the bones or all over.

Eyes: pain; lachrymation; photophobia; inflammation.

Ears: roaring; over-sensitiveness to sounds; boring pains.

Nose: ulceration; tearing, boring pains in bones; offensive discharge.

Face: bloated, pale, cyanotic; boring, tearing pains in the bones.

Lips: fine eruption; intense tearing pains in the malar bones.

In headache, ostealgia, affections of the eyes, ears, necrosis of the nasal bones, ozæna, etc., esp. from syphilis.

Nervous System.

Nervous erethism with debility; the pains come in sudden attacks.

Twitching; shocks; weakness; trembling; paralysis.

In rheumatic and arthritic affections, etc.; esp. with paralytic conditions.

Nervous erethism with debility; over-sensibility; loss of sensation.

Trembling; convulsions; involuntary motion; lameness; paralysis.

In spinal affections, progressive locomotor ataxia, chorea; but esp. in epilepsy it is of great benefit.

Nervous erethism; debility; the pains are boring and tearing.

Tremulous agitation; hysterical spasms; nervous debility.

In rheumatism, arthritis, etc., esp. from syphilis.

Circulatory System.

Frequent spasmodic twitchings of the whole cardiac muscle.

Chill spreading from the back; very intensive, causing stupidity; heat, without thirst; sweat easily excited; hectic sweats.

In valvular diseases of the heart; in hectic fever, etc.

Pulse irregular; weak; rapid; oppression about the heart.

Chill running up the back; chilliness predominates; hot, dry skin, or profuse sweat; sweat esp. in the morning.

In affections with extreme nervous prostration, as in hectic fever, syphilis, tuberculosis, etc.; in diseases of the heart, etc.

Pulse small, accelerated; violent palpitation with great pain.

Chilly all over; chilliness predominates; cold hands and feet with hot face; sweat in the morning.

In cachectic conditions, esp. in constitutions under the influence of the poison of syphilis and the abuse of Mercury.

Respiratory System.

Rawness and soreness in the larynx; breathing difficult and painful.

Cough: dry and painful; profuse expectoration.

Stitching in the chest; pressive, external pains in the sternum.

In hoarseness, laryngitis, cough, asthma, etc., esp. of chronic nature.

Rawness and soreness in the larynx; breathing difficult and painful.

Cough: tormenting in the evening and during night; profuse sputa.

Aching, tensive pain in the chest.

In hoarseness, laryngitis, cough, asthma, etc. The ailments from syphilis are esp. benefitted by this remedy.

Larynx filled with phlegm; impeded breathing; fits of suffocation.

Cough: spasmodic, esp. at night; dry, or with yellow sputa.

Shooting pains in the chest.

In cough, asthma, inflammation of the throat, etc.; but esp. in nasal affections, as ozæna, necrosis of the nasal bones, etc.

MERC. CORR.

Head: burning pain in the bones; falling out of the hair.

Headache: intense pain in the temples; stitching in the forehead; hemicrania, esp. in the morning.

Eyes: pain; photophobia; inflammation; obscuration of vision.

Ears: stitching pain; inflammation; fetid discharge.

Nose: red, inflamed; excessive coryza; epistaxis; fetid discharge.

Face: pale, distorted, swollen; tearing, burning pains; spasms.

Lips: black; swollen; very painful; vesicular eruption.

In rheumatic and arthritic affections; in headache, ophthalmia, otalgia, ozena, crusta lactea, etc., esp. from syphilitic causation.

Nervous erethism; debility; violent, burning, itching pains.

Trembling; spasms; convulsions; prostration; coldness; paralysis.

In nervous affections esp. from syphilis or paralytic and spasmodic conditions, etc.

Pulse: small, intermitting; pain in precordial region; palpitation.

Chilliness; skin cold, clammy; frequent intense chilliness; shudderings; shiverings; shakings; profuse perspiration; great heat; intolerable heat of the skin.

In febris lenta, etc., in children (Hartmann); syphilitic affections, etc.; in brain-typhus (Trinks).

Irritation of all the organs; breathing impeded, slow or interrupted; voice hoarse and weak, etc.

Cough: in paroxysms; dry and painful; abundant sputa.

Stitches in the chest; shooting pain; rattling sonorous rales.

In angina (Jousset); in tonsillitis, uvulitis, diphtheria, etc., and in all syphilitic affections of the respiratory organs.

MERC. IOD.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: pain in the bones; itching of the scalp; pustular eruption.

Headache: dull, throbbing pains, esp. in the morning; as if a cord were tied around the head.

Eyes: pain; lachrymation; inflammation; obscuration of vision.

Ears: throbbing, burning pains; hardness of hearing.

Nose: sneezing; profuse mucous discharge.

Face: pale, sickly; external soreness; aching pain.

Lips: dry and burning.

In rheumatic and arthritic affections; headache, ophthalmia, otalgia, ozena, prosopalgia, impetigo, etc., esp. from syphilis.

Nervous erethism; burning and throbbing pains; debility.

Weariness; debility; rheumatic, neuralgic pains; paralysis.

In nervous affections, esp. from syphilis.

Pulse weak and irregular; spasmodic pain in the heart.

Occasional, general chilliness; chills with trembling of the body; burning heat in the nape of the neck; profuse sweat on the genital organs.

In hectic fevers as in phthisis pulmonalis and laryngitis (Altschul); in scarlet fever (Ruddock); etc.

Irritation; prostration of all the organs; voice weak; breathing hurried or slow and difficult.

Cough: from tickling in the larynx with slimy sputa.

Sharp pain in the chest; tightness and pressure of the lungs.

In tonsillitis uvulitis, diphtheria, etc.; in ulcers of the throat, etc., esp. from syphilis.

CINNABARIS.

Head: pain; fullness; heaviness; congestion; falling out of the hair.

Headache: dull, stupefying pains in the morning or all the time; in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: pain; weakness of vision; much itching of the lids.

Ears: sensation as if something were in the ear; roaring.

Nose: profuse mucous discharge; epistaxis.

Face: pale; cheeks flushed; pain in the left side.

Lips: dry, sore, ulcerated.

In vertigo, headache, amaurosis, prosopalgia, etc., esp. from syphilis.

Nervous irritation; debility; the pains are numb or stitching.

Weariness, debility, depression; neuralgic, rheumatic pains.

In nervous and rheumatic affections, esp. from syphilis.

Pulse rapid, intermitting; weak; palpitation of the heart.

Chilliness all over the body; coldness predominates; flushes of heat, esp. on the abdomen; sweat, esp. on the thighs.

In consumptive and other fevers, with debility.

Hoarseness in the morning; difficulty of breathing.

Cough: in the evening; worse when lying down.

Pain in the chest, esp. when breathing.

In syphilitic tuberculosis (Altschul); in affections of the throat, bronchi, etc.

Respiratory System.

ARGENT MET.

Mouth: very dry; sticky saliva; toothache; tongue dry, hot; throat raw, sore; submaxillary glands swollen.

Bulimia; anorexia; no thirst; taste metallic or sweetish.

Stomach: eructations of bitter acid fluid; nausea, vomiting; burning and pressive pains.

Abdomen: soreness to pressure; distention; contraction; tension; great accumulation of wind; pains in the groins.

Stool: frequent urging; diarrhœa with constant pain; dry stool, like sand.

In chronic affections of the throat; in dyspepsia, etc.

Frequent desire to urinate; slight burning pain during micturition.

Urine: turbid; sweetish odor; profuse during the night.

In diabetes, etc.; Arg. met. has a specific action upon the kidneys.

Male: depression; emissions; mucous discharge; pains in the testes.

Female: pain in the ovaries and uterus; purulent, bloody, very offensive discharge.

In gonorrhœa, orchitis and other venereal affections.

ARGENT NITR.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: fetid odor; toothache, decay of the teeth; gums bleed; tongue dry, hot, red tip; throat raw, painful, inflamed.

Bulimia; poor appetite; great thirst; taste metallic, sweetish.

Stomach: belching after every meal; excessive distention by wind; nausea, vomiting; great oppression.

Abdomen: pain in the region of the liver; stitches like electric shocks; fullness; heaviness; rumbling; flatulence; colic; hæmorrhoids.

Stool: green, fetid, bloody mucus; bright yellow; painful, burning, tenesmus; constipation.

In affections of the mouth and throat; in dyspepsia, gastralgia, colic, diarrhœa, dysentery, worms, etc.

Urinary System.

Great irritation of the organs; acute pain about the kidneys; burning pain during micturition.

Urine: dark red; contains uric acid.

In incontinence of urine; in hæmaturia, diabetes, etc.

Generative System.

Male: depression; emissions; impotence; the organs relaxed; chancre-like ulcers on the prepuce.

Female: menses too early and profuse; metrorrhagia; pain in the ovaries and uterus; copious, yellow, corroding leucorrhœa.

In venereal diseases; in ovaritis; ulceration of the womb; ailment at the climacteric period, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in bed; after midnight; in wet weather; after sleep, etc.

Amel. in the daytime and evening until midnight, etc.

Spec. thin, tall subjects of irritable temperament, etc.

Aggr. in the morning; from cold; during rest, etc.

Amel. in the evening; from motion; in open air, etc.

We think of this remedy on seeing withered dried-up persons. (G.)

AURUM.

Mouth: putrid smell, blisters; gums swollen, bleed easily; teeth loose, toothache; burning at the tip of the tongue; throat sore, painful.

Appetite and thirst variable; bitter, putrid taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; burning, pressive pains; sensation of hunger.

Abdomen: burning; cutting pains in the left hypochondrium; colicky pain, with frequent discharge of wind; pressure and heaviness.

Stool: offensive, painful, nightly diarrhœa, with burning in the rectum; constriction; hard, knotty and large stool.

In chronic affections of the mouth and throat, esp. from syphilis; in dyspepsia, nightly diarrhœa, etc.

Burning pain in the urethra; constant urging to urinate; retention of urine.

Urine: scanty, greenish, clear; ammoniacal; decomposes rapidly.

In inflammatory and functional affections, as urethritis, albuminuria, dropsy, etc.

Male: irritation; weakness; erections; emissions; swelling of the testes; mucous discharge, etc.

Female: menses too late and scanty; constant bloody oozing from the vulva; swelling of the labia majora; bruised pain in the uterus; thick, white leucorrhœa; burning in the vulva.

In gonorrhœa, orchitis, induration of the uterus, prolapsus, leucorrhœa; in hydatids of the ovaries and testes (Altschul.)

Aggr. in the morning; after sleep; from warmth, etc.

Amel. during the day and evening until midnight; from cold, etc.

Spec.: often indicated in old people; left side.

MERC. CORR.**MERC. IOD.****CINNABARIS.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry, sore, salivation; fetid odor; gums swollen, etc.; teeth sordes, pain, etc.; tongue red, swollen, etc.; throat inflamed, etc.

Appetite lost; unquenchable thirst; bitter, salty taste.

Stomach: itching; nausea, vomiting; distention and great soreness; burning, gnawing, intense pains.

Abdomen: bloated; very painful; bruised, burning, cutting pains; pain and distention of the colon; burning of the rectum; tenesmus.

Stool: yellow, green, bilious; painful; mucous and bloody discharges, with great pain and tenesmus; constipation.

In affections of the whole tract, as in stomach, gastritis, enteritis, peritonitis, colonitis, hepatitis, etc., esp. in dysentery.

Mouth, tongue and throat dry and inflamed; salivation; teeth loose and too long; gums bleeding; throat burning, swollen, etc.

Appetite: capricious; great thirst; taste putrid, metallic.

Stomach: great nausea, vomiting; sensation of emptiness; bruised, burning, cutting pains.

Abdomen: hardness; rumbling; burning at the umbilicus; sharp, stitching pains; faint, sick feeling in the hypogastrium.

Stool: thin, yellow, frothy; brown, black, bloody; with great tenesmus and pain; constipation.

In diseases of the mouth, buccal cavity, etc.; as in stomach, etc.; diphtheria, diarrhoea, liver affections, etc.

Mouth, tongue and throat are dry and inflamed; salivation; teeth loose; gums bleeding; throat, contractive pains, swelling, etc.

Appetite: lost; great thirst; taste bitter, metallic.

Stomach: acidity; nausea; sensation of emptiness and hunger; soreness and pain.

Abdomen: distention and heaviness; dull, pressive pain in the region of the kidneys; griping pain in the bowels.

Stool: soft, or nightly diarrhoea; obstinate constipation; great itching of the anus.

In similar affections as the other preparations, but apparently of a more chronic character.

Urinary System.

Pain in all the organs; tenesmus of bladder; urine retained or passed drop by drop; mucous discharge.

Urine copious; scanty, dark, slimy; brick-dust sediment.

In venereal affections as gonorrhoea, etc.; in puerperal albuminuria, etc., Ludlam speaks highly of it.

Irritation of the organs; pain in the urethra; increased flow of urine.

Urine copious; scanty, dark.

In venereal affections, etc.

Irritation of the organs; pain about the kidneys; increase of urine.

Urine: copious; scanty, turbid.

In venereal affections, etc.; esp. in gonorrhoea, phimosis, etc.

Generative System.

Male: extreme excitement; violent erections; swelling of penis and testes; manifestations of syphilis.

Female: inflammation of the vulva; menses too early and profuse; menorrhagia with great pain; pain in the uterus and ovaries; severe bearing-down pains; pale, yellow leucorrhoea.

In all kinds of syphilitic affections; in dysmenorrhoea, menorrhagia, prolapsus uteri, etc.; in albuminuria of pregnancy (Ludlam).

Male: excitement; erections, without desire; emissions; symptoms as in syphilis.

Female: yellow leucorrhoea.

In syphilitic affections; in leucorrhoea in children (Hering); in vomiting of pregnancy.

Male: irritation; erections; emissions; redness and swelling of the prepuce; red spots on the glans, etc.

Female: leucorrhoea with burning sensation in the vagina.

In syphilitic affections, as gonorrhoea; condylomata, phimosis, etc.; in chronic leucorrhoea, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the evening; during night; from cold; after sleep, etc.

Amel. in the morning; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: the most violent and destructive of mercurial preparations.

Aggr. during night; in a warm room; during rest, etc.

Amel. during day; in the open air; from motion, etc.

Spec.: the action represents that of Mercury and Iodine.

Aggr. in the morning and forenoon; in a warm room, etc.

Amel. in the afternoon; the open air, etc.

Spec.: its action represents that of Mercury and Sulphur.

ACID. MURIAT.

Acts upon the blood, the digestive and cutaneous systems; partic. upon the outlets of the alimentary canal.

In low toxæmic fevers; in affections of the mouth, throat and anus; in dyspepsia, skin eruptions, etc.

A low febrile condition of the blood and a tendency to putrescence seems to be the chief feature.

Comp. Sulph. acid, Nitr. acid, Amm. carb., Bapt., Rhus tox., etc.

ACID. NITRIC.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts in general upon the blood and lymph, esp. upon the cutaneous and digestive systems. The outlets of the body are partic. affected.

In affections where the blood and lymph are esp. involved, as in syphilis, etc.; in dyspepsia, hemorrhages, skin eruptions, etc.

Esp. indicated for individuals disposed to diarrhœa, and is most effective after Kali carb.

Comp. Kali hydr., Iod., Merc., Acid. mur., Acid. sulph., etc.

ACID. PHOSPH.

Acts esp. upon the nervous system and sets up a condition of intellectual, moral and physical debility without erethism.

The curative sphere comprises esp. the diseases of constitutional debility, partic. with profuse perspiration.

It is to nervous debility what Ferrum is to anæmia (Dunham).

Comp. Chin., Ferr., Phosph., Ars., Anac., Bry., Nux vom., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Taciturnity; irritability; anxiety about future; restlessness; stupidity; stupor.

Vertigo; a sensation of whirling around in the head.

Great desire to sleep all day; while sitting the eyes close from weakness; restless at night; restless sleep; anxious dreams.

In symptomatic affections, as in low fevers, etc.

Irritability; taciturnity; melancholy; anxiety; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo; great, must lie down.

Sleepiness during day; sleeplessness; restless sleep on account of pains, urging to pass water, anxious dreams, etc.

In symptomatic affections, as in the depression and dullness of mind following syphilis, etc.

Depression; disposition to weep; apathy; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo; confusion as if intoxicated; cerebral weakness.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; restless sleep; frequent awaking; lascivious dreams, with erections and emissions.

In sympathetic affections, as mental debility from sexual abuse; ailments from disappointment, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Itching and biting, partial and general; worse in bed.

Intense redness of the skin; erythema; papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions; black spots; blood boils, etc.

In malignant scarlatina and small-pox; in eczema, herpes, ulcers, psoriasis, etc.

Violent itching all over the body; stitching, pricking, burning pains.

Skin yellow or scaly; general unhealthiness; tendency to ulceration; eruptions similar to those in syphilis, etc.

In eczema, herpes, psoriasis, ulcers, etc., and in almost every kind of syphilitic eruption.

Itching of the skin; burning stinging pains; insensibility.

In dry, moist and squamous eruptions, similar to papules, vesicles, pustules and squamæ; boils, etc.

In eczema, herpes, impetigo, boils, etc.; in ailments from suppressed scarlatina, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Debility; lassitude; paralysis, usually semi-lateral; tearing, pressing, drawing pains.

Pressing, drawing pains in the chest and back, esp. in the lumbar region.

Heaviness of the arms; itching of the palms; weakness of the legs, with œdematous swelling and burning of the toes.

In sympathetic affections of a neurotic, rheumatic nature.

Excessive physical irritability; restlessness; twitching; shocks; lassitude; prostration.

Swelling of the glands; spasmodic pain in the chest, between the shoulders and in the back.

Aching, rheumatic pains; restlessness, cramps and weakness of the limbs; offensive foot-sweat.

In neuralgic, rheumatic and arthritic affections; in pains in the bones and periosteum, esp. during night and from syphilis.

Drawing, tearing pains, esp. in the bones; formication; debility; paralysis.

Pain in the chest as if beaten; formication and pain in the back, esp. in the sacrum; heaviness.

Heaviness, weariness, coldness, numbness and swelling of the extremities; burning in the toes and tips of the fingers.

In nervous affections, etc., esp. with debility, as paralytic conditions, tabes dorsalis, etc.

ACID. SULPH.

Acts upon the blood and cutaneous system; esp. upon the genito-urinary, the digestive and respiratory organs.

In low fevers, hæmorrhages, skin diseases, dyspepsia, albuminuria, inflammatory affections of the larynx, etc.

Has been mainly used in disorders of the alimentary canal; esp. in acidity of the stomach.

Comp. Mur. acid, Nitric acid, Oxal. acid, etc.

ANTIMOY. CRUD.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the mucous membranes of the alimentary canal and upon the cutaneous system.

In catarrhal affections of the whole alimentary tract, esp. with profuse discharge of mucus; in skin diseases, etc.

The indication becomes stronger when the skin is coteremporaneously affected.

Comp. Ant. tart., Amm. mur., Kali bichr., Puls., etc.

ANTIMON. TART.

Acts esp. upon the pneumogastric nerve and affects partic. the respiratory and digestive organs and the skin.

In laryngitis, bronchitis, pneumonia; in dyspepsia, chronic vomiting, constipation; in pustular eruption, etc.

The indication becomes stronger when the skin is coteremporaneously affected.

Comp. Ipec., Lob. infl., Phosph., Hep., Ant. crud., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Restlessness; irritability; peevishness; anxiety; unconsciousness.

Vertigo, with a sensation as if the brain were loose.

Sleepiness; frequent yawning after dinner; sleeplessness until midnight; restless sleep; frequent startings; much dreaming.

In sympathetic affections.

Depression; sadness; anxiety; taciturnity; fear; apathy.

Vertigo, with congestion and heaviness of the head.

Great sleepiness during day; sleeplessness at night; unrefreshing sleep; quarrelsome dreams.

In sympathetic affections.

Excitability; gayety; talkativeness; restlessness; fright; loss of consciousness.

Vertigo, with congestion, confusion and heaviness of the head.

Sleepiness; yawning; great sleepiness; restless sleep, with sudden startings and full of anxious dreams.

In sympathetic affections, as mental weakness (Altschul).

Cutaneous System.

General or partial itching; corroding sensation in an ulcer.

General unhealthiness of the skin; yellow, livid spots; tendency to gangrene.

In pruritus, unhealthiness of the skin in general, boils, malignant ulcers, etc.

Itching of the skin; soreness after scratching.

Erythema; papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions; boils, warts, etc.

In miliaria, measles, eczema, impetigo, boils, ulcers, warts, corns, etc.

Itching of the skin; paleness; coldness; deficient sensibility.

Eruption of papules, vesicles and esp. of pustules, representing the pustules in variola.

In eczema, herpes, impetigo, etc. In variola it has proved a chief remedy.

Trunk and Extremities.

Plethora of external parts; great loss of strength; emaciation; tremors of all the limbs.

Stiffness of the neck; swelling of the cervical glands; pain in the chest and back.

Weakness and weariness of the limbs; heaviness of the arms; spasms of the legs; feet cold and swollen.

In sympathetic affections of a rheumatic, neuralgic character.

Twitching of the muscles; trembling of the limbs; glandular swellings.

Pain in the chest, neck and back, esp. in the lumbar region; swelling of the cervical glands.

Drawing pain in the extremities; the soles are very painful when walking.

In rheumatism and gout, esp. with gastric complications.

Weakness and weariness; inclination to stretching; trembling of the whole body.

Constriction of the muscles of the neck; paralytic pain in the back, esp. in the lumbar region.

Rheumatic pains in the extremities; hands and feet cold and numb; constriction of the hamstrings.

In rheumatism, gout, lumbago, etc., esp. with pneumonic complications.

ACID. MURIAT.

Head: burning and pain of the scalp; violent itching.

Headache: dull, pressing pains, as if the brain were bruised; in the back of the head, etc.

Eyes: itching and smarting; lids swollen; photophobia.

Ears: pain; roaring; buzzing; putrid discharge.

Noze: obstruction; bleeding; ulcers; fetid discharge.

Face: red; pale; cramp-like pain.

Lips: dry; cracked; black; lower lip swollen.

In sympathetic affections particularly, as in headache, ophthalmia, otalgia, etc.; in low fevers.

Nervous erethism; great prostration; relaxation.

Restlessness; trembling; spasms; debility; paralysis.

In general nervous debility; in symptomatic, paralytic conditions, etc.

Pulse slow, weak, thread-like; violent palpitation of the heart.

Chilliness predominates; chilliness morning and evening; cold extremities; shivering with thirst; heat with thirst; slight general perspiration.

In low and toxæmic fevers, as typhus, typhoid and scarlatina; in intermittent fever with periosteal pains, etc.

Larynx sore, inflamed; breathing short, deep, rattling; dyspnœa; voice hoarse.

Cough: short, spasmodic, from tickling in the chest.

Burning pain in the chest; pain as if beaten.

In throat affections with scarlatina; in cough, whooping-cough; diphtheria; ulceration of the throat, etc.

ACID. NITRIC.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: scalp very sensitive; pain in the bones; falling out of the hair.

Headache: throbbing, hammering pains, pressing inwards; in the temples, forehead, etc.

Eyes: weakness and confusion of sight; photophobia; inflammation.

Ears: pulsating pains; hardness of hearing; offensive discharge.

Noze: sneezing; coryza; epistaxis; ulceration; fetid discharge.

Face: pale; eyes sunken; bloated; pain in the cheeks.

Lips: swollen; corners of the mouth ulcerated.

In headache, amblyopia, ophthalmia, otitis, ozæna, osteitis, perioritis, etc., esp. from syphilitic or scrofulous causation.

Nervous irritation; torpidity; pricking, stitching, gnawing pains.

Excessive irritability; trembling; spasms; debility; paralysis.

In nervous affections from syphilis.

Pulse irregular; oppression of the heart; palpitation.

Chill in the afternoon and evening; continuous chilliness without thirst; flushes of heat; sour, offensive sweat, smelling like urine.

In intermittent fever (Hering), in hectic fever and the feverish condition in syphilis.

Larynx inflamed and ulcerated; voice hoarse; breathing short and panting.

Cough: dry, severe; with bloody or purulent sputa.

Oppression and pain as from an ulcer in the chest.

In chronic laryngeal cough without expectoration (Bayes); in pneumonic phthisis (Dyce Brown).

ACID. PHOSPH.

Head: scraping sensation; pain in the bones; falling out of the hair.

Headache: dull, heavy, throbbing pains, as if the brain were torn to pieces; pressing forwards.

Eyes: burning pains; weakness and confusion of sight.

Ears: intolerance of noise; dullness of hearing; pains.

Nose: swelling; coryza; epistaxis; bloody, offensive discharge.

Face: pale, waxy; sad expression; tension of the skin; pains.

Lips: pale; pain in the lower jaw.

In affections esp. with constitutional debility; in school-girls' headache (Hering), amblyopia, prosopalgia, etc.

Nervous debility without erethism; burning, spasmodic pains.

Weakness; weariness; trembling; spasms; formication; paralysis.

Phosp. acid, Ferr. and China are the great restorers of debility.

Pulse irregular and accelerated; stitches through the heart.

Chilliness predominates; chills with shuddering and shivering; heat mostly internal; profuse perspiration without giving relief.

In intermittent and typhoid fevers; in hectic conditions, with debility and profuse perspiration.

Circulatory System.**Respiratory System.**

ACID. SULPH.

Head: external pain; the hair becomes gray and falls out.

Headache: dullness; pressive pain, as if the head were too full; in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: burning pain; lachrymation; inflammation.

Ears: buzzing; pain; hardness of hearing.

Nose: violent, dry catarrh; profuse watery discharge.

Face: sunken; deathly pale; hippocratic; neuralgic pains.

Swelling of the lower lip; ulceration of the corners of the mouth.

In sympathetic affections, esp. gastric headache.

ANTIMON CRUD.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: itching and painful spots on the scalp; falling out of the hair.

Headache: dull, stupefying pains; in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: red, inflamed; agglutination of the lids at night.

Ears: drawing pain; ringing; roaring.

Nose: obstruction; coryza; ulceration of the nostrils.

Face: red, hot; suffering expression; twitching of the muscles.

Lips: dry; cracked in the corners.

In headache, etc., esp. with digestive disorders.

ANTIMON. TART.

Head: great sensitiveness of the scalp.

Headache: pressive, throbbing pains; in the forehead, temples, etc.; as if a string were tied around.

Eyes: red, inflamed; agglutination of lids at night; lachrymation.

Ears: tearing pain; roaring.

Nose: obstruction; coryza; pressure and tension over the root.

Face: pale, sunken; twitching of the muscles; puffed.

Lips: dry; scurvy, itching eruption.

In headache, etc., esp. with contemporaneous affections of the respiratory or digestive systems.

Nervous System.

Nervous irritation; relaxation; debility; emaciation.

Great restlessness; trembling; spasms; epilepsy; prostration.

In hiccough (Schneider); in formation of the skin, etc.

Nervous depression; weakness; rheumatic, arthritic pains.

Twitching of the muscles; startings; spasms; debility.

In rheumatic, arthritic affections (Altschul).

Nervous depression; prostration; rheumatic, burning pains.

Trembling of the whole body; prostration and sluggishness.

In rheumatic and arthritic affections (Altschul). The pneumogastric nerve is esp. affected.

Circulatory System.

Pulse: small and feeble; palpitation of the heart.

Chill and chilliness during the day; coldness predominates; constant shivering; heat, evening, in the bed; profuse sweat.

In low fevers, as typhus and typhoid fever; in hectic fever; in hæmorrhages of black blood from all outlets.

Pulse irregular; palpitation of the heart.

Chilliness predominates during day; heat during night and sweat in the morning.

In rheumatic and intermittent fever, esp. with digestive disorders (Altschul).

Pulse: hard, quick; weak, trembling; palpitation of the heart.

Chills alternate with heat; short attacks of chills; long lasting heat; profuse, cold, clammy sweat.

In rheumatic fever, etc. (Altschul); in retarded development or retrocession of the eruption in zymotic fevers.

Respiratory System.

Pain in the larynx; hoarseness; breathing short and painful.

Cough: dry, irritating; mucous or bloody sputa.

Pain in the chest; moist rales; hæmoptysis.

In catarrhal and croupous inflammation of the upper organs; in hæmoptysis, etc.

Rawness and constriction of the larynx; breathing oppressed; voice feeble.

Cough: dry, hacking; esp. severe in the morning.

Pressive pain in the chest.

In affections of the throat from debility of the mucous membranes or with digestive disorders, etc.

Tickling and much tough mucous in the air-passages; voice hoarse, feeble, changed; breathing difficult.

Cough: dry, difficult, with frothy or bloody expectoration.

Chest seems full of phlegm; oppression; œdema of the lungs.

In inflammation of the larynx, trachea, bronchi and lungs it is a very prominent remedy.

ACID. MURIAT.

Mouth: red, inflamed, blistered; gums swollen; toothache; tongue thick, heavy, lame; throat dry, hot, inflamed.

Bulimia; anorexia; great thirst; putrid taste.

Stomach: putrid eructations; nausea, vomiting; sensation of emptiness; severe pains.

Abdomen: distention; flatulency; spasmodic pain; pressing and tension in the hypochondria; itching of the anus.

Stool: thin, watery, involuntary; bloody, mucous, dysenteric; constipation; inactivity of the bowels; prolapsus ani.

In stomacace, affections of the throat; dyspepsia, diarrhœa, dysentery; pruritus ani, etc.

ACID. NITRIC.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry, hot; bloody saliva; putrid, cadaverous smell; tongue white, green, fissured; gums swollen; toothache; throat inflamed.

Appetite lost; unquenchable thirst; bitter, sour taste.

Stomach: sour eructations; nausea, vomiting; pain in the cardiac orifice and pit; tardy digestion.

Abdomen: distention; tenderness; much flatulency; crampy pains; cutting; pinching; burning; soreness of the liver and spleen.

Stool: thin, offensive; green, slimy, acrid, bloody; great tenesmus, with burning in the rectum.

In ulceration of the mouth and throat, esp. from syphilis; in dyspepsia, diarrhœa, dysentery constipation, etc.

ACID. PHOSPH.

Mouth: dry; tenacious mucus; tongue grayish-white, hot; gums swollen and bleed; toothache; throat dry, hot, inflamed.

Appetite lost; unquenchable thirst; bitter, sour taste.

Stomach: sour or bitter eructations; gastric catarrh; every kind of food causes pain.

Abdomen: rumbling as from water; meteorism; stitches and pain about the liver; itching, burning hæmorrhoids.

Stool: watery, painless diarrhœa, not debilitating; gray, involuntary stool, mixed with mucus; itching in the anus.

In diarrhœa; in hectic fever or other conditions of debility; in hæmorrhoids (Jousset).

Urinary System.

Weakness of the bladder; cutting pain in the urethra; frequent urging; tardy evacuation.

Urine: copious, yellow; scanty, turbid; like milk.

In symptomatic affections, as in low fevers.

Pain in the kidneys and bladder; frequent urging; tenesmus; burning during micturition.

Urine: scanty, dark; offensive; smelling like that of a horse.

In venereal affections; in nephritis; cystitis, Bright's disease, albuminuria, etc.

Spasmodic constriction of the sphincter vesica, with pain; frequent urgings, retention, etc.

Urine: abundant; like milk; bloody; decomposes rapidly.

In albuminuria, milky urine, etc.; but in diabetis it has won its greenest laurels (Hughes).

Generative System.

Male: irritation; erections; depression; impotence; watery emissions; swelling of the prepuce.

Female: menses too early and profuse; with colic; great sensitiveness of the parts; pressing-down pains; putrid leucorrhœa.

In sexual debility; in menorrhagia, prolapsus, leucorrhœa, puerperal fever, (Hering), etc.

Male: excitement; weakness; symptoms similar to syphilis, as ulcers on the glans penis, etc.

Female: menses too soon; with great bearing-down pains; fetid, offensive discharge; menorrhagia and metrorrhagia; fetid leucorrhœa; symptoms similar to syphilis.

In gonorrhœa and syphilis; in offensive lochia; in hæmorrhagia after abortion or at the climacteric period. (Ludlam).

Male: irritation; excitement weakness; emissions; swelling of the testes and cords.

Female: excitement; menses too soon and profuse; amenorrhœa; dysmenorrhœa; pain in the ovaries and uterus; discharge of wind; yellow, corroding leucorrhœa.

In sexual debility from excess or unnatural use; in ovaritis; metritis, etc.; general debility, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning; from cold; in the open air, etc.

Amel. from warmth; when lying down, etc.

Spec.: black eyes; dark hair; sensitiveness to stormy weather.

Aggr. after midnight; in a warm room; during sweat, etc.

Amel. in the forenoon; in cold weather; in rest; after sweat, etc.

Spec.: left side; dark hair; nervous temperament, etc.

Aggr. after midnight; from cold in dry weather, etc.

Amel. before midnight; from warmth; in wet weather; etc.

Spec.: debility in individuals originally of strong constitution.

ACID. SULHP.

Mouth: fauces and pharynx inflamed; offensive breath; ulceration; tongue red, swollen; teeth black; throat swollen, inflamed.

Appetite voracious; lost; great thirst; putrid taste.

Stomach: eructations; hiccough; nausea, vomiting; distention; tenderness; terrible pains.

Abdomen: distention; flatulence; rumbling; violent pains; pressure upon the navel; burning in both hypochondria.

Stool: watery, very offensive diarrhoea; discharge of blood; constipation.

In stomacace; in dyspepsia, gastralgia (Bayes), hæmorrhage from the bowels, constipation, etc.

ANTIM. CRUD.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dryness; much saliva; bleeding of the gums; toothache; tongue thick white fur; throat raw, painful.

Appetite variable; great thirst; taste bitter; aggr. after eating.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; distention; pain; weak, slow digestion.

Abdomen: great distention; flatulence; cutting pain; burning in the rectum; hæmorrhoids.

Stool: watery, acrid, slimy; almost only mucus; diarrhoea alternating with constipation; constipation.

In gastric catarrh with profuse secretion of mucus; in dyspepsia, diarrhoea, constipation, etc.

ANTIM. TART.

Mouth: dry, sore, ulcerated; bleeding of the gums; toothache; tongue red, papillæ raised; throat red, painful; difficult deglutition.

Appetite variable; great thirst; taste bitter; amel. after eating.

Stomach: eructations; great nausea, violent vomiting; throbbing pains; sensation of over-loading.

Abdomen: great heaviness and pressure; violent pains around the umbilicus; soreness of the liver; stitching in the rectum.

Stool: copious, yellow, brown, thin, offensive diarrhoea; constipation, with much ineffective urging.

In vomiting of food (Bayes); in diarrhoea and constipation; esp. with affections of the respiratory organs.

Urinary System.

Pains in the kidneys; pressure upon the bladder; constant urging.

Urine: copious; scanty, red; albuminous; brownish sediment.

In albuminuria; acute inflammatory affections, etc.

Pressure in the bladder; frequent urging, with burning pain in the urethra during micturition.

Urine: clear yellow; brown; involuntary evacuation.

Pain in the bladder as from a calculi; burning in the urethra during and after micturition.

Urine: red, dark, turbid; of strong odor; albuminous.

In albuminuria, etc.

Generative System.

Male: irritation; erections; emissions; relaxation of the scrotum; pain in the glans penis.

Female: menses too early and profuse; too late, with pain in the back; great desire for coition after the menses; milky, burning leucorrhœa.

In sympathetic affections, as leucorrhœa, menorrhagia, nausea and vomiting of pregnancy, etc.

Male: irritation; erections; emissions; biting and itching in the genitals.

Female: menses irregular; pressure in the uterus as if something would come out; tenderness in the ovarian region; watery leucorrhœa.

In gastric ailments of pregnancy, etc.

Male: irritation; relaxation; itching and tickling of the genitals.

Female: menses too early and deficient; preceded by pains; watery, bloody leucorrhœa.

In gastric ailments of pregnancy; in swelling and induration of the cervix (Ludlam).

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning; after dinner; from cold, etc.

Amel. in the open air; after vomiting; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: light hair; old people, esp. women.

Aggr. at night; from moistening the diseased parts, etc.

Amel. when sitting down; from warm food or drink, etc.

Spec.: left side; periodicity; over-sensitiveness, etc.

Aggr. in the evening; from warmth, etc.

Amel. during day; from moistening the diseased parts, etc.

Spec.: numbness of diseased parts.

CALCAREA PHOSPH.

The action is quite similar to that of Calc. carb.; but it is more particularly spent upon the osseous system.

In conditions where the assimilative powers are impaired, as in tuberculosis, scrofula, but esp. in rachitis.

This is one of the most powerful remedies in giving firmness and strength to the bony skeleton.

Comp. Calc. carb., Silic., Sulph., Phosph. acid., etc.

Irritability; peevishness; anxiety; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo, with fullness and pressure of the head.

Drowsiness all the day; the sleep is restless and full of dreams.

Skin: dry, shrivelled, yellow; severe itching and burning.

Esp. the squamous forms of eruption, but also those with suppuration and unhealthiness of the skin in general.

In chronic squamous eruption; eczema, psoriasis; in scrofulous ulcers, etc.

Aching pain with weariness in all the body; flabbiness of the muscles; softness of the bones.

Soreness and pain in the chest and back; rheumatic stiffness of the neck.

Rheumatic pain and weakness of the extremities; cramps in the calves; the limbs "fall asleep"; ulcers on the legs.

In diseases esp. of the osseous system, as rachitis, Pott's disease; but also in many other affections.

CARBO ANIMAL.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Affects esp. the blood and lymph; the mucous membranes and the skin; but the nervous system is also strongly influenced.

In diseases from dyscrasia, with loss of vitality, imperfect oxydation of the blood and tendency to putrescence.

The general character is similar to Car. veg.; but the action is deeper and more penetrating.

Comp. Carb. veg., Ars., Carb. acid, Merc. corr. Lyc., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Irritability; melancholy; apathy; confusion; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo, extreme; sensation as if the brain were loose.

Sleepiness during the day; sleeplessness at night; restless, unrefreshing sleep; anxious dreams.

In sympathetic affections, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Skin: hot; violent itching and burning, esp. when warm in bed.

Dry, burning rash; nettlerash; erysipelatous swelling, with burning pain; boils; ulcers; hard swellings.

In skin affections of a chronic or malignant nature, esp. with purulent discharge.

Trunk and Extremities.

Weakness, weariness and bruised pain all over; glands indurated; venous plethora; ulcerations.

Glands of the neck indurated and painful; pain in the back, esp. in the sacrum and coccyx.

Axillary glands swollen; hands numb; finger-joints stiff; heaviness of the legs; cramps in the calves; pain in the feet, etc.

In glandular affections; in malignant ulcers, as cancer, etc.

CARBO VEGETAB.

Affects esp. the blood and the lymph; the mucous membranes and the skin; but the nervous system is also strongly influenced.

In diseases from dyscrasia, with loss of vitality, imperfect oxydation of the blood and tendency to putrescence.

The general character is depression which is not preceded by exthiasm (Dunham).

Comp. Carb. an., Ars., Carb. acid, Mer. sol., Lyc., etc.

Irritability; peevishness; indifference; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo, extreme; congestion and heaviness of the head.

Sleepiness during the day; sleeplessness at night; restless, unrefreshing sleep; anxious dreams.

In sympathetic affections, etc.

Skin: hot; great itching and burning, esp. when warm in bed.

Dry or moist rash; nettlerash, with itching and burning pain; erysipelatous swelling; boils, ulcers, etc.

In skin affections of a chronic or malignant nature, esp. with purulent discharge.

Weakness, weariness and bruised pain all over; glands indurated; venous plethora.

Glands of the neck swollen and painful; pain in the back, esp. in the sacrum and coccyx.

Axillary glands swollen; hands numb; fingers weak; heaviness of the legs; cramp in the calves; pain in the feet, etc.

In glandular affections; in malignant ulcers, as cancer, etc.

CAUSTICUM.

Acts esp. upon the cerebro-spinal nervous system, partic. upon the motor nerves, the respiratory and urinary organs.

In diseases due to nervous relaxation and debility, as aphonia, chorea, paralysis, urinary affections, etc.

Constitutional debility, some diathesis, or a chronic duration are further indications.

Comp. Sulph., Hep., Calc. carb., Brom., Nux vom., etc.

Depression; hypochondriasis; anxiety; apathy; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo, with weakness of the head and anxiety.

Great sleepiness during day; sleeplessness at night; sleep very restless and full of quarrelsome dreams.

In sympathetic affections.

Violent itching over the whole body; formication.

Red or yellow spots; papular eruption on the face, vesicular on the neck; pustules, boils, etc.

In intertrigo in children; eczema, psoriasis, etc.; in unhealthiness of the skin in general.

Weakness and trembling; general restlessness; rheumatic, spasmodic pains.

Oppression of the chest; stiffness and pain in the neck and back, esp. in the lumbar region.

Drawing, tearing, rheumatic pains in the arms, hands, legs and feet; arthritic pain in all the limbs; paralysis.

In neuralgic, rheumatic and arthritic affections, esp. of paralytic character; in progressive locomotor ataxy, etc.

GRAPHITES.**Leading Therapeutics.**

The action upon the digestive apparatus and the male and female sexual organs is of great importance (Dunham).

In catarrh of the stomach and intestines; in hydrocele, ovarian tumors, displacement of the uterus, etc.

The disposition to fissures, cracks in the integument seems characteristic (Dunham).

Comp. Lycop., Alum., Plumb., Ant. crud., Puls., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; anxiety: irritability; weakness of memory.

Vertigo; dullness; sensation of intoxication.

Great sleepiness during day; restless nights; no sleep before midnight; much dreaming.

In sympathetic affections, as vertigo from uterine disorders (Chargé).

Cutaneous System.

Violent itching over the whole body; stitching; formication.

General unhealthiness of the skin; papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions; a sticky exudation.

In eczema, herpes, impetigo, psoriasis, etc.; in affections of the nails, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Weakness and exhaustion; emaciation; trembling and tremulous sensation all over.

Pain in the nape of the neck and back with stiffness; numb, aching pain in the sacrum.

Drawing pains and heaviness of all the limbs; twitchings of the extremities with edema, esp. of the legs and feet.

In myelitis, morbus coxarius (Hoyne); one of our best remedies for in-growing toe-nails (Dunham).

HEPAR SULPH.

Acts esp. upon the lymphatic-glandular system, the skin and the mucous membranes, partic. of the respiratory organs.

In affections with suppuration, as abscesses, ulcers, etc.; in coughs, croup, pneumonia, phthisis pulmonalis, etc.

Hep. sulph. is one of the best remedies in ailments from the abuse of Mercury.

Comp. Sil., Merc., Calc. carb., Sulph., Kali bichr., etc.

Depression; hypochondriasis; anxiety; irritability; weakness of memory.

Vertigo, esp. when shaking the head.

Sleepiness during day; restless sleep, with frequent startings and anxious dreams.

In sympathetic affections, as vertigo when riding (Chargé).

Itching, crawling and burning on various parts of the body.

Skin yellow; unhealthy; every little wound suppurates; dry and moist eruption, esp. of the pustular variety.

In pustules, boils, eczema, herpes, etc.; in profuse suppuration in general.

Weakness and drawing pain in all the limbs, glandular swelling and suppuration.

Cutting, drawing pains in the small of the back.

Pain in the arms and legs; fingers feel numb; cramps in the calves; coldness of the feet; burning of the toes.

In scrofulous diseases; in rheumatism, etc., but esp. in cases where to check or to conduct suppuration.

CALCAREA PHOSPH.**CARBO ANIMAL.****CARBO VEGETAB.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: dryness; scaliness; eruption; coldness; burning on the top.

Headache: heavy, pressive pains; in the forehead, temples, etc.; with sensation of coldness in the head.

Eyes: pain; photophobia; sensation of coldness.

Ears: pain; roaring; difficult hearing; sensation of coldness.

Nose: sneezing; epistaxis; coryza; the tip is icy cold.

Face: pale, sallow; cold sweat; neuralgic pains.

Upper lip swollen; painful, hard and hot.

In headache; diseases of eyes, ears, etc., esp. with rachitis, scrofulosis, etc.

Head: pain in the top as if the skull would split; hair falls out.

Headache: heavy, pressing, dull pains in the top, over the eyes, etc.; head as heavy as lead.

Eyes: obscuration and weakness of sight; long-sightedness.

Ears: pain; ringing; dullness of hearing; ichorous discharge.

Nose: epistaxis every morning; tip swollen: pustules inside.

Face: pale, greyish; yellow; hipocratic; neuralgic pains.

Lips: swollen, burning; cracked.

In headache and other affections; esp. in cachectic individuals.

Head: pain and pressure; hair falls out.

Headache: heavy, pressing, dull pains; head as heavy as lead; aching pressure over the eyes.

Eyes: obscuration and weakness of sight; short-sightedness.

Ears: pain; ringing; dullness of hearing; ichorous otorrhea.

Nose: copious and frequent bleeding, esp. at night.

Face: pale, greyish; cold; neuralgic pain.

Lips: swollen, brown, cracked.

In headache and other affections, esp. in cachectic individuals; in cephalalgia, blepharitis, otitis, otorrhea, epistaxis (Hoyne).

Nervous System.

General malaise; debility; the pains occur most in small spots.

Weakness, languor and pain; trembling of the arms and hands.

In nervous debility from other affections.

Extreme nervous debility; the pains are burning, aching.

Prostration; loss of vital powers; pain; spasms; collapsus.

In sympathetic affections as collapsus in cholera, etc.

Extreme nervous debility; the pains are burning, drawing.

Prostration; loss of vital powers; pains; spasms; collapsus.

In symptomatic affections, as collapsus in cholera, etc.; in cerebro-spinal meningitis (Hoyne).

Circulatory System.

Pulse quick; slow; sluggish circulation; palpitation of the heart.

Chill with shaking; cold feet; hot face; dry heat in the evening; copious night-sweats.

In diseases from delayed or deranged assimilation, etc., as rachitis, scrofulosis, etc.

Pulse accelerated; venous plethora; violent palpitation.

Chill in the evening; chilliness predominates; heat; burning, usually without thirst; sour, fetid, debilitating sweat.

In mal-treated cases of ague; in hectic and adynamic fevers; in cyanosis in cholera, etc.

Pulse accelerated; venous plethora; violent palpitation.

Chill in the night; chilliness predominates; flushes of burning heat, with thirst; debilitating, offensive sweat.

In mal treated cases of ague; in hectic and adynamic fevers; in cyanosis in cholera, etc.

Respiratory System.

Burning in the larynx; hoarseness; the breathing is short and oppressed.

Cough: at first dry, later with profuse purulent expectoration.

Soreness and pain in the chest.

In sympathetic diseases.

Rawness and pain in the larynx; hoarseness; voice feeble; breathing panting, rattling, difficult.

Cough: very severe; dry, titillating or with green, fetid sputa.

Chest: sharp, burning pain; sensation of coldness.

In chronic affections, esp. from want of vital forces or with purulent discharge.

Rawness and dryness of the larynx; hoarseness; breathing short and difficult; voice feeble.

Cough: hard, dry; worse after meal; often green, purulent sputa.

Congestion and burning pain in the chest.

In whooping-cough (Hoyne), chronic bronchitis (Bayes), pneumonia, phthisis pulmonalis, oedema of the lungs, hæmoptysis, etc.

CAUSTICUM.

Head: tension of the scalp; pain in a small spot on the top.

Headache: dull, pressive pains; in the forehead, temples, etc.; sensation of emptiness in the head.

Eyes: dimness; pain; photophobia; inflammation.

Ears: roaring; pain; offensive discharge; dullness of hearing.

Nose: coryza; epistaxis; pimples on the tip.

Face: yellow; sickly; burning, spasmodic pains.

Lips: pain and tension in the jaws.

In headache, diseases of the eyes and ears, facial neuralgia, etc., esp. when the root is a paralytic condition.

Nervous debility; prostration; tearing, rheumatic pains.

Weakness; trembling; restlessness; spasms; paralysis.

In paralytic affections, etc., esp. in loss of co-ordination of the muscles.

Pulse quick; slow; oppression of the heart; palpitation.

Deficiency of animal heat; much internal chilliness; flushes of heat followed by chills; profuse sour sweat, esp. in the morning.

In affections of the heart; in symptomatic fevers, etc.

Weakness and relaxation of the laryngeal muscles; voice weak or lost; breathing oppressed.

Cough: dry, tickling, painful; very severe; relieved by cold water.

Stitching pain and oppression of the chest, with great anxiety.

In cough, whooping-cough, glossitis (Bayes), paralysis of the glottis (Kafka); in aphonia almost a specific.

GRAPHITES.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: painful; scurvy spots; the hair becomes dry and falls out.

Headache: pressing, tearing, tense pains; in the temples, etc.; esp. in the morning.

Eyes: painful; sunken; photophobia; inflammation.

Ears: pain; rhagades; hardness of hearing; roaring sounds.

Nose: swollen; fetid discharge; dry scabs.

Face: pale, sullen; much eruption; muscular contraction.

Lips: swollen; chapped; ulcerated.

In headache, scrofulous ophthalmia (Vilas), keratitis, otitis, ozæna, eruptions, dryness of the lips, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous depression; sudden loss of strength; emaciation.

Weakness and weariness; trembling; spasms and formication.

In sympathetic affections.

Circulatory System.

Pulse full, hard; slow; oppression of the heart; palpitation.

Chilliness; chills most in the evening, with cold face and feet; heat at night; sweat in the morning.

In symptomatic affections, as in palpitation of the heart from difficult menstruation (Hoyne).

Respiratory System.

Tickling and scraping in the larynx; voice hoarse; breathing difficult; dyspnoea.

Cough: tickling, harassing; with profuse expectoration.

Accumulation of mucus in the chest; pain when coughing.

In asthma, cough, whooping-cough, etc.

HEPAR SULPH.

Head: itching and burning on the scalp; soreness; hair falls out.

Headache: boring, lancinating pains, as if a nail were driven into the brain; in the forehead, etc.

Eyes: pain; obscuration of sight; photophobia; inflammation.

Ears: throbbing sounds; dullness of hearing; offensive discharge.

Nose: coryza; epistaxis; pain in the dorsum.

Face: yellow; blue rings around the eyes; pains in the bones.

Lips: ulceration.

In alopecia, headache (Hahnemann), scrofulous ophthalmia (Jousset), affections of the ears, nose, etc., esp. with scrofulosis.

Nervous debility; over-sensitiveness to touch; fainting.

Weakness; trembling; drawing pains; restlessness.

In nervous affections, esp. in ailments from the abuse of Mercury.

Pulse full, hard, intermitting; stitches in the heart; palpitation.

Chilliness predominates; attacks of chills with thirst during day; burning heat with violent thirst; profuse hectic perspiration.

In hectic fever, esp. with organic loss from suppuration, as in scrofulosis, tuberculosis, etc., or from the abuse of Mercury.

The action is chiefly on the larynx and trachea; hoarseness; roughness; wheezing respiration, etc.

Cough: hoarse; as in croup; dry; with purulent expectoration, etc.

Weakness, constriction and pain in the chest.

In cough, whooping-cough, croup, laryngitis, bronchitis, pneumonia, etc. In croup it is one of our chief remedies,

CALCAREA PHOSPH.

Mouth: sore spots inside; tooth-ache; tongue swollen, numb; throat aching pains.

Appetite variable; great thirst; taste bitter; aggr. after eating.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; heaviness; pressing pain; distention.

Abdomen: pain in the hypochondriac region; burning pain about the navel; motion as if something were alive.

Stool: green, loose, offensive; offensive flatus; constipation, with very difficult evacuation; itching in the anus.

In conditions from deficient assimilation, as in difficult dentition, rachitis, scrofula, etc.

Violent pains in the kidneys and bladder; frequent urging; painful micturition.

Urine: copious, with sensation of weakness; dark, hot, scanty.

In diabetes, albuminuria, etc.

Male: erections without desire; penis hard and swollen; pain and swelling of the testes.

Female: irritation, with weakness; great desire; menses too early and profuse; weakness and pains of the uterus; profuse leucorrhœa, like the white of an egg.

In disorders of menstruation and pregnancy, esp. if from general debility and morbid irritability.

Aggr. in the evening; from cold; in bed, etc.

Amel. in the morning; from warmth; out of bed, etc.

Spec.: rachetic children; girls at puberty; old people.

CARBO ANIMAL.**Digestive System.**

Mouth and tongue dry, hot, blistered; teeth loose; gums swollen; throat constricted.

Appetite lost; no thirst; bitter taste; aggr. from eating; eructations.

Stomach: nausea, vomiting; pressing, clawing, griping, burning pains; acidity; heaviness; flatulence.

Abdomen: excessive flatulence; great distension; intense burning, lancinating pains, as if something were to be squeezed.

Stool: hard, lumpy, scanty, with constant urging and difficult evacuation; watery, offensive, bloody diarrhœa.

In scorbutic affections; in dyspepsia, diarrhœa, dysentery, Asiatic cholera; in ulcers, cancer, etc. There is excessive flatulence.

Urinary System.

Pressive pain on the bladder; constant, ineffective urging.

Urine: increased, scanty, bloody, fetid; with severe pain.

In degeneration of the kidneys, albuminuria, etc.

Male: depression and weakness; emissions; symptoms as in syphilis.

Female: menses too frequent, long and painful; burning pain in the uterus; bloody, fetid, offensive discharge; very offensive ichorous leucorrhœa.

In cases with fetid discharge, as from ulceration, or in the puerperal state; in malignant chancre, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. after midnight; in bed; from cold, etc.

Amel. during day; out of bed; from warmth, etc.

Depression of vital powers; venous plethora; dyscrasia.

CARBO VEGETAB.

Mouth and tongue dry and hot; blisters; teeth feel loose; gums are swollen; throat feels constricted.

Appetite lost; no thirst; salty taste; aggr. from eating; eructations.

Stomach: nausea, vomiting; burning, contractive pains; acidity; heaviness; flatulence.

Abdomen: excessive flatulence; great distension; burning, clawing pains, with great heaviness.

Stool: hard, lumpy, scanty; with constant urging and difficult evacuation; watery, bloody, cadaverous diarrhœa.

In scorbutic affections; in dyspepsia, diarrhœa, dysentery, Asiatic cholera; in ulcers, cancer, etc. There is excessive flatulence.

Pressure of the bladder; frequent ineffectual urging.

Urine: increased; scanty, turbid, bloody; with pain.

In degeneration of the kidneys, albuminuria, etc.

Male: depression and weakness; symptoms as in syphilis.

Female: menses too frequent, long and painful; burning pain in the uterus; offensive discharge; thick, creamy or thin, ichorous leucorrhœa.

In cases with fetid discharge, as from ulceration, or in the puerperal state; in malignant chancre, etc.

Aggr. in the morning; after sleep; in the open air, etc.

Amel. in the evening; in the room, etc.

Depression of vital powers; venous system predominates; dyscrasia.

CAUSTICUM.

Mouth: sore, full of ulcers; teeth loose; gums swollen; tongue white, paralyzed; throat red, painful, inflamed.

Appetite lost; great thirst for cold drinks; taste bitter.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; pressure; pinching, drawing pains; spasms.

Abdomen: pain; distention; flatulence; loud rumbling; colic, relieved by bending double; itching of the anus, etc.

Stool: hard, knotty, like sheep's dung; frequent ineffectual urging; offensive flatus; diarrhœa; hæmorrhoids.

In stomacacæ, glossitis, constipation (Bayes), dyspepsia, diarrhœa (Hoyne), fissure of the anus (Her- ing), etc.

GRAPHITES.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dryness, much saliva; offensive smell; gums swollen; tongue white, ulcerated; toothache; throat pain, constriction.

Appetite voracious; lost; great thirst; bitter, putrid taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; fermentation; flatulence; distention; pain.

Abdomen: hard; distended; flatulence; griping colic; spasmodic pain; burning in the left hypochondrium.

Stool: diarrhœa with great prostration; feces dark-colored, very offensive, bloody; constipation; itching in the anus.

In catarrh of the stomach and intestines With the 200th Dr. Durham has cured both constipation and diarrhœa.

HEPAR SULPH.

Mouth: dry, offensive smell; aphthous eruption; teeth loose; gums swollen; tongue ulcerated; stitching and pain in the throat.

Appetite capricious; great thirst; bitter, earthy taste.

Stomach: hot eructations; nausea, vomiting; gastric catarrh; distention and burning pain.

Abdomen: stitches in the region of the liver; fermentation; distention; rumbling; colic; burning in the rectum; hæmorrhoids.

Stool: hard and dry; sluggish evacuation; white, slimy, fetid stools with tenesmus and burning in the anus.

In constipation with hæmorrhoids (Bayes); in dysentery (Altschul); in affections of the mouth, etc.

Urinary System.

Pain in the bladder; pressure and constant urging; paralysis: retention or incontinence.

Urine: dark brown; turbid and cloudy on standing.

In spasmodic and paralytic affections of the bladder; in diabetes (Dunham), etc.

Burning in the urethra when not urinating; frequent urging; involuntary evacuation.

Urine: very dark-colored; turbid; white sediment.

In cystitis, nocturnal enuresis, etc.

Weakness of the bladder; urine tardy or retained; burning during micturition.

Urine: dark, hot, bloody, milky, turbid; white sediment.

In catarrh of the bladder (Dunham); in enuresis (Hoyne).

Generative System.

Male: irritation; erections; increase of smegma on glans; weakness; pains in the testes.

Female: aversion to coitus; menses too early and profuse; with violent pains in the abdomen; amenorrhœa; profuse corroding leucorrhœa.

In sexual debility; in amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, leucorrhœa, etc., esp. with constitutional debility.

Male: irritation; depression; emissions; swelling of the prepuce and testicles.

Female: menses delayed; sensation of weakness of the organs; hard swelling of the left ovary; white, slimy leucorrhœa; coldness of the vagina; swelling of the pudenda.

In hydrocele, ovaritis, ovarian tumors (Dudgeon), displacement of the uterus, amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, etc.

Male: irritation; weakness; discharge of prostatic fluid; chancre-like ulcers on the prepuce.

Female: menses irregular; menorrhagia of dark blood; burning pains in the uterus; corrosive leucorrhœa.

In prostatitis, metritis, leucorrhœa, etc.; venereal ulcers, esp. after the abuse of Mercury.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the evening; from cold; in dry weather, etc.

Amel. in the morning; from warmth; in damp weather, etc.

Spec.: right side; dark hair; rigid fibres; paralytic conditions.

Aggr. in the morning and evening; in bed; from warmth, etc.

Amel. at night; from walking; in the open air, etc.

Spec.: adapted to women inclined to obesity and tardy menstruation.

Aggr. in the morning; from motion; in dry weather; from cold, etc.

Amel. in the afternoon; during rest; from warmth; after sweat, etc.

Great sensitiveness to touch, draught of air, etc.

KALI BROM.

Acts esp. upon the circulatory and nervous systems; producing contraction of the bloodvessels and anæsthesia.

The use has hitherto been limited to that of an anodyne and antispasmodic.

Reduction of the circulation, depression of the vital forces, anæsthesia, etc., is the picture.

Comp. Amyl. nitr., Chloral, Opium, Chloroform, Ether, etc.

Buoyancy; comfort and relief; depression; melancholy; delirium; hallucinations; coma.

Vertigo; confusion of the head; stupor.

Great sleepiness; somnolence; sleeplessness; insomnia; confused dreams.

In the allœopathic school it is a standard remedy in affections of the mind, etc.

Itching, burning spots on the skin.

Acne simplex, pustules, etc.; it seems to have a special relation to the sebaceous glands; skin bluish white.

Weakness and paralysis of the muscular system; contraction of blood vessels, etc.

Pain in the loins; oppression of the chest.

Trembling, involuntary motion and pain, weakness and paralysis of the limbs; the hands shake; the gait is unsteady, etc.

KALI CARB.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the mucous membranes of the respiratory and the genito-urinary organs; the skin, etc.

In catarrhal and ulcerative diseases; in phthisis pulm., pneumonia; in amenorrhœa and menorrhagia, etc.

Stitching pains with the other symptoms is a great indication for this remedy.

Comp. Natr. mur., Kali bichr., Caust. Ant. tart., Sulph., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Despondent; peevish; irritable; absent-minded; confused; great dislike for labor.

Vertigo, esp. when hastily turning the head or body.

Sleepiness during the day; cannot sleep at night; awakens at 2 to 4 a.m.; horrible dreams.

In symptomatic affections.

Cutaneous System.

Skin dry, hot; burning and itching.

Papular, vesicular and pustular eruption on various parts; squamæ and vesicles upon the lips, etc.

In eczema, herpes, impetigo, psoriasis, boils, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Chilliness, jerkings, weariness and stitching pain in the whole body.

Stiffness of the back and neck; shooting pain through the chest; the back is as if broken.

Stitching, tearing pains in the extremities; weakness with cramps in the fingers; legs heavy, stiff and swollen.

In rheumatism, lumbago, paralytic conditions, dropsy, etc., (Hartmann).

KALI IOD.

Acts esp. upon the blood, the lymphatic and glandular systems, and partic. upon the respiratory and urinary organs.

In diseases, esp. with dyscrasia, as syphilis and its sequelæ; but also in many other affections.

Esp. suitable in broken down constitutions drugged with Mercury.

Comp. Iod., Merc., Kali bichr., Hep. sulph., Sulph., Phytol., etc.

Excitation as if intoxicated; talkativeness; hilarity; quarrelsomeness; depression.

Vertigo, as if intoxicated.

Sleepiness; sleeplessness; restlessness at night; weeping during sleep; horrible dreams.

In sympathetic affections, syphilitic hypochondriasis.

Skin: dryness; itching; burning; great sensitiveness.

Skin red, rough, hide-bound; papular, vesicular and pustular eruption; erysipelatous swelling, etc.

In eczema, herpes, impetigo, psoriasis, ulcers, etc., esp. from syphilitic origin.

Restlessness; weakness and contraction of the muscles; tearing, boring pains.

Bruised pain in the lumbar region; sensation as if being in a vice, or from a fall.

Tearing pain in the shoulders, thighs and knees; gnawing in the bones; ulcerative pain in the heels and toes.

In rheumatism, neuralgia, lumbago, spasmodic affections, etc.; esp. from syphilis.

NATRUM CARB.

Acts esp. upon the digestive, respiratory and generative organs, the glandular system and the skin.

In dyspepsia, diarrhoea, cough, asthma, menorrhagia; dysmenorrhoea, scrofulosis, eczema, etc.

In spite of its extensive pathogenesis it has found very little employment (Hughes).

Comp. Natr. mur., Kali carb., Lyc., Graph., Nux vom., Puls., etc.

NATRUM MUR.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Through the vegetative nervous system it acts on the blood, the lymphatic vessels and the glandular system (Burt).

In intermittent fever; scrofulous and scorbutic conditions; in chlorosis, diseases of the digestive system, etc.

In diseases with some blood dyscrasia it is particularly indicated.

Comp. Ars., Eupat per. China, Lach., Alum., Lyc., etc.

PETROLEUM.

Acts in general upon the blood, esp. upon the digestive and genito-urinary organs, the cutaneous system, etc.

In sea-sickness, vomiting of pregnancy, dyspepsia, diarrhoea, dysentery, leucorrhoea and affections of the skin.

This is the only remedy which Dr. Bayes has found of any use in sea-sickness.

Comp. Kreos., Ars., Calc. carb., Sil., Hep. sulph., Nux v., Cocc., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; sadness; irritability; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo; dullness of the head.

Sleepiness during the day; awakes early in the morning; anxious, confused dreams.

In symptomatic affections.

Irritability, depression; melancholy; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo, as if everything went around in a circle.

Sleepiness by day; sleeplessness at night; somnambulism; vivid, anxious dreams.

In sleeplessness (Hering); in weakness of memory (Gross); in hypochondriasis (Bayes).

Sadness; despondency; confusion of mind.

Vertigo; sensation as if everything in the head were alive.

Sleepiness; sleeplessness; the sleep is restless and full of distressing dreams.

In ailments from vexation or fright (Hering).

Cutaneous System.

Stitching all over the body.

Skin is dry, rough, chapped; erythema; papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions.

In eczema, herpes, impetigo, etc.

Intense itching of the skin, with great sensitiveness.

Skin dry, dirty, withered; unhealthiness in general; all varieties of eruptions, but esp. the vesicular form.

In eczema, herpes, acne, urticaria, hang-nails, etc., esp. with functional diseases, dyscrasia, etc.

Skin: burning hot; itching, with chills; stitching pain.

Eruptions, esp. of the vesicular variety; rhagades; unhealthy skin; ulcers, etc.

In eczema, herpes, ulcers, urticaria, warmth, etc., esp. with some dyscrasia.

Trunk and Extremities.

Twitching and contraction of the muscles; debility; rheumatic pains.

Swelling of the cervical glands; stiffening of the neck; stitches and formication in the back.

Rheumatic, tearing, cutting pains in the extremities; trembling, swelling and coldness of hands and feet.

In scrofulosis and rachitic affections (Altschul).

Debility; sensation as if the limbs were going to sleep; tingling; spasms; cedema and stiffness.

Pain in the neck and back; spine over-sensitive; the sacral region feels as if bruised.

Pain, trembling and weakness of the extremities; the hands tremble; the feet are emaciated, cold, swollen, etc.

In chronic neuralgia and rheumatic affections, esp. in cachectic conditions.

Twitching and numbness of the limbs; rheumatic stiffness of the joints; trembling; pain.

Stiffness of the neck; pain in the back; cannot move; pain all over.

Wrists feel as if sprained; burning of the palms and soles; legs swollen and hot; ulcers.

In neuralgic, rheumatic, dropsical and ulcerative affections.

KALI BROM.

Head: confusion and heat of the head.

Headache: dull, heavy pains, as in some forms of typhus; in the forehead, etc.

Eyes: dull-looking; hollow, fixed; distortion of vision.

Ears: roaring; distortion of hearing.

Nose: thick mucus; yellow scab; loss of smell.

Face: pale, ashy, thin; dull, stupid expression.

Epilepsy from cerebral congestion has been cured by this remedy; in the old school it has been used frequently.

KALI CARB.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: itching in the bones; tumors on the scalp; hair falls out.

Headache: stitching, pressive pains in the forehead, temples, or back of the head.

Eyes: dimness and confusion of sight; pain; inflammation.

Ears: stitching pain; roaring; pus-like discharge.

Nose: dry or fluent coryza; burning pain; epistaxis.

Face, pale; red, hot, bloated; stinging pain in the bones.

Lips: swollen; ulcerated; swelling of the sub-maxillary glands.

In hyperemia of the brain; in headache, ophthalmia, otitis, coryza, facial erysipelas, etc.

KALI IOD.

Head: ulcerative pain; hard tumors on the cranium; hair falls out.

Headache: heavy, lancinating pains over the left eye and in the left temple; head as in a vice.

Eyes: burning pain; lacrymation; photophobia; inflammation.

Ears: boring, darting pains; offensive discharge.

Nose: red, swollen; burning pain; epistaxis; offensive discharge.

Face: pale, sallow; swollen; darting, stinging pains in the bones.

Lips: swollen, ulcerated; swelling of the sub-maxillary glands.

In headache, diseases of the eyes, ears, nose, etc., esp. from syphilis.

Nervous System.

It paralyses the nerves of the spinal cord (Pletzer).

Agreeable sensation; restlessness; weakness; prostration.

In large doses it is used as an anodyne and anti-spasmodic.

Nervous debility; restlessness; stinging pain.

Twitching of the muscles; trembling; spasms; paresis.

In nervous lumbago in pregnancy; (Goullon); in rheumatism, neuralgia, etc.

Nervous debility; restlessness; tearing, boring, darting pains.

Twitching of the muscles; restless moving about; paralysis.

In neuralgic, rheumatic, arthritic affections, esp. from syphilis.

Circulatory System.

Pulse and heart's action reduced.

In large doses its primary action is contraction of the blood vessels, and the secondary dilation; decrease of temperature; fever; perspiration.

Pulse irregular; spasmodic pain about the heart; palpitation.

Chilly in the morning; frequent shuddering during the day; chilliness predominates; external chill, internal heat; night-sweats without relief.

In valvular diseases of the heart; in symptomatic feverish conditions.

Pulse accelerated; darting pain in the heart; palpitation.

Chilly with thirst 4 to 7 p. m., or all night; chill from the sacrum upwards, etc.; flushes of heat; profuse sweat; no sweat.

In intermittent fever; in feverish conditions, as in syphilis, dropsy, scrofulosis, etc.

Respiratory System.

Laryngo-bronchical weakness; the voice is weak and hoarse.

Cough: dry, fatiguing.

Oppression of the chest.

Has been used in asthma, angina pectoris, etc.

Larynx raw, dry; voice weak or lost; breathing difficult or wheezing.

Cough: hard, dry or with profuse purulent expectoration.

Pain, pressure and spasms of the chest; worse in the right side.

In cough, asthma, diphtheria (Bayes); pleurisy, pneumonia, phthisis pulmonalis (Hahnemann).

Rawness, pains and inflammation of the larynx; breathing oppressed; voice weak and hoarse.

Cough: suffocative, dry; later, greenish, purulent sputa.

Stitching through the sternum to the back; burning in the lungs.

In coryza, ozæna, asthma, laryngitis, tonsillitis, diphtheria, bronchitis, phthisis pulmonalis, etc.

NATRUM CARB.

Head feels too large; pains at certain hours of the day.

Headache: shooting, tearing pains, as if the forehead would burst; in temples, above eyes, etc.

Eyes: dimness and confusion of sight; pain; inflammation.

Ears: stitching pain; hardness of hearing.

Nose: red; papular eruption, with coryza; ulceration.

Face: pale, bloated; hot, bloated; freckles.

Lips: swollen; cracked; blistered.

In headache from sunlight (Lippe); inflammation of the nose (Guernsey).

NATRUM MUR.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: scalp very sore; much dandruff; falling out of the hair.

Headache: violent, bursting, throbbing pains in the eyes, with pressure outwards, etc.

Eyes: sore; lids red, ulcerated; obscuration of sight; inflammation.

Ears: buzzing sounds; itching; hardness of hearing; pain, etc.

Nose: soreness; swelling; coryza; epistaxis; inflammation.

Face: sallow, yellow, pale; great periodical pains.

Lips: dry, cracked; rhagades and vesicular eruption.

In headache, scrofulous ophthalmia, amblyopia, coryza, prosopalgia, esp. from constitutional causation.

PETROLEUM.

Head: sore; sensation of coldness; the hair falls out.

Headache: pressing, stinging pains in the forehead, occiput, etc.; the head feels as if bruised.

Eyes: dimness; aching pain; lids swollen; purulent discharge.

Ears: ringing; hardness of hearing; pains; purulent discharge.

Nose: sneezing; coryza; swelling; purulent discharge.

Face: yellow; pale.

Lips: dry; ulcers at the corners of the mouth.

In alopecia, headache, diseases of the eyes, ears, nose, etc.

Nervous System.

Irritation; debility; the pains are rheumatic, tearing or cutting.

Great debility; stitching; trembling; spasms.

In sympathetic affections.

Nervous irritation with debility; the pains are drawing, aching.

Weakness; emaciation; trembling; spasms; chorea; prostration.

In spinal irritation (Hoyne); in chorea (Rauc), and in symptomatic affections.

Nervous irritation; debility; the pains are esp. burning.

Twitching of the limbs; epileptic attacks; weakness; fainting.

In chronic diseases of the spine (Neidhard).

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; pain about the heart; palpitation.

Chilliness predominates; constant chilliness with thirst, esp. during day; heat at night; profuse perspiration.

In diseases of the heart (Hoyne); in hectic fever, etc.

Pulse irregular; palpitation and fluttering of the heart.

Chilliness predominates; chill in the forenoon, 10 a.m., mostly internal, with cold hands and feet; heat with thirst; sour sweat.

In intermittent fever, esp. after abuse of Quinine, or in swampy districts; in typhoid fever, etc.

Pulse accelerated; palpitation of heart with pressure and chilliness.

Chilliness through the body; chilliness predominates; flushes of heat; profuse sweat every night.

In symptomatic affections; in quotidian intermittent fever, etc. (Stens).

Respiratory System.

Hoarseness and roughness of the organs; breathing impeded; dyspnoea.

Cough: violent, dry, or with saltish, purulent, greenish sputa.

Tension and oppression, with stitches and soreness of the chest.

In cough, asthma, phthisis pulmonalis, etc.

Dry catarrh of the larynx and trachea; throat sore; voice hoarse; breathing anxious, oppressed.

Cough: dry, tickling, or with yellow or bloody sputa.

Soreness and stitching pain in the chest; spasmodic affections.

In sore throat, asthma, bronchitis, phthisis pulmonalis, hæmoptysis, etc.

Dryness and soreness of the larynx; voice hoarse; breathing oppressed.

Cough: dry, tickling; mucous expectoration.

Spasmodic constriction of the chest.

In catarrhal diseases, angina pectoris, phthisis pulmonalis, etc.

KALI BROM.

Mouth: dry, offensive smell; much saliva; tongue red, swollen; throat, irritation, œdema, insensibility.

Appetite increased, lost; much thirst; putrid taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; distention; distress; great pain.

Abdomen: much flatulence; violent pain, esp. about the navel; pain following the course of the ascending colon.

Stool: increased evacuations; diarrhœa; constipation; torpidity of the bowels.

KALI CARB.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: blistered; fetid odor; toothache; tongue white, swollen; throat swollen, painful.

Appetite lost; intense thirst; taste bitter, flat, bad.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; pressing tensile pain, esp. in the pit of the stomach.

Abdomen: pain and swelling of the liver; cutting, shooting, stitching all over the abdomen; incarnated flatus; piles.

Stool: dry, large; much ineffective urging; rectum torpid; light, gray, soft, painless diarrhœa; soreness of the anus.

In gastric derangements, as dyspepsia, diarrhœa, or constipation.

KALI IOD.

Mouth: dry, ulcerated; bloody saliva; gums swollen; teeth decayed; tongue ulcerated; throat inflamed.

Appetite increased or lost; extreme thirst; taste rancid, metallic.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; emptiness; burning and pressure; intense pains.

Abdomen: swelling in the hepatic region; sudden, painful bloating about the navel; cutting and burning followed by diarrhœa.

Stool: light, green; yellow and watery; slimy and bloody; obstinate constipation followed by diarrhœa.

In syphilitic affections of the mouth; in gastric derangement, as diarrhœa and dysentery.

Urinary System.

Sensation of distention of the bladder; frequent urging; increase of urine.

Urine: copious, thin, pale; increase of uric acid.

Pain in the bladder; intense urging day and night; discharge of prostatic fluid.

Urine: fiery, diminished; abundant; turbid; urea decreased.

In affections of the bladder, etc.; in strangury, etc.

Burning, throbbing pain in the kidneys, bladder and penis; frequent urging; mucous discharge.

Urine: increased; decrease of urea, increase of ammoniac.

In organic and functional renal affections; in Bright's disease, albuminuria, etc.

Generative System.

Male: depression; weakness; impotence; pain and swelling of the left testicle and cord.

In priapism, nymphomania, pruritus vulva, etc.

Male: excitement; erections; emissions; pain in the penis and testicles.

Female: menses too early, scanty, suppressed; with pain, etc.; stitching pain in the uterus; soreness of the vagina; yellow leucorrhœa with backache.

In amenorrhœa (Hahnemann), menorrhagia (Goullon), ailments during puberty and pregnancy, etc.

Male: irritation; erections; emissions; penis inflamed; phimosis; chancre-like ulcers.

Female: menses suppressed or irregular; inflammation with great pain in the uterus and ovaries; burning in the cervix; yellow, greenish leucorrhœa.

In syphilitic affections, as phimosis, chancre, etc.; in atrophy of the testes and ovaries, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the evening.

Aggr. in the morning; from motion, cold, etc.

Amel. towards evening; during rest; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: aged, rather obese persons; lax fibre; dark hair.

Aggr. at night; in the cold air; during rest, etc.

Amel. in the evening; from warmth and motion, etc.

One of our best remedies for ailments from Mercury.

NATRUM CARB.

Mouth: tongue and throat dry, red, inflamed; toothache; much mucus in the throat.

Appetite ravenous; great thirst; taste bitter or metallic.

Stomach: constant nausea, vomiting; gnawing and pressure; sensitiveness to touch.

Abdomen: hard, bloated, swollen; flatulence; stitches in the hepatic and splenic region; burning in the rectum.

Stool: watery, yellow, bloody; sudden urging, tenesmus; constipation; frequent ineffectual urging.

In dyspepsia (Bayes), diarrhœa, dysentery, constipation, proctitis, etc. (Hoyne).

NATRUM MUR.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry; ulcers; toothache; gums swollen; tongue as if lame; throat inflamed, ulcerated.

Great appetite and thirst; taste blunted, bitter.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; clawing pain at the pit; great weakness.

Abdomen: pinching in the hypochondria, etc; rumbling; flatus; colic; burning in the intestines; stitches in the rectum.

Stool: insufficient; frequent ineffectual urging; little hard feces pass and then thin stool like dirty water.

In affections of the mouth and throat; in chronic catarrh of the stomach and intestines, but esp. in obstinate constipation.

PETROLEUM.

Mouth: dry, offensive smell; toothache; gums swollen; tongue white; throat inflamed.

Appetite capricious; great thirst; taste putrid; worse after eating.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; distention; violent pains; weakness of digestion.

Abdomen: pinching pain; better from bending double; sensation of coldness; itching and soreness of the anus.

Stool: watery, slimy, with great pain; hard, difficult, insufficient; hæmorrhoids, with intense itching of the anus.

In chronic diarrhœa (Hartmann); in dysentery, constipation, hæmorrhoids, etc.; sea-sickness (Bayes).

Urinary System.

Burning in the urethra; frequent urging; involuntary urination.

Urine: dark, offensive; as the smell from the urine of a horse.

In catarrh of the bladder; in enuresis, etc.

Tension and heat in the renal region; stitches in the bladder; burning in the urethra; frequent urging.

Urine abundant; dark; bloody; sediment like brick dust.

In renal affections; in polyuria, hæmaturia, enuresis, diabetes, vesical blenorrhœa, etc.

Burning and contraction of the urethra; frequent micturition; constant dripping of urine.

Urine scanty, brown, fetid.

In chronic urethritis and blenorrhœa; in chronic inflammation of the prostata, etc.

Generative System.

Male: excitement; priapism; inflammation of the glans penis and prepuce.

Female: menses too early and too long lasting; dysmenorrhœa; pressing-down pains; movement in the uterus as from a fœtus; thick, yellow, putrid leucorrhœa.

In menorrhagia, dysmenorrhœa, leucorrhœa, disorders of pregnancy, etc.

Male: irritability; excitement; erections; emissions; weakness; mucous discharge.

Female: menses irregular; too late and scanty; great pressure downwards; uterine spasms; acrid, corroding, leucorrhœa; itching of the external parts.

In amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, pruritus, prolapsus, menorrhagia, leucorrhœa, chronic gonorrhœa, etc.

Male: excitement; erections; emissions; mucous discharge.

Female: depression; aversion to coitus; menses too late and scanty; bearing-down pains; soreness and itching; profuse albuminous leucorrhœa.

In chronic gonorrhœa, amenorrhœa, prolapsus uteri, leucorrhœa, offensive lochia, ailments in pregnancy, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the forenoon; in rest; from cold, etc.

Amel. before midnight; from motion; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: over-sensitiveness to pain.

Aggr. in the morning; periodically; from warmth, etc.

Amel. at noon; in the fresh cold air, etc.

Spec.: sensation of numbness in the diseased parts.

Aggr. after midnight; from cold; from motion, etc.

Amel. in the afternoon; from warmth; in rest, etc.

Spec.: right side; light hair; piercing pains inwards.

ALOE SOCOT.

Acts esp. upon the digestive and genito-urinary systems; the rectum is particularly affected.

In diarrhœa, dysentery, amenorrhœa, menorrhagia, but esp. in rectal affections, as prolapsus, piles, etc.

A sensation of inability to govern the stool is very characteristic for Aloes.

Comp. Aesc. hipp., Coll. can., Natr. sulph., Nux v., Sulph., etc.

BAPTISIA.**Leading Therapeutics.**

The symptoms of Bapt. present a striking similarity to those in low fevers, esp. the typhoid variety.

In diseases of the alimentary canal, esp. when the buccal cavity and the intestines are involved.

Is probably only indicated in cases with a toxæmic condition.

Comp. Gels., Rhus tox., Bry., Arn., Ars., Merc., etc.

CACTUS GRAND.

Acts esp. upon the arterial system and particularly upon the heart and lungs.

It seems beneficial in all overactions of the heart, from nervous palpitation to acute carditis.

(Hughes).

The symptoms have great similarity to those in acute rheumatism.

Comp. Acon., Naja, Camph., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; restlessness; anxiety; lassitude alternating with great mental activity.

Vertigo; everything seems insecure and whirls around.

Drowsiness; sleepiness; cannot fall asleep; anxious dreams.

Confusion of the head; wandering of mind; the will seems to have lost its power; delirium; stupor.

Vertigo; heaviness and confusion as in typhoid fever.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; sleeplessness; frightful dreams.

In symptomatic affections, as in low fevers.

Depression; taciturnity; hypochondria; fear of death; invincible sadness.

Vertigo, with congestion of the head.

Sleeplessness; restless sleep, with much talking and dreaming.

In melancholy, with inclination to taciturnity, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Itching, crawling and biting sensation of the skin.

Pimples on the abdomen, etc.; pustules; ædematous swelling.

Skin burning hot all over; offensive sweat.

Livid spots all over the body; eruption like measles or urticaria.

Troublesome itching on the abdomen.

Dry, scaly eruption on the arms, without itching.

Trunk and Extremities.

Weakness; paralytic drawing in the muscles; coldness, esp. of the feet.

Soreness of the chest; stitches through the sacrum; pains in the sacral region.

Weakness and weariness of the limbs; great soreness of the soles when walking.

In symptomatic affections.

Pain and soreness all over; feeling as if bruised; cannot rest in any position.

Aching pain in the neck; pain in sacral region as if bruised.

Pain and weakness in the limbs; hands tremble; cramps in the calves, etc.

In symptomatic affections.

General weakness; formication; œdema.

Sensation of constriction in the middle of the sternum, similar to acute rheumatism.

Formication and weight in the arms; restlessness of the legs; œdema of the hands and feet.

In rheumatism of the chest, etc.

CAMPHORA.

Acts esp. upon the circulatory system, the skin, mucous membranes, genito-urinary organs, the brain and spinal nerves (Altschul).

In asthenic fevers: in choleric diarrhoea, dysmenorrhoea, strangury, sleeplessness, nervous irritability, etc.

Camphor is an antidote to the most other medicines, esp. the vegetable.

Comp. Acon., Verat. alb., Bell., Ars., Canth., Tereb., etc.

CANNABIS IND.**Leading Therapeutics.**

It has an intense and powerful action upon the brain; perception, idealization and emotion are equally affected.

In affections of the brain; in cataplexy, and likely in nymphomania, satyriasis, etc.

It should be remembered if we ever come across a case of catalepsy (Hughes).

Comp. Agar., Bell., Camph., Croc., Hyosc., Op., Stram., etc.

CANNABIS SAT.

The action is esp. upon the urinary and generative organs; the respiratory system, the eyes and the brain.

In gonorrhoea, cystitis, strangury; in pneumonia, ophthalmia, headache, sleeplessness, etc.

A peculiar sensation as if water were dropping upon the affected part, is a great indication.

Comp. Apis, Canth., Copaiv., Tereb., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Mental excitement; restlessness; inclination to dispute; loss of memory; anxiety; apathy.

Vertigo in short attacks; feels light, as if not touching the ground.

Sleeplessness alternating with coma; restless sleep; anxious, fearful dreams.

In sleeplessness from mental irritability and excitement.

Excessive exaltation; extremely happy or unhappy; dullness; stupor; unconsciousness.

Vertigo; dullness of the head; heavy pressure on the brain.

Excessive sleepiness; great drowsiness; sleeplessness; insomnia; vivid, voluptuous or anxious dreams.

Appears to be strongly indicated in mental disorders, where hallucinations are prominent.

Gayety; extreme excitability; confusion of ideas; sadness; anxiety; apathy.

Vertigo to falling; rush of blood to the head.

Sleepiness during the day; sleeplessness at night; awakens often; frightful dreams.

In sleeplessness with over-activity of mind.

Cutaneous System.

Skin pale, moist, cold; dryness, burning and itching.

Vesicles on the neck and chest; blood blisters; erysipelatous swelling,

In retarded eruption of measles and scarlatina, etc., (Hering).

Itching, esp. of the nose; formation; numbness.

Stinging, itching sensation, burning like fire; worse in bed.

Dry and moist eruption, as papules, vesicles and pustules.

Trunk and Extremities.

General weakness, with coldness of the body.

Drawing and stiffness of the neck; pain and chilliness in the back.

Drawing, spasmodic, rheumatic pains in the limbs; hands and legs tremble, are cold and powerless.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections, as cramps in the calves, etc.

Agreeable sensation in general, followed by relaxation, weakness, weariness, paralysis.

Pain across the shoulders and spine; stitches through the chest.

Agreeable feeling through the arms, hands and legs; paralysis of the right arm and lower limbs.

General weariness; neuralgic pains in all the limbs.

Drawing in the neck; pain in the small of the back.

Pressure in the shoulders; coldness and numbness of the hands; spasmodic pain in the lower limbs.

In pains in the limbs, esp. the feet from over-exertion (Altschul).

ALOE SOCOT.

Head: soreness of the scalp; pressure; heaviness.

Headache: congestive, dull pains; in the forehead, occiput, etc.; better from cold applications.

Eyes: dimness; pain in the orbits.

Ears: stitching pain; cracking sounds.

Nose: coryza, with burning pain; sneezing; epistaxis.

Face: pale; sunken; flushed.

Lips: dry; cracked; scaly.

In headache with congestion of the head, but esp. with diarrhoea in the morning.

BAPTISIA.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: soreness of the scalp; skin on the forehead hide-bound.

Headache: heavy, dull pains in the forehead, over the nose; the brain feels as if wounded.

Eyes: red; inflamed; great pain in the balls.

Ears: roaring; dull hearing.

Nose: dull pain at the root; sneezing as after taking cold.

Face: sallow; flushed; dusky; a besotted expression.

Mouth: stiffness of the auxillary joints.

In headache and other affections, esp. as concomitants of low fevers.

CACTUS GRAND.

Head: pulsation in the temples as if the skull would burst.

Headache: congestive, heavy pains; in the vertex, temples, etc.; better by pressure; worse by light.

Eyes: weakness and illusion of sight.

Ears: sounds like from running water; hardness of hearing.

Nose: epistaxis.

Face: blue and cold; cold sweat; neuralgic pains.

In congestive headache, esp. with affections of the heart.

Nervous System.

General weakness and weariness.

Anxious startings; drawing in various parts; prostration.

Nervous debility; indescribable sick feeling all over.

Prostration; restlessness; aching and pains in all the limbs.

In similar conditions as in low fevers.

Nervous irritation and weakness; general malaise.

Restlessness; involuntary movements; great prostration.

In rheumatic and spasmodic affections, esp. of the heart.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; weak, slow, palpitation.

Chilliness; shivering when at stool; coldness predominates; cold hands and feet; heat with restlessness; offensive sweat.

Pulse: accelerated; imperceptible; pulsation of the heart.

Chilliness; chills over the back and lower extremities; heat all over; heat at night; profuse, offensive sweat.

In low, toxæmic fevers, as gastric, bilious, nervous, typhoid, typhus fever, etc. It is here an important remedy.

Pulse hard, sudden, lost; constriction of the heart; palpitation.

Chill in regular paroxysms at 11 a.m. and 11 p.m.; great heat; profuse perspiration.

In diseases of the heart a principal remedy; in quartan intermittent fever.

Respiratory System.

Larynx sore; voice husky; breathing impeded.

Cough: with soreness in the throat; yellow, tenacious sputa.

Congestion, weakness and soreness of the chest.

Larynx very sore; breathing oppressed; voice hoarse or lost.

Cough: tickling in the throat; uvula elongated.

Tightness of the chest; constriction and pain of the lungs.

In diseases of a typhoid character, esp. typhoid pneumonia, etc.

Voice low, hoarse; breathing difficult from constriction of the chest; dyspnœa.

Cough: spasmodic, with copious mucous expectoration.

Constriction, congestion and pricking pain in chest; hæmoptysis.

In affections, esp. in connection with the heart, some nervous diseases; in asthma, etc.

CAMPHORA.

Head: internal congestion; external heat.

Headache: congestive, throbbing pains in the cerebellum, like hammering; frontal pressive pain.

Eyes: obscuration and illusion of sight; inflammation.

Ears: pain; singing; ringing or buzzing; blisters.

Nose: coryza.

Face: red; bluish and pinched; erysipelatous swelling.

Froth or foam before the mouth; lockjaw.

In congestive headache (after sunstroke.)

CANNABIS IND.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: sensation as if the top of the head were open.

Headache: dull, drawing, throbbing pains; in the forehead, etc.; violent shocks in the brain.

Eyes: sparkling; fixed gaze; dimness; pain; photophobia, etc.

Ears: acuteness of hearing; boring, ringing sounds; pain.

Nose: sneezing; pain at the root.

Face: pale; drowsy, stupid look; tension in the muscles.

Lips: dry; sensation as if glued together.

In affections of the brain; in headache, etc.

CANNABIS SAT.

Head: sensation as if cold water were dropping upon the head.

Headache: congestive, aching pains; in the frontal region; the forehead feels compressed.

Eyes: dimness; alternating contraction and dilation of the pupils.

Ears: ringing and throbbing.

Nose: dryness; epistaxis.

Face: pale; sunken; left cheek red, right pale.

In headache (menstrual, Hughes); eye diseases (Hahnemann), etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous debility.

Prostration; trembling; spasms; convulsions; insensibility.

In some nervous affections, as apoplexy, syncope (Jousset).

Nervous excitability followed by relaxation.

Agreeable sensation; weakness; spasms; catalepsy; paralysis.

In catalepsy (Hughes), and other nervous affections.

Nervous excitement; debility.

Pain; jerkings; spasms; numbness; coldness, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse full; not perceptible; trembling palpitation; with anxiety.

Chilliness; great sensitiveness to cold air; coldness predominates; heat from every motion; cold, clammy sweat.

In asthenic fevers (Altschul); in Asiatic cholera (cyanosis).

Pulse: slow, 46; rapid, 160; pain and palpitation of the heart.

Loss of animal heat; general chilliness; general heat; profuse sticky sweats.

Pulse small, weak; palpitation after every motion.

Chill with thirst; shaking; coldness predominates; slight heat or burning heat at night, but little sweat.

Respiratory System.

Feeling of coldness in the trachea; voice hoarse, weak; breathing difficult and slow.

Cough: dry, severe; from scraping in the throat.

Stitches in the chest; sensation of coldness; congestion of the chest.

In incipient catarrhal affections, spasms, etc.

Inability to measure the compass and volume of the voice when speaking; dyspnoea.

Cough: dry, hard; with pain in the chest.

Stitching pain in the chest.

Larynx swollen; hoarseness; breathing short, difficult, wheezing; dyspnoea.

Cough: violent, dry; in paroxysms or with profuse sputa.

Oppression and pain in the chest.

In inflammatory diseases of the lungs (Hahnemann), esp. from over-exertion.

ALOE SOCOT.

Mouth: sore; tongue white, yellow; gums bleed; throat inflamed.

Appetite and thirst capricious; taste sour, bitter; worse after eating.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; distention; pain, esp. after drinking water.

Abdomen: distended, heavy and painful; burning and heaviness about the liver; a peculiar weakness of the rectum.

Stool: small, retarded; half fluid; light yellow; urgent diarrhœa in the morning; bloody; slimy; hæmorrhoids.

In morning diarrhœa, at 2 to 4 a. m., very urgent (Dunham); in dysentery, hæmorrhoids, pain in the rectum, etc.

BAPTISIA.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry, hot, inflamed; putrid smell; teeth black; tongue dry, red or with pasty fur; throat inflamed; painful; cannot swallow.

Appetite lost; constant thirst for cold water; taste putrid.

Stomach: eructations, nausea; sinking at the pit of the stomach; burning; colicky pains.

Abdomen: distention; fullness; flatulence; shooting pains; pain in the liver; the inguinal glands swollen.

Stool: dark, thin fecal, offensive; bloody mucus or pure blood; fetid, exhausting diarrhœa; constipation.

In affections of the mouth and throat; in diarrhœa, dysentery, when the stools represent those in typhoid fever.

CACTUS GRAND.

Mouth: offensive breath; constriction of the throat and œsophagus.

Loss of appetite; great thirst; slimy, soapy taste.

Stomach: sour eructations; nausea, vomiting of blood; heaviness; burning pain; spasms.

Abdomen: intense heat and pain; sensation as if a cord were tied around it; engorgement of the liver.

Stool: morning diarrhœa, preceded by great pain; heaviness and pricking in the anus.

In morning diarrhœa; in spasmodic constriction of the throat, etc.

Urinary System.

Irritation of the organs; frequent urging, worse at night.

Urine: copious, yellow; scanty, dark; slimy sediment.

In incontinence of urine (Dunham).

Shooting pain in the left kidney; burning in the urethra while urinating.

Urine: scanty, dark red, fetid.

In symptomatic affections.

Irritation of the organs; constant urging; constriction of the neck of the bladder.

Urine: profuse, yellow; passes in drops; retained; bloody.

In spasms of the neck of the bladder; in hæmaturla, etc.

Generative System.

Male: excitement; emissions; heaviness in the perineum.

Female: menses too early and profuse; bloody, slimy leucorrhœa; fullness, heaviness and bearing-down pains.

In excessive menstruation (Hempel), amenorrhœa (Altschul); in swelling of the prostatic glands.

Male: pain in the the groins and testicles.

In stomatitis during pregnancy; in fetid lochia, puerperal fever (Hering).

Male: irritation; erections; emissions; congestion of the organs.

Female: menses too soon, with the most horrible pains; pain in the uterus, returning every evening.

In dysmenorrhœa, in rheumatic, spasmodic affections of both sexes.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning and evening; from sedentary life, etc.

Amel. from the application of cold water.

Hardly any remedy has so prominent urging to stool.

Aggr. in the morning; after going to bed, etc.

Amel. in the open air.

Aggr. in the morning; towards evening; from motion, etc.

Amel. in the open air, etc.

Disease of the heart; rheumatic, constrictive, periodical pains.

CAMPHORA.**CANNABIS IND.****CANABIS SAT.****Digestive System.**

Mouth and tongue dry; marked sensation of coldness; cutting toothache; throat hot; drawing pain.

Neither appetite nor thirst; taste bitter, altered; worse after eating.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; bruised pain; sensation of coldness; heat.

Abdomen: coldness followed by heat; great sensitiveness; constrictive pain; aching pressure in both hypochondria.

Stool: loose, brown or black; like rice water; exhausting diarrhœa; constipation with torpidity of the rectum.

In diarrhœa, esp. in summer and autumn; in Asiatic cholera, etc.

Mouth: dry, without thirst; tongue half paralyzed; throat parched.

Bulimia; anorexia; thirst; desire for and dread of water.

Stomach: pain in the cardiac orifice, relieved by pressure.

Abdomen: swelling; rumbling of wind; sensation in the anus, as if sitting on a ball.

Stool: painless, yellow diarrhœa; constipation.

Mouth: dryness; toothache; tongue half paralyzed; heat and dryness of the throat.

No appetite, no thirst and no taste.

Stomach: empty eructations; nausea, vomiting; spasmodic pains; stitching below the ribs.

Abdomen: painful jerking; dull stitching in the left side; intestines feel as if bruised; pressive pain in the rectum and anus.

Stool: sometimes like diarrhœa and sometimes hard.

In constipation during gonorrhœa (Altschul).

Urinary System.

Irritation; constant urging; retention of urine.

Urine scanty; by drops; burning hot; turbid, etc.

In suppression of urine.

Intense pain in the kidneys; burning and scalding pains in the urethra.

Urine: profuse, colorless, thick, dark, scanty.

Pain and inflammation of the kidneys, bladder and urethra; constant urging, burning, etc.

Urine: white or red, turbid; mucous; pus-like, etc.

In inflammatory, catarrhal affections, as nephritis, cystitis; urethritis, etc.

Generative System.

Male: depression; relaxation; excitement; contractive pain in the testes.

Female: menses increased; os uteri enlarged and hot; severe pain, like labor-pains; sexual orgasm; discharge of mucus and blood from the vagina.

In weak or ceasing labor-pains (Hering); dysmenorrhœa, etc.

Male: great irritation and desire; satyriasis; priapism; relaxation.

Female: sexual excitement; nymphomania; very profuse menstruation; excites desire, but causes sterility.

It is very likely an important remedy in sexual excitation; is one of our great remedies in gonorrhœa (Burt).

Male: excitement; erections; swelling of the penis, prepuce, etc.; pain in the testes.

Female: increased desire; menses profuse, with dysuria; itching, stitching sensation in the vagina.

In gonorrhœa it is a chief remedy; in phimosis, sexual irritation, etc.; in menstrual headache (Hughes).

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning; at night, etc.

Amel. in the open air, etc.

Spec.: irritable, weakly constitutions; persons with light hair, etc.

Aggr. in the morning; from coffee, liquors, etc.

Amel. from washing in cold water; in rest, etc.

Adapted to diseases of drunkards (Burt).

Aggr. in the forenoon and night; from warmth; motion, etc.

Amel. in the morning, afternoon and evening; from cold, etc.

Spec.: right side; dark hair; urinary diseases.

CAPSICUM.

Acts esp. upon the mucous membranes of the digestive and genito-urinary organs and the cutaneous system.

In gastric affections, as dyspepsia in drunkards; in diphtheria, urinary disorders, skin eruptions, etc.

This remedy affects the mucous tissues in a very prominent degree (Guernsey).

Comp. Arg. nit., Canth., Crot. tigl., Cina, etc.

Depression; melancholy; homesickness; a peevish, irritable state of mind.

Vertigo; staggering as if intoxicated.

Drowsiness; yawning; sleepiness; sleeplessness from emotions; dreaming in sleep; anxious dreams.

In dipsomania (Ringer), vertigo in morning (Chargé); has been recommended in home-sickness.

Intense itching and burning of the skin.

Erythematous redness with swelling; eruption similar to urticaria, papules, vesicles, etc.

In vesicular eruptions, urticaria, etc.

Weakness; vital forces sunken; staggering when walking; burning, smarting pains.

Tearing, drawing, burning pains in the chest, neck, back, etc.; cervical glands swollen.

Drawing, tearing pains in the limbs; weakness; staggering when walking; boring pain in the bones, etc.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections, etc.

CHELIDONIUM.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts through the spinal nervous system esp. upon the mucous membranes of the digestive, urinary and respiratory organs, etc.

In affections of the liver and kidneys; in intermittent fever; in pneumonia, whooping-cough, asthma, etc.

It has a very decided effect upon the liver and kidneys.

Comp. Bry., Phosph., Podoph., Collins., Merc., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; sadness; anxiety; absence of mind; weakness of memory.

Vertigo, with pain in the liver and vomiting.

Sleepiness and drowsiness during the day; sleeplessness and restlessness at night; anxious dreams.

In melancholy and hypochondria (Altschul).

Cutaneous System.

Skin dry, with intense itching and burning in spots; with pain.

Skin yellow or gray; painful eruptions of various forms.

Trunk and Extremities.

Rheumatic pains; extreme sensitiveness to touch; debility; trembling; twitching; spasms.

Stiffness and pain in the neck; intense pain in the sacral region.

Pain in the shoulders; stiffness in the wrists; tearing in the fingers; drawing pain in the hips, knees and feet.

In symptomatic affections.

CICUTA VIR.

Acts esp. upon the nervous system and the skin, particularly upon the brain and the spinal cord.

In nervous affections, as convulsions, epilepsy, catalepsy, etc.; in impetigo of the face, etc.

We may think of this remedy when we see convulsions which are excessively violent (Guernsey).

Comp. Laur., Acid. hydr., Ver. alb., Stram., Hyosc., Bell., etc.

Great anxiety; weeping; moaning; mental torpor; stupidity; delirium; unconsciousness.

Vertigo, as if everything was moving around.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; sleeplessness; restless sleep; frequent awakening; vivid dreams.

In mental diseases, as mania and melancholy; in vertigo, to falling (Chargé).

Burning itching over the whole body.

Elevated eruption as large as peas on both hands, even on the balls of the fingers; very sensitive to touch.

I have cured chronic confluent impetigo of the face with burning pain with it (Hahnemann).

Debility; veins very prominent; spasms of the muscles; frightful convulsions.

Pain and spasms of the neck; the back bent backwards like an arch, etc.

Spasms, stiffness and powerlessness of the limbs; trembling of the legs; inability to walk, etc.

In spasmodic affections, esp. of a violent or tetanic character, as epilepsy, opisthotonus, etc.

CIMICIFUGA.

Acts through the cerebro-spinal nervous system, esp. upon the motor nerves, the heart, lungs, uterus, and the muscular system.

In spasmodic affections, as chorea; in rheumatism, diseases of the heart, lungs and uterus.

Agitation and pain are the signs of it everywhere (Hughes).

Comp. Ign., Bell., Cauloph., Bry., Puls., Sec. corn., Cact., etc.

CINA.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Has a special action upon the intestinal canal, but affects also decidedly the nervous and the respiratory systems.

In helminthiasis and the reflex affections; in gastralgia, dyspepsia, whooping-cough, convulsions, etc.

Its chief use has been as a vermifuge.

Comp. Spig., Stann., Artem., Ign., Bell., Caps., etc.

COCCULUS.

The voluntary muscular system first and then the sensorium are the primary seats of its action (Dunham).

In nervous, digestive and generative affections, as in hysteria, chorea, dyspepsia, gastralgia, dysmenorrhœa, etc.

A sensation of weakness of the affected parts is a further indication, esp. in uterine diseases.

Comp. Cham., Ign., Nux vom., Nux mosch., Sep., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Mental depression; anxiety; mind dull and heavy; indifference.

Vertigo, with fullness and aching in the vertex.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; sleeplessness; sleep very restless; unpleasant dreams.

In ailments from business trouble, disappointments, etc.; in hysteria, etc.

Peevish; anxious; disposed to weep; obstinate; fretful; easily offended.

Vertigo, with blackness before the eyes; relieved by lying down.

Extreme sleepiness; sleeplessness; restless sleep; anxious dreams.

In brain affections from worms, in children.

Mild, indolent, yielding, anxious; weakness of comprehension and memory.

Vertigo; a whirling feeling as from intoxication.

Sleepiness; constant yawning; sleeplessness from mental and bodily restlessness; frightful dreams.

In sympathetic affections; in vertigo after eating (Chargé).

Cutaneous System.

Stitching and pricking all over the body.

Erythema; papular and pustular eruption; ulcers.

In urticaria, eczema, etc., esp. with uterine affections.

Itching and tingling sensation in various parts.

Red, itching, papules; transparent rash.

Much itching, esp. in the evening when undressing or in bed.

Various kinds of eruptions, as dry, red spots, representing scarlatina; or pimples, pustules, etc.

In urticaria, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Great bodily restlessness; aching in all the limbs; uneasiness; great soreness.

Pain and stiffness in the neck and back; esp. violent in the sacral region.

Pain and soreness of the limbs; the muscles are esp. affected; the hands tremble; the joints are hot and swollen; there is great pain.

In rheumatism, neuralgia and similar affections, where the muscles esp. are affected.

Trembling, with sensation of coldness; drawing, tearing, spasmodic pains.

Drawing, tearing pains down the whole spine; bruised pain in the small of the back.

Boring, pinching pains in the left arm; paralytic pains in the left thigh.

In sympathetic affections.

Lassitude of the whole body; involuntary motions; spasms; stiffness, etc.

Spasmodic constriction of the spine.

Pressure; pain in the limbs; involuntary motion; coldness; paralysis.

In some nervous affections of a spasmodic or paralytic character.

CAPSICUM.

Head: seems too large; tearing pain in the right frontal bone.

Headache: throbbing, pressing, esp. frontal pain as if the head would split; worse in rest.

Eyes: dimness; illusions; burning pain; redness; lachrymation.

Ears: burning, stinging pains; dullness of hearing.

Nose: epistaxis; yellow or bloody discharge; heat of the tip.

Face: redness and paleness alternate; great sensitiveness and pain.

Lips: swollen, cracked, smarting; burning pain in the jaw bone.

In headache, amaurosis, vertigo in the morning, etc.

CHELIDONIUM.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: crawling on the scalp; sensation of coldness; pain in bones.

Headache: heavy, pressing pains in the forehead, temples, etc., esp. with gastric disorders.

Eyes: obscuration and confusion of sight; swelling; inflammation.

Ears: stitching pain; loud roaring.

Nose: obstruction; sneezing; coryza.

Face: yellow, sunken; disturbed features; tearing pains.

Lips: dry.

In periodical and gastric headache; in diseases of the eyes, proptalgia, etc.

CICUTA VIR.

Head: spasmodic movements; pustular eruptions.

Headache: pressing, aching pains; deep in the head; sensation as if the brain were loose.

Eyes: burning pain; pupils contracted or dilated; photophobia.

Ears: over-sensitiveness to sound; dullness of hearing; pain.

Nose: sore; yellow discharge or yellow scurf; sneezing.

Face: cold and features distorted; deadly pale.

Lips: dry; ulcerated; lockjaw.

In headache, concussion of the brain (Miller), amblyopia (Small), etc.

Nervous System.

Debility; lack of reactive force; burning, smarting pains.

The vital forces sunken; pain; great prostration.

In sympathetic affections.

Debility; drowsiness; indolence; extreme sensitiveness.

Rheumatic, neuralgic pains; paralysis; trembling; spasms.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections.

Nervous irritation; the medulla oblongata is esp. affected.

Spasms; chorea; convulsions; epilepsy; paralysis, etc.

In spasmodic affections, as chorea, epilepsy, eclampsia, opisthotonus, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse full, strong; slow; stitches in the heart.

Chill; shivering; chilliness predominates; burning heat; heat followed by chill; copious sweat.

In some forms of intermittent fever, esp. with predominating chilliness.

Pulse full, hard; slow, small; violent palpitation.

Chill and shaking; chilliness predominates; hands and feet very cold; internal heat without thirst; sweat during sleep.

In intermittent fever, esp. of quartan type; in typhus and typhoid fever (Cate).

Pulse slow, small, weak; the beating of the heart seems stopped.

Chill and chilliness with desire for warmth; coldness predominates; slight heat and little sweat.

In low and torpid fevers where the brain and spinal cord are esp. affected.

Respiratory System.

Soreness, heat and crawling sensation in the larynx; breathing slow, oppressed; offensive odor.

Cough: dry, hard; esp. in the evening; rusty sputa.

Chest: throbbing, drawing, burning pains; constriction.

In inflammatory affections, etc., as tonsillitis, etc.; an important remedy in diphtheria.

Larynx swollen; voice hoarse; breathing short and difficult; dyspnoea.

Cough: violent, dry or with profuse expectoration.

Oppression and pain in the chest; stitches in the left side.

In cough, whooping-cough, asthma, pneumonia, etc.; in capillary bronchitis (Jousset).

Pressure below the larynx; hoarseness; slow, difficult respiration.

Cough with profuse expectoration.

Oppression with burning pain in the chest.

In spasmodic affections as asthma, globus hystericus, angina pectoris, etc.

CIMICIFUGA.

Head: waving sensation; it is as if the top would fly off.

Headache: congestive, nervous, dull frontal pains; relieved by pressure; brain feels as if too large, etc.

Dark spots before the eyes; intense pain in the balls.

Ears: cannot bear to hear the least noise.

Nose: great sensitiveness; coryza; sneezing.

Face: pale, sunken; wild expression; neuralgic pain.

Lips: cracked; jaws sunken.

In headache, affections of the eyes, etc.; esp. of rheumatic neuralgic origin.

CINA.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: external pain and pressure from above downwards.

Headache: dull, stupefying pains in the forehead or all over; violent, with general illness.

Eyes: optical illusions; pressive pain; twitching of the lids.

Ears: spasmodic, external jerking; pain.

Nose: itching; violent sneezing; epistaxis.

Face: pale, cold; sickly look; pain in the malar bones.

Lips: white, bluish; pain in the lower jaw.

In headache; in ophthalmia, with worms (Altschul), etc.

COCCULUS.

A peculiar dullness in the forehead, as from external pressure.

Headache: pressing, beating pains; esp. in the forenoon; as if eyes were torn out (Hahnemann).

Eyes: protruded; obscured vision; bruised pain.

Ears: roaring sounds, as from rushing of water; hard hearing.

Nose: bloody, pus-like discharge.

Face: pale; blue rings around the eyes; cold sweat.

Tearing, digging pains in the lower jaw.

In headache, affections of the eyes, ears; prosopalgia, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous erethism and debility; pricking, sticking, shooting pains.

Great restlessness; trembling; pain; spasms; numbness.

In nervous affections, as neuralgia; esp. simultaneously with uterine affections.

Irritation of the nervous system; drawing, tearing, jerking pains.

Trembling; jerking; spasms; convulsions; chorea, etc.

In spasmodic affections from worms; in hysteria, etc.

Nervous irritation; relaxation; drawing, digging pains.

Spasms; chorea; epilepsy; debility; paralysis.

In hysteria and other nervous affections; in writing-cramps, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse weak, irregular; intermittent heart's action; palpitation.

Chilliness down the back; from 11 a.m. to noon; chill; heat followed by sweat, alternating with dryness of the skin, 5 p.m.

In rheumatic fever; in cerebrospinal fever, etc.

Pulse accelerated; small, but hard; great anxiety; palpitation.

Chill with shivering and shaking; coldness predominates; burning heat with thirst; sweat, generally cold.

In intermittent fever, with decided gastric or catarrhal symptoms, etc.

Pulse small, somewhat accelerated; palpitation of the heart.

Chill alternating with heat; continuous chilliness with hot skin; internal chill; flushes of heat; dry heat; general perspiration.

In certain kinds of insidious nervous fevers (Hahnemann); in typhus fever (Wurmb), etc.

Respiratory System.

Hoarseness; tickling in the throat; breathing short and with frequent sighing.

Cough: dry, constant; as from a dry spot in the throat.

Severe pain in the chest; breathing impeded.

In catarrhal cough, pleurodynia; in rheumatism of the muscles of the chest, etc.

Catarrhal symptoms; titillation in the trachea and chest; breathing short and difficult.

Cough: short, hacking, spasmodic; scanty sputa.

Burning stitches in the chest; sensation of constriction.

In dry, violent cough, whooping-cough, bronchial catarrh, etc.

Dryness and tightness of the larynx, as if the throat were constricted; breathing impeded.

Cough, esp. during night; with sensation of constriction.

Tension, oppression and spasms of the chest.

In dyspnoea, asthma, whooping-cough, etc.

CAPSICUM.

Mouth: fetid odor, heat, burning, blisters; tongue dry, hot, blistered; throat painful, swollen, inflamed, etc.

Appetite increased; intense thirst; sour, flat, or foul taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; acidity; burning heat; icy-coldness; aching pain.

Abdomen: burning pain; cutting; great soreness; extreme distention; burning at the rectum; hæmorrhoids.

Stool: thin, greenish; bloody mucus; violent tenesmus; burning hæmorrhoids.

In affections of the mouth; in pyrosis, gastralgia, hæmorrhoids (Jousset, Ludlam); dyspepsia in drunkards (Ringer.)

CHELIDONIUM.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dryness, vesicles, offensive smell; tongue thick, yellow fur; teeth seem too long; throat dry, painful, constricted.

No appetite; disgust for food; but little thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; heart-burn; distention; pressing, gnawing pains.

Abdomen: distention, rumbling and gurgling; colic; spasmodic, drawing pains; stitches and pain in the region of the liver.

Stool: thin, pasty, yellow, slimy; hard, like sheep's dung; diarrhœa and constipation alternate; itching and crawling in the rectum.

In gastralgia, enteralgia, diarrhœa, etc., in liver affections it is an important remedy.

CICUTA VIR.

Mouth: dry; filled with bloody saliva or froth; grinding of the teeth; tongue and muscles of the throat paralyzed.

Appetite capricious; thirst, but cannot swallow.

Stomach: hiccough; nausea, vomiting; burning; pressure; swelling; throbbing; sudden shocks.

Abdomen: distention; painfulness; colic with convulsions; protrusion of the rectum.

Stool: thin, frequent, choleraic; burning in the anus.

In convulsions from worms; in cholera when the purging ceases and congestion of the brain sets in (Altschul).

Urinary System.

Irritation of all the organs, esp. of the neck of the bladder and urethra.

Urine: scanty; bloody; mucous; frequent urging; pain; tenesmus.

In urinary affections, as tenesmus of the bladder, etc.

Intense pain in the kidneys; pressure upon the bladder; burning in the urethra; painful micturition.

Urine: profuse, clear; scanty, dark; red, turbid.

In nephritis, etc.; dropsy (Altschul); Bright's disease (Holcombe).

Stitching in the navicular fossa, profuse flow; retention; involuntary discharge.

Urine: pale, profuse; dark, scanty.

In paralysis of the bladder; involuntary urination.

Generative System.

Male: irritation; erections; coldness of the scrotum with relaxation; pain in the testes, etc.

Male: irritation; erections; transient pains in the penis, testes and spermatic cords.

Female: menses too late, too profuse; burning pain in the vagina, recurring each day at the same hour; slimy leucorrhœa.

In irritation and inflammation of the organs as in urethritis; in vomiting of pregnancy, etc.

In amenorrhœa, menorrhagia (Hoyne), etc.

Male: irritation with weakness; frequent erections; pain; testicles drawn up, etc.

Female: menses delayed, with pain and spasms.

In spasmodic affections in combination with menstruation, pregnancy, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. at night; from cold; out-doors, etc.

Amel. during day; from warmth; in-doors, etc.

Spec.: light hair; blue eyes; nervous temperament.

Aggr. in the morning, etc.

Amel. in the evening, etc.

Spec.: right side; blonde hair; blue eyes; spare subjects.

Aggr. in the morning; from cold and motion, etc.

Amel. in the afternoon; from warmth and in rest, etc.

Spec.: frequently indicated in old people.

CIMICIFUGA.

Mouth: dryness and heat all over; tongue clean, lame; sensation of a dry spot in the throat.

Appetite variable, no thirst; taste bad, coppery.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; pain and emptiness.

Abdomen: periodical, sharp pains; better by bending double; great soreness; flatulence; violent rheumatic pains.

Stool: frequent, thin, dark, offensive; morning diarrhœa; diarrhœa alternating with constipation.

In affections, esp. of neuralgic or rheumatic origin; in morning diarrhœa of children (Hering), etc.

CINA.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry and rough; grinding the teeth at night; tongue brownish, yellow; throat sore, inflamed; inability to swallow.

Appetite capricious; some thirst.

Stomach: hiccough; nausea, vomiting; constant pressure; a boring, gnawing sensation as if hungry.

Abdomen: hard and distended; a pinching, cramp-like pressure; boring pain above the navel; itching at the anus.

Stool: watery, white; hard, black; diarrhœa after drinking; itching at the anus.

In worms and affections from worms, as gastralgia, enteralgia, spasms, etc.

COCCULUS.

Mouth: dry without thirst; yellowness of tongue; teeth too long and loose; throat dry, constricted.

Appetite and thirst variable; taste bitter or sour.

Stomach: eructations; great nausea, vomiting; painful sensation of fullness; spasms.

Abdomen: feeling of emptiness; spasmodic flatulent colic; pain as from sharp stones; great rumbling in the bowels.

Stool: constipation; stool hard and expelled with difficulty; thin, yellow, painless diarrhœa; obstruction of the bowels.

In dysphagia, vomiting, sea-sickness, dyspepsia, gastralgia, colic, constipation, hernia, etc.

Urinary System.

Pressure in the region of the kidneys; irritation of the bladder; stitches in the urethra.

Urine: profuse, pale; scanty, dark; contains uric acid, etc.

In nervous affections, etc.

Frequent urging to micturition; incontinence of urine.

Urine: profuse; becomes turbid immediately.

In nightly enuresis esp. in children with worms, etc.

Stitching pain in the urethra; constant urging; great quantity of urine.

Urine: abundant, watery; scanty, red; no sediment.

In urinary affections, esp. with hysteria, etc.

Generative System.

Male: pain in the right spermatic cord and testicles.

Female: menses profuse, early; dark, coagulated blood; scanty; sharp, violent pains in the internal organs; amenorrhœa; dysmenorrhœa; leucorrhœa, etc.

Cimic. is by R. Ludlam considered a very valuable remedy in diseases of women, esp. with neuralgic complications.

Female: hæmorrhage from the uterus in a girl of ten years so long as she continued to use Cina (Bergius).

Male: depression; excitement; emissions; pain in the testicles.

Female: menses too soon and too profuse; with spasmodic pain in the abdomen and loins; watery or purulent leucorrhœa.

In ailment from menstruation or pregnancy, as dysmenorrhœa; puerperal convulsions, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning; from motion, cold, etc.

Amel. in the open mild air; by warmth in general, etc.

Its action upon the uterus is analogous to Sec. cor. but not dangerous.

Aggr. at night; from warmth; during rest, etc.

Amel. during the day and evening; from cold; from motion, etc.

Spec.: left side; dark hair; complaints predom. in external parts.

Aggr. by eating, drinking, bodily or mental exertion; in cold air, etc.

Amel. in the night; in-doors; after sweat, etc.

Spec.: right side; light hair; complaints predom. in the internal parts.

COFFEA CRUD.

Acts upon the cerebro-spinal nervous system, esp. on the brain, the vascular and genito-urinary systems, etc.

This is one of our best remedies for irritability (Guernsey), as oversensitiveness to pain, sleeplessness, sexual erethism, etc.

Especially a remedy for women and children, or for nervousness in general.

Comp. Cham., Ign., Amyl. nitr., Strychn., etc.

COLCHICUM.**Leading Therapeutics.**

The nervous system, the alimentary, urinary and respiratory organs are the especial fields for its action (Dunham),

In gout, rheumatism, digestive and urinary affections, nervous diseases, etc.

In large doses it produces loss of muscular power, slow breathing and slow, feeble pulse.

Comp. Bry., Cim., Rhus tox., Arn., Verat. alb., etc.

COLOCYNTHIS.

Acts esp. upon the nervous system, partic. upon the nerves of the abdomen, face, eyes and head.

Its grand sphere lies among the neurosis; it is in colic and sciatica that its greatest triumphs have been achieved (Hughes).

Irritation, inflammation with agonizing pain is the primary condition produced by Colocynth.

Comp. Bry., Rhus tox., Ars., Bell., Cocc., Plumb., Rheum, etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

General excitement; emotion; intellect and memory are equally affected; depression; stupor.

Vertigo; confusion, with blackness before the eyes.

Sleepiness; sleeplessness on account of mental and physical excitement; long, vivid dreams.

In sleeplessness a principal remedy; in ailments from extreme emotional excitement; vertigo, etc.

Confusion of the head; indisposition to exertion; irritability; depression.

Vertigo; confusion of the head.

Great sleepiness during day; cannot sleep at night for pains; restless sleep; frightful dreams.

In vertigo after walking (Chargé).

Irritability; impatience; disposition to anger; confusion of the head.

Vertigo; confusion of the head, the left side especially.

Sleepiness; much yawning; sleeplessness; restlessness; vivid, lascivious dreams.

In ailments from anger, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Itching and burning of the skin; great sensitiveness.

Erythema, or eruptions similar to miliaria or measles, etc.

Skin dry, with itching and tingling here and there.

Scaly eruption, similar to pityriasis, with much itching and burning.

Seems to be a valuable remedy in squamous eruptions with much itching.

Skin: itching, pricking, crawling sensation.

Eruptions, both dry and moist, as papules, vesicles, pustules, boils; desquamation.

Seems to have a curative power in prurigo and other affections with intense itching.

Trunk and Extremities.

Oversensitiveness; restlessness; twitching of the limbs; pain in the cellular tissue, etc.

Laming pain in the small of the back.

Pains extend from the face down the arms even to the finger-ends; neuralgic pain in the hip-joints; twitching of the limbs.

In neuralgia and similar affections, with great nervous excitement.

Tearing pains esp. in the joints, muscles and periosteum, usually with coldness and swelling.

Tearing, rheumatic pains in the neck and back.

Tearing, gouty, rheumatic pains in the limbs, esp. the joints, usually with coldness and œdematous swelling.

In gout it seems to be our best remedy; in rheumatism, neuralgia, etc. It is a real specific for gout (Burt).

Great tendency to muscular spasms; the pains are tearing and drawing, without heat.

Pain in shoulders, chest and back, esp. in the sacro-lumbar region.

Tearing, drawing rheumatic pains in the limbs; tension of the hands; throbbing in the hips; cramps in the calves; aching in the feet.

In sciatica it is a chief remedy (Hughes); in neuralgia, rheumatism, etc., esp. with acute, violent pains.

CONIUM MAC.

Affects esp. the spinal cord, partic. the motor nerves, causing prostration and paralysis from below upwards.

In affections, esp. of the nervous, glandular and cutaneous systems, paralysis, atrophy of the testes, cancer, etc.

It alters profoundly the glandular substance, cornea, skin, uterus and its appendages (Dunham).

Comp. Nux vom., Ign., Kali brom., Iod., Kali hydr., Baryt., etc.

CROCUS SAT.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts upon the nervous, respiratory and circulatory systems, etc.; partic. upon the generative organs of women.

In hæmorrhage, from the uterus, lungs and nose; in miscarriage, dysmenorrhœa, chorea, hysteria, cough, etc.

Always think of this remedy on seeing dark stringy blood (Guernsey).

Comp. Ham., Sabin., Ruta, Arn., Ipec., Bell., Ign., Plat., etc.

DIGITALIS.

Acts upon the circulatory system in general and esp. upon the heart, the digestive and genito-urinary organs, the skin, etc.

In diseases of the heart; in affections of the liver, eyes, urinary organs, hæmorrhage from the lungs, etc.

In diseases for which Digitalis may be found useful, the heart will be more or less involved (Burt).

Comp. Acon., Spig., Cact., Hell., Ars., Aesc hip., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; loss of apprehension; delirium; stupor.

Vertigo, as if intoxicated; staggering; falling; stupor.

Sleepiness in the day without being able to sleep; sleeplessness before midnight; frightful dreams.

In weakness of memory; in hypochondriasis, esp. in old men, with sexual abstinence.

Gayety alternating with ill-humor; restlessness; anxiety; weakness of memory.

Vertigo with congestion of the head.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; yawning; sleep restless and full of vivid, anxious dreams.

Dullness of the head; lascivious fantasies day and night; depression; anxiety for the future.

Vertigo, with trembling; slow pulse, etc.

Great sleepiness, lethargy; uneasy, unrefreshing sleep; frequent startings, much dreaming.

In sympathetic affections; in vertigo with slow pulse (Chargé).

Cutaneous System.

Burning, creeping, itching, stinging; sensation as from flea bites.

Dry and moist eruptions, as papules, vesicles and pustules, ulcers, etc.; glandular swelling.

In miliaria, eczema, herpes, impetigo, ulcers, gangrene; in cancer, etc.

Burning and tingling of the skin; crawling here and there.

Scarlet redness of the whole body; circumscribed red spots in the face.

Itching all over the body; gnawing and intense burning.

Skin pale and yellow with black pores; eruption of pimples, etc.; œdematous swelling; desquamation, etc.

In miliaria; in dropsy of the skin, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Weakness, trembling and paralysis without pain; atrophy of the glands and muscles.

Stitches through the small of the back; pain in the chest and shoulders.

Weakness, trembling and paralysis, esp. of the lower extremities; coldness, but usually no pain.

In paralytic affections; in glandular and cancerous diseases, etc.

Weariness as from severe bodily exertion.

Pain and stiffness in the neck and back, esp. in the lumbar region.

Cracking in the joints; loss of power in the limbs; pain in the hands, knees, legs and feet.

Great weakness; paralytic feeling in all the limbs.

Heaviness, weakness and pain in the chest and back.

Heaviness and paralytic weakness of the extremities; the fingers are numb; the feet are painful and swollen.

In all kinds of dropsy; in rheumatic and neuralgic affections, etc.

COFFEA CRUD.

Head: congestion; itching on the scalp; neuralgic pains.

Headache: nervous, semi-lateral; as if a nail were driven into the brain; head feels too small.

Eyes: increased power of vision; pupils dilated.

Ears: over-acuteness of hearing.

Nose: over-sensitiveness of smell; sensation of heat.

Face: dry, hot; cheeks red; drawing pain in the malar bones.

In headache, congestion of the head, etc., esp. from nervous causation.

COLCHICUM.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: tearing, pressing pain in the scalp, esp. in the occiput.

Headache: neuralgic, rheumatic pains deep in the cerebellum or in small spots; esp. over the eyes.

Eyes: weakness of sight; drawing, tearing pains; inflammation.

Ears: roaring; stitching, tearing pains; hardness of hearing.

Nose: pain and soreness in the septum.

Face: pale; sad expression; risus sardonicus; neuralgia.

Tearing and drawing pains in the jaws.

In headache, prosopalgia, diseases of the eyes, ears, etc., esp. with a gouty or rheumatic diathesis.

COLCYNTHIS.

Head: smarting, burning pains, as in the roots of the hair.

Headache: nervous, drawing, tearing pains, esp. in the left side.

Eyes: vision confused; tearing pain in the eyeballs.

Ears: roaring and throbbing; cutting pain.

Nose: beating and digging pains; fluent coryza.

Face: dark-red; pale, relaxed; facial pains.

Burning and swelling of the lower lip.

In neuralgic and rheumatic diseases of the head and its parts, as hemi-crania, prosopalgia, etc.

Nervous System.

Great nervous excitation; over-acuteness of the nervous system.

All senses are rendered more acute; agitation; restlessness, etc.

In affections with or from nervous excitement; in climacteric hysteria (Ludlam).

Nervous irritation; debility; rheumatic, tearing pains.

Restlessness; spasms; convulsions; great exhaustion; paralysis.

In neuralgic, rheumatic, paralytic conditions, as in rheumatism, gout, etc.

Sensation of weakness or faint feeling; pains are violent, tearing.

Pain; weakness; neuralgia; numbness; spasms, etc.

The grand sphere lies among the neurosis (Hughes).

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; small, weak; violent, irregular palpitation.

Chills running down the back; internal chill, external heat; dry heat at night; slight sweat in the morning.

In intermittent fever with great restlessness (Altschul); in affections due to arterial and nervous excitement.

Pulse hard, full; quick, weak; violent suffocative palpitation.

Chill and shivering running through all the limbs; chilliness predominates; flushes of heat; external dry heat; body hot; limbs cold; sweat.

In rheumatic, arthritic, intermittent and typhus fever; in diseases of the heart; in hydropericardium, etc.

Pulse hard, full, accelerated; small, weak; palpitation.

Chill and coldness of the whole body; chilliness predominates; external dry heat; nightly sweat smelling like urine.

In enteritis, peritonitis, etc.; puerperal ovaritis (Ludlam).

Respiratory System.

Rawness of the larynx, with hoarseness; spasms of the glottis; breathing impeded.

Cough: dry, short; worse outdoors.

Oppression of the chest; attacks of asthma in the morning.

In asthma, whooping-cough, etc.; esp. from nervous or arterial excitement.

Rawness and tickling in the throat; breathing short, oppressed; voice hoarse and deep.

Cough: dry, hacking; with stitches in the throat.

Stitches in the posterior part of thorax; cutting pain in the chest.

In cough, long lasting coryza, rheumatic affections of the chest, oedema of the lungs, etc.

Irritation and constriction of the larynx; breathing short and difficult.

Cough: dry, titillating, esp. during the night.

Stitching pain in the chest; oppression; worse in evening.

In neurotic affections, as asthma, whooping-cough, spasms of the chest, etc.

CONIUM MAC.

Head: itching and burning on the scalp; falling out of the hair.

Headache: stitching, tearing pains from within outwards; in the forehead as if the head were too full.

Eyes: weakness and confusion of sight; burning pain.

Ears: ringing; roaring; painful sensitiveness; stitching pain.

Nose: frequent sneezing; epistaxis; purulent discharge.

Face: earthy, yellow; purple, bloated; tearing pain.

Lips: covered with black crusts; burning, shooting, stinging pains.

In headache, amblyopia, ozæna, etc., esp. with scrofulous or cancerous diathesis.

CROCUS SAT.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: sensation when walking as if the brain were loose.

Headache: sudden, broad thrust, in the right temple, extending deep into the brain.

Eyes: dimness; obstruction of sight; soreness; pain.

Ears: humming; dullness of hearing.

Nose: violent sneezing; epistaxis.

Face: yellowish, earthy color.

Lips: dry, cracked.

In headache before the menses or at the climacteric period; in spasms of the eyelids, epistaxis, etc., (Altschul).

DIGITALIS.

Head: congestion; burning heat.

Headache: heavy, throbbing, pressive pains, esp. in the forehead.

Eyes: obscuration and confusion of sight; diplobia; lachrymation.

Ears: noise like boiling of water; dullness of hearing.

Nose: pain across the root; frequent sneezing; epistaxis.

Face: bluish-red; pale; hippocratic; cramp-like, drawing pains.

Lips: swollen.

In headache, scrofulous ophthalmia (Jousset); diplobia, photophobia (Altschul), etc.

Nervous System.

Debility; sudden loss of strength; muscular paralysis without pain.

Weakness; trembling; numbness; paralysis from below upwards.

In painless, paralytic conditions, as apoplexy, paraplegia, paralysis, etc.

Weariness as from severe physical exertion.

Trembling; spasms; twitching of the limbs; prostration.

In laughing-cramps, chorea, hysteria, esp. with uterine affections.

Great weakness and sleepiness; lethargy.

Prostration; numbness; paralysis.

In paralytic affections, esp. when the heart is simultaneously involved.

Circulatory System.

Pulse unequal and irregular; violent palpitation of the heart.

Chill in the morning and afternoon; internal chill; coldness predominates; great general heat; constant perspiration.

In hectic fever (Lilienthal); pelvic peritonitis (Jousset).

Pulse accelerated; palpitation of the heart.

Chill in the afternoon; worse towards evening, esp. in the back; heat, internal, in flushes or over the whole body; scanty sweat.

In hæmorrhages from all outlets of the body of dark stringy blood, etc.

Pulse small, irregular; very slow; violent, but slow beating of heart.

Chill most internal; chilliness predominates; hands and feet very cold; chill and heat alternating; clammy sweat, esp. at night.

In every form and stage of weakness of the heart up to complete dilation and paralysis (Ruddock).

Respiratory System.

Irritation of the larynx; sensation of a dry spot; breathing impeded; voice feeble.

Cough: in violent paroxysms, esp. at night.

Sharp stitches through the chest; great soreness to touch.

In nightly cough it is a chief remedy; in asthma, laryngitis, bronchitis, etc.

Stitches in the air-passages; breathing impeded; dyspnoea.

Cough: frequent, violent, exhausting; profuse expectoration.

Heaviness and aching pain or dull stitches in the chest.

In hæmoptysis, epistaxis, cough, etc.

Spasms of the glottis; voice hoarse; breathing slow and asthmatic, esp. in the morning.

Cough: hollow, deep; with profuse, purulent or bloody sputa.

Rheumatic pain and great weakness of the chest; emphysema.

In cough, pleuritis, pneumonia, hæmoptysis, etc., esp. with serious exudation.

COFFEA CRUD.

Mouth: dryness; much saliva; toothache; pain in the throat.

Appetite and thirst increased; taste excessively bitter.

Stomach: hiccough; eructations; nausea; constant inclination to vomit; excessive irritability.

Abdomen: continuous pinching pains; pressure and colic; fermentation; sensation as if from overloading.

Stool: watery, painless diarrhœa alternates with constipation.

In diarrhœa from too much care about domestic affairs or during dentition (Hering).

COLCHICUM.**Digestive System.**

Mouth and throat dry, hot, inflamed; tongue red, numb; tearing pain; toothache.

Appetite and taste lost; great thirst.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, much vomiting; extreme sensitiveness; burning heat, or icy coldness.

Abdomen: tympanitic distention; colic; pressing, cutting pains; soreness in the region of the liver.

Stool: scanty and difficult, or frequent, abundant, watery; yellow, bloody diarrhœa with tenesmus; constipation.

In autumnal dysentery (Dunham); in Asiatic cholera; in gastro-enteritis, etc.

COLOCYNTHIS.

Mouth and throat dry, rough; burning, scraping sensation; toothache; tongue white, yellow, rough; throat hot; sensation of a lump.

Bulimia; anorexia; offensive taste; diarrhœa after the least food.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; feeling of emptiness; squeezing, cutting, tearing pains.

Abdomen: tympanitic distention; violent colicky, cutting, burning pains, esp. around the navel, causing to bend double.

Stool: watery, bloody, slimy, or fecal diarrhœa with great pain in the bowels; weakness of the anus; constipation; piles.

The grand sphere of Coloc. is in the digestive organs below the stomach (Burt). In colic, diarrhœa, dysentery, neurosis, etc.

Urinary System.

Pressure upon the bladder; burning in the forepart of the urethra.

Urine: frequent, urging; increased quantity of urine.

In sympathetic affections.

Pain in the kidneys and violent burning in the urethra; frequent urging; tenesmus.

Urine: profuse, clear; dark, black, scanty; albuminous.

It seems to increase the amount of uric acid, hence its usefulness in gout.

Sudden violent pressure upon the bladder; frequent urging; burning pain after micturition.

Urine: fetid, brown; with very copious sticky sediment.

In urinary affections from nervous origin; in dysuria, strangury, etc.

Generative System.

Male: excitement; erections; relaxation; emissions; impotence; pain in the testicles.

Female: extreme excitement; menses too profuse; menorrhagia; dysmenorrhœa; milky leucorrhœa; voluptuous itching and sensitiveness of the vulva.

In nervous affections, as hysteria, esp. at the climacteric period (Ludlam); in nymphomania, dysmenorrhœa, after-pains, etc.

Male: irritation; tearing in the glans penis and left spermatic cord.

Female: menses too early; sudden suppression.

In rheumatic dysmenorrhœa.

Male: great desire; erections; nightly emissions; relaxation; impotence; pains in the testes.

Female: menses too early and profuse; with great pain; amenorrhœa; intense boring and drawing pains in the uterus and ovaries; swelling of the labiæ, etc.

In dysmenorrhœa; in metritis, ovaritis, amenorrhœa; in puerperal ovaritis (Ludlam).

Special Remarks.

Aggr. after midnight; from excessive cold, etc.

Amel. in the evening; until midnight; from warmth; during rest, etc.

Spec.: dark hair; neurotic diseases; nervous temperament.

Aggr. evening and night; in wet weather; from warmth, etc.

Amel. morning and forenoon; in dry weather; from cold, etc.

C. Dunham does not think it safe to give it in a well-marked case of cold gout, lower than the 15th pot.

Aggr. in the evening; during rest, in cold weather, etc.

Amel. night and morning; from motion; in warm weather, etc.

Spec.: choleric patients; neurotic diseases.

CONIUM MAC.

Mouth: fetid odor; much saliva; teeth loose; toothache; tongue swollen, painful, stiff; throat spasmodic constriction.

Appetite lost; great thirst; taste bitter.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; pressing, burning, squeezing pains; distention.

Abdomen: stitching, pinching pains; swelling; great sensitiveness; pain and swelling of the liver; stitches in the anus.

Stool: frequent ineffectual urging; insufficient; undigested; painless; involuntary during sleep; painful diarrhœa with tenesmus.

In spasmodic constriction of the throat; in cardialgia (Hempel); in obstinate constipation (Altschul), etc.

CROCUS SAT.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry, scraping sensation; tongue white; papillæ prominent; throat raw, as if scraped.

Appetite very great; excessive thirst for cold drinks; taste bad.

Stomach: eructations; heartburn; nausea; sensation as if something living were jumping about.

Abdomen: stitches; fullness; pressure; sensation as if something living were jumping about; crawling in the anus.

Stool: earlier than usual, though difficult; passage of some blood with the stool.

In hæmorrhage from the bowels; in constipation in children, etc.

DIGITALIS.

Mouth: dry, offensive smell, much saliva; toothache; tongue white; throat spasmodic, constricted.

Appetite lost; urgent thirst; taste flat, slimy, bitter.

Stomach: eructations; deadly nausea; constant nausea and vomiting; burning; soreness; bloated.

Abdomen: cutting, shooting, tearing pains; hardness and soreness in the region of the liver; dropsical swelling.

Stool: small, soft, delayed, chalky; copious, ash-colored or light diarrhœa; evacuation of thread worms; constipation.

In heartburn, gastralgia, dyspepsia, enteritis, colic, diarrhœa, etc.

Urinary System.

Pressure upon the neck of the bladder; frequent urging; burning in the urethra.

Urine: pale; white, turbid; gray with white sediment.

In spasmodic and paralytic affections, esp. of the sphincter vesica.

The functions of the kidneys suspended; pressure on the bladder; frequent urging; retention.

Urine: copious; scanty, thick, blackish; retained.

In functional and organic disorders of the kidneys; in strangury, retention of urine, etc.

Generative System.

Male: irritation; weakness; emissions; induration and atrophy of the testes.

Female: menses suppressed; painful; the breasts swell at every menses; induration and atrophy of the ovaries; leucorrhœa, pruritus vulvæ, etc.

In amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, organic affections of the parts; pruritus vulvæ, locally (Ludlam).

Male: increased desire; sharp stitching pains from the pubes upward.

Female: pressure as if the menses would appear; menses too profuse and long; menorrhagia; metrorrhagia on the slightest movement.

In hæmorrhage of the uterus, esp. after parturition.

Male: irritation; erections; emissions; weakness; relaxation; mucous discharge.

Female: pain before the menses; menorrhagia; leucorrhœa.

In metrorrhagia, but esp. in seminal emissions. "I can testify its great ability in spermatorrhœa" (Bähr).

Special Remarks.

Aggr. during night; in wet weather; after sleep; from cold, etc.

Amel. in the forenoon; in dry weather; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: right side; light hair; want of bodily irritability.

Aggr. in the morning; at new and full moon, etc.

Amel. in the open air, etc.

Hysteria is the principal curative field of saffron (Hempel).

Aggr. in the evening; after sleep from cold, etc.

Amel. in the forenoon; during rest; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: left side; light hair; tendency to dropsical swelling.

DROSERA.

Acts in general upon the nervous system and especially upon the respiratory organs.

In spasmodic cough, whooping-cough, phthisis pulmonalis, laryngitis, myopia; nervous dyspepsia, etc.

This medicine is more useful in whooping-cough than any other in our *Materia Medica* (Bayes).

Comp. Ipec., Bell., Nux vom., Acid. nitr., Cupr., Hyosc., etc.

DULCAMARA.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Seems to induce a kind of congestion of the mucous membranes, setting up a condition similar to that after taking cold (Dunham).

In catarrhal affections, as various kinds of fevers, cough, influenza, bronchitis, diarrhoea, cystitis, dysmenorrhoea, etc.

If taken immediately after exposure to damp or wet, it will often prevent a cold.

Comp. Acon., Bell., Merc. Puls., Rhus tox., etc.

GELSEMIUM.

The most prominent effect is to induce a profound and intense prostration of the whole muscular system (Hale).

In affections of the nervous and muscular systems, as in spasms, convulsions, paralysis, headache, dysmenorrhoea, etc.

Its action seems to come between that of Acon. and Bell., and it has some similarity to Chloroform.

Comp. Con., Agar., Chloroform, Acon., Op., Bapt., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Joyfulness; courage; depression; afraid of persecution; restlessness; anxiety; dullness.

Vertigo; dullness and confusion of the head.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; sleeplessness; restless sleep with frequent startings and frightful dreams.

Restlessness; irritability; mental and moral dejection; confusion; delirium.

Vertigo; momentary dizziness; stupefaction of the head.

Sleepiness; coma; sleeplessness; uneasy, restless sleep; frightful dreams.

In sleeplessness (Neumann).

Depression of spirits; anxiety following a somewhat cheerful, careless mood; cataleptic immobility.

Vertigo; dizziness of the head and blurred vision.

Sleepiness and drowsiness followed by habitual sleeplessness; nightmare; restless nights and sleep; much dreaming.

In hysteria, hypochondriasis, etc., esp. from masturbation; in ailments from bad news, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Pricking, burning and itching.

Eruption like measles with stinging pain.

Skin hot, dry, as from taking cold; sticking and itching.

Eruption similar to nettlerash is very prominent; erythema; papules; vesicles; pustules; warts, etc.

In urticaria, eczema, herpes. impetigo, warts, etc.; in ailments from retrocession, etc.

Sudden stinging in the skin over the whole body; burning; itching.

Erythema; papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions.

Trunk and Extremities.

Bruised, lame feeling in the limbs, with great sensitiveness to touch; gnawing and itching pains.

Stitches in the muscles of the chest; pain and stiffness in the neck and back.

The limbs feel as if beaten; spasms of the fingers; stiffness of the ankles; hands and feet are cold.

Drawing, tearing pain all over the body as from taking cold; paralytic weakness.

Neck stiff; back painful; loins lame, as after taking cold; drawing pain in the small of the back.

Trembling, stiffness, lassitude; pain and heaviness of the limbs; cramps in the calves; swelling of the legs; burning of the feet.

In rheumatic and neuralgic affections, esp. after taking cold, or aggravated in cold, damp weather.

Relaxation of the muscular system, with motor nerves paralysis; weakness and trembling.

Pains in the neck, back and chest; a peculiar dull, aching pain in the lumbar region.

Dull, aching, neuralgic pains in the limbs, with coldness; weakness, trembling and loss of motion.

In paralytic conditions, sp. from onanism; in neuralgia, rheumatism, etc.

HAMAMELIS.

Through the spinal nerves it acts esp. upon the venous system and the generative organs of men and women (Burt).

In phlebitis, varicosis and hæmorrhages; in ovaritis, dysmennorrhœa, orchitis, gonorrhœa etc.

It seems that the hæmorrhages depend upon a morbid condition of the blood vessels.

Comp. Arn., Puls., Millef., Ruta, etc.

Irritability; depression; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo, as if drunk; swimming sensation in the head.

Sleepiness and drowsiness; no inclination to sleep; restless sleep; much dreaming.

Itching all over; great desire to scratch; formication.

Papular eruption all over; vesicles; pustules; erythema; erysipelatous swelling.

In varicose veins and ulcers; in erythema, ecchymosed spots, etc.

HELLEBORUS.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the cerebro-spinal nervous system, the cellular tissues, the mucous and serous membranes (Dunham); the brain, etc.

In various forms of dropsies, esp. from paralysis of the functional powers of the serous membranes and nervous debility.

Bluntness of the nerves is a constant characteristic of the effects of Helleborus.

Comp. Apoc. can., Apis, Canth., Ars., Digit., Sulph., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; no pleasure in anything; weakness of intellect and memory; insanity.

Vertigo, in the morning, on rising, in stooping, etc.

Sleepiness; yawning; restless, uneasy sleep; confused, anxious dreams.

In hypochondriasis; hysteria and mania (Altschul); in menstrual and puerperal mania (Hempel).

Cutaneous System.

Skin pale, yellow; great itching, not relieved by scratching.

Sudden dropsical swelling; desquamation; hair and nails fall out; moist eruptions.

In eczema, herpes, ulcers, etc. It is a principal remedy in anasarca.

Trunk and Extremities.

Sensation of weariness in all the limbs; rheumatic pain; great soreness all over.

Pain in the neck, chest and back, esp. in the lumbar region, as if it would break.

Pain, stiffness and weakness of the limbs; varicose veins on the legs; feet go to sleep easily; pain in the toes.

In hæmorrhages, phlebitis, varicosis, ecchymosis, neuralgia, rheumatism, etc.

Spasms and relaxation of the muscles; tearing, boring pains, esp. in the bones; dropsical swelling.

Stiffness of the neck; the glands swollen; cramp in the spinal muscles.

Torpor and stiffness of the limbs; heaviness and pain, esp. when moving; numbness and swelling of the legs, etc.

In all varieties of dropsy, but esp. after scarlatina, and those due to torpidity of the ganglionic-nervous system.

HELONIAS.

Acts through the cerebro-spinal nervous system esp. upon the generative organs of women and upon the kidneys.

In uterine and renal affections, etc., esp. with constitutional debility, anæmia, torpidity, etc.

Dr. Jones thinks that "amelioration while doing something" is a key-note.

Comp. Sep., Puls., Ferr., Stan., Cimic., Acid. phosph., etc.

Dullness; gloominess; restlessness; despair; in a mental hell (Jones).

Vertigo, with a peculiar sensation of fullness in the head.

Sleepiness during the day; awakening every morning at 5 o'clock.

In vertigo with uterine displacements.

Weariness; drowsiness; debility.

Pain in the front of the chest; in the lower part of the back through the uterus.

Pain in the right hip joint; numbness of the feet when sitting still.

In nervous affections.

DROSER.

Head: smarting, burning pains in the scalp; itching.

Headache: pressing, drawing, stitching pains in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: pain; confusion of vision; far-sightedness.

Ears: dullness of hearing; humming; stitching pain.

Nose: sneezing; coryza; epistaxis.

Face: livid, sunken; pain.

Lips: dry, cracked; tearing pain in the lower maxillary bone.

In headache; in far-sightedness after syphilis (Altschul).

DULCAMARA.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: a feeling of coldness; hair falls out.

Headache: congestive, dull, boring pains in the forehead as from taking cold; great heaviness.

Eyes: dimness as from weakness of the nerve; inflammation.

Ears: buzzing; humming; pain; swelling of the parotids.

Nose: sneezing; coryza as from taking cold; epistaxis.

Face: pale, bloated, dropsical; neuralgic pain.

Lips: jerking motion; eruption.

In headache, diseases of the eyes, ears, etc., esp. after taking cold or after suppressed eruption.

GELSEMIUM.

Head: heaviness; a feeling of lightness with vertigo.

Headache: dull, congestive, nervous pains, commencing in the cervical portion of the spinal cord.

Eyes: dizziness and obscuration of sight; pupils dilated, etc.

Ears: roaring; pain; dullness of hearing.

Nose: sneezing; tickling; pain.

Face: red; pale; heavy; besotted expression: numbness; pain.

Lips: dry; lid coated with dark mucus; spasms of the jaws.

In hyperæmia of the brain, headache, amaurosis, amblyopia, deafness, coryza, facial neuralgia, lock-jaw; etc.

Nervous System.

Debility; torpidity; tearing, pressing pains.

Weakness; numbness; coldness; stiffness; pain.

Acts in a way as to produce paralysis of the muscular system.

Great general uneasiness; convulsions; prostration; paralysis.

In nervous affections esp. from cold or from suppressed eruption, as paralysis of the tongue, etc.

In large doses it causes paralysis of the muscular system.

Irritability; relaxation; trembling; numbness; paralysis.

In spasmodic and paralytic affections, as hysteria, epilepsy, chorea, eclampsia, paralysis, etc.

Circulatory System.

Chill all the day, but esp. in the forenoon; coldness predominates; heat after midnight; general perspiration.

In fevers with great nausea and vomiting (Jahr); in intermittent fever with spasmodic cough (Altschul).

Pulse small, hard; collapsed; nocturnal palpitation.

Chilliness and discomfort in all the limbs; chilliness in the back, esp. in the evening; heat, esp. at night; profuse, general, long-lasting sweat.

In simple catarrhal fevers; in rheumatic and intermittent double tertian fever; etc. The type is synochal fever.

Pulse accelerated; slow; feeble; irregular beating of the heart.

Surface cold and congested; chilliness along the spine; coldness of the extremities; heat in the face or all over the body; profuse, cold sweat.

In simple fever; in intermittent and remittent fever (Ludlam); in typhus and typhoid fevers (Hale), etc.

Respiratory System.

Crawling sensation and constriction of the larynx, inducing violent cough; worse at night.

Cough; violent; in paroxysms; almost to suffocation.

Constriction and burning sensation of the chest; very severe.

In cough and whooping-cough a principal remedy; in clergyman's sore throat; phthisis pulm. (Jousset) etc.

Symptoms as from taking cold; voice rough, hoarse; breathing labored and oppressed.

Cough: hoarse, rough; dry or moist; worse from warmth.

Rheumatic, neuralgic pains in the chest; digging, drawing pains.

In catarrhal affections; as cough, influenza, pleuritis, pneumonia, etc.; in scarlatina anginosa (Ludlam).

Roughness and paralysis of the organs; breathing slow, heavy, labored; voice weak or lost.

Cough: hoarse, rough, croupy; from tickling of the fauces.

Acute pain in the pectoral muscles and within the chest.

In spasmodic and paralytic affections of the organs, as in globus hystericus, asthma, aphonia, cough, pain in the chest, etc.

HAMAMELIS.

Head: feeling as if vermin were crawling.

Headache: congestive, dull, bursting pains; fullness in the forehead; continuous dullness.

Eyes: pain; weakness; vessels greatly injected; inflammation.

Ears: buzzing; ringing; pain; dullness of hearing.

Nose: sneezing; watery, burning discharge; epistaxis.

Face: red, sore; muscles stiff; burning in the right cheek; pain.

Lips: dry, sore, cracked.

In headache; in diseases of the eyes, ears, epistaxis, etc., esp. with venous congestion.

HELLEBORUS.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: rolls constantly; heat and intense pain; hair falls out.

Headache: intense, congestive, pressing, stupefying pain, as if the head were bruised.

Eyes: painful, as if the balls were being pressed out; weakness.

Ears: dullness of hearing.

Nose: sneezing; loss of smell.

Face: red, hot; pale, œdematous; distorted; cold; pain.

Lip hangs down; constant motion of the jaws as if chewing.

In hydrocephalus; in chronic headache with delirium; in amaurosis, sneezing-cramps; prosopalgia, etc.

HELONIAS.

Head: fullness and pressure.

Headache: congestive, pressing pains; in the forehead, vertex, etc., with a distinct sensation of fullness.

Eyes: weakness and obscuration of vision.

In headache, amblyopia, etc., with uterine affections, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous debility; general malaise; acute pains.

General lassitude and feeling of weariness.

Nervous debility; nerves as if blunted; pain; formication.

Twitchings; automatic motions; convulsions; numbness; weakness.

In symptomatic and sympathetic affections.

Nervous debility; general malaise.

Lassitude; drowsiness; prostration.

In nervous debility, etc., esp. with uterine affections in women.

Circulatory System.

Excessive action of the venous system; pulse irregular; palpitation.

Chilliness predominates; chilliness on going to bed; coldness of the whole body; heat, esp. at night; little perspiration.

In the three leading forms of venous disorder, phlebitis, varicosis and hæmorrhage, Ham. is the principal remedy.

The pulse is often slower than beating of the heart; palpitation.

Chill spreads from the arms, with pain in the joints; burning heat with internal chilliness; cold, clammy, sticky sweat.

In hydropericardium, pleuritis, etc.; in intermittent fever, esp. in quartan type; in typhus, puerperal fever, etc.

Pulse small, weak, irregular; palpitation of the heart.

Chill, seemingly radiating from the solar plexus all over the body; flushes of heat every moment.

In anæmic conditions, esp. with renal and uterine affections.

Respiratory System.

Epiglottis lengthened and relaxed; voice hoarse; breathing oppressed.

Cough: dry, or with mucous expectoration.

Spasmodic movements of the diaphragm; lungs pain; hæmorrhage.

In epistaxis, hæmoptysis, etc.; the blood is of a dark color and passes off passively.

Constriction and mucus in the larynx, violent sneezing; voice weak; breathing difficult.

Cough: dry; worse at night; with dyspnoea, etc.

Tension and constriction of the chest, esp. when coughing.

In sneezing-cramps from menstrual irregularities; in dyspnoea, cough, asthma; in spasms of the lungs, hydrothorax, etc.

A feeling as if respiration were about to cease.

Aching pain in front of chest, as if in a vice (Jones).

In sympathetic affections, as asthma, angina pectoris, etc.

DROSERA.

Mouth: much saliva; toothache; tongue pain, blisters; throat dryness, rawness, etc.

No appetite; little thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; throbbing, contractive pains.

Abdomen: swelling; stitching pains; great sensitiveness; pain in the liver.

Stool: soft, fluid; white, slimy, offensive; with colic; tenesmus with pain in the back.

In dyspeptic conditions with nervous complications, as vomiting in the morning (Altschul), etc.

DULCAMARA.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: much soapy saliva; toothache; gums spongy; tongue dry, swollen, lame; tonsils swollen; inability to swallow.

Appetite capricious; great thirst; taste flat, soapy.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; contraction; burning; distention.

Abdomen: cutting, griping pains about the navel, esp. before an attack of diarrhoea; rumbling; distention; burning in the rectum.

Stool: whitish, watery, slimy, bloody; with imperative urging and cutting pain; dysenteric stool, as from taking cold.

In affections from taking cold, etc., stomacace, paralysis of the tongue, gastralgia, diarrhoea, dysentery, etc.

GELSEMIUM.

Mouth: dry; much saliva; toothache; tongue hot, thick, yellow fur; numb, lame; throat dry, hot, painful, etc.

Appetite lost; thirst; taste foul, bitter, clammy.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; feeling of emptiness and weakness; rumbling; pain; oppression.

Abdomen: spasmodic pain in the upper part; rumbling; emission of flatus; tenderness in the iliac region, etc.

Stool: yellow, fecal; bilious, cream colored, grey or green diarrhoea; constipation; pain in the piles.

In paralytic affections of the tongue, etc.; in gastralgia, dyspepsia, colic, diarrhoea, dysentery, etc.

Urinary System.

Frequent urging.

Urine: scanty; profuse.

Symptoms as in catarrh; pressure of the bladder; pain; urging; burning in the urethra, etc.

Urine: copious; scanty; fetid; turbid; slimy deposits.

In ailments after taking cold, as cystitis, urethritis, etc.

A sensation as if all the urine were not evacuated; weakness of the sphincter.

Urine: copious; frequent emission of clear, limpid urine.

In enuresis, dysuria, incontinence of urine, albuminuria, etc.

Generative System.

Male: itching and stitches of the glans.

Female: menses too late and too scanty

Male: excitement; heat and itching; impotence; herpes on the genitals.

Female: menses too late, too short or suppressed; swelling of the mammary glands.

In suppression of the menses or lochia after taking cold; in eruptions of the genitals, induration of the testicles (Carrère).

Male: irritation; emissions; relaxation; impotence; pains in the testicles.

Female: irritation; menses suppressed; severe labor-like pains in the uterine region; pain in the ovaries; white leucorrhœa, with pain.

In ailments from sexual abuses; in spermatorrhœa, gonorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, amenorrhœa, spasms during labor, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. at night; from warmth; out of bed, etc.

Amel. during day; from cold; in bed, etc.

Spec.: right side; complaints esp. in external parts.

Aggr. from evening until midnight; in damp weather; during rest.

Amel. forenoon and before midnight; in dry weather; from motion.

Spec.: left side; dark hair; complaints esp. in internal parts.

Aggr. about noon to 3 p.m., every day at the same hour, etc.

Amel. from gentle motion; from cold; after urinating, etc.

Spec.: young, nervous persons; esp. women.

HAMAMELIS.

Mouth: dry; tongue white; throat sore, painful, with white spots.

Appetite: variable; some thirst; taste flat, bitter, putrid.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; heaviness; throbbing; pain; hæmatemesis of black blood.

Abdomen: burning in the epigastrium; flatulence; spasmodic pain; pain in the groins.

Stool: soft, diarrhetic; natural; hard, dark, slimy feces; hæmorrhage; hæmorrhoids.

In hæmorrhages, hæmorrhoids; in dysentery with discharge of much blood; in bloody discharges in typhoid fever, etc.

HELLEBORUS.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dryness; constant motion as if chewing; tongue dry, hot, trembling; throat sore.

No appetite; seldom thirst; taste bitter.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; burning, pressing pains; fullness; distention.

Abdomen: swollen and painful to touch; griping, and pinching pain about the navel; gurgling, as if the bowels were full of water.

Stool: loose, watery, involuntary; consisting solely of clear, tenacious, colorless mucus; constipation.

In gastralgia, cholera-like diarrhoea, rectal blenorrhoea, ascites, esp. after scarlet fever; in scrofulous children, etc.

HELONIAS.

Mouth: tongue and throat dry and sore.

Appetite diminished; taste bitter.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; burning, aching spasmodic pains; great irritability.

Abdomen: burning in the lower part; motion and rumbling as if diarrhoea would come on; colicky pains.

Stool: loose, yellow in the morning; lumpy feces in the evening.

In atonic dyspeptic conditions, esp. in combination with uterine affections.

Urinary System.

Frequent urging to urinate; dull pain in the renal region.

Urine: increased considerably; scanty, bloody, greasy deposit.

In hæmaturia.

Congestive pain in the kidneys; spasmodic urging to urinate.

Urine: scanty, dark, like coffee grounds, bloody, albuminous, etc.

In all kinds of dropsies, etc. In anasarca after scarlatina Altschul considers it a real specific remedy.

Burning sensation at the kidneys and urethra.

Urine: profuse, clear, light-colored; albuminous; diabetic.

In strangury, diabetes, albuminuria, etc.; in disease of the kidneys, it is an important remedy.

Generative System.

Male: excitement; desire; emissions; erections; pain from the cords down the testes.

Female: active uterine hæmorrhage; profuse menstrual discharge; dysmenorrhoea, amenorrhoea, leucorrhoea, itching of the vulva.

In orchitis, menorrhagia and metrorrhagia, vicarious menstruation, dysmenorrhoea, etc.; in ovaritis (R. Ludlam).

Male: sexual depression; relaxation; impotence.

Female: suppression of the menses (Hering); appearance of menstruation after eight hours (Allen).

In amenorrhoea (Altschul); puerperal convulsions, uterine dropsy; etc.

Male: sexual excitement; relaxation; impotence.

Female: loss of tone in the organs; menses irregular; amenorrhoea; metrorrhagia; dysmenorrhoea; bearing-down pains; displacement of the uterus and vagina; leucorrhoea; pruritus, etc.

In female diseases depending upon an atonic state of the organs, as in prolapsus, menorrhagia, leucorrhoea, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning and evening, etc.

Amel. in the afternoon; outdoors; from walking, etc.

Spéc.: persons liable to nervous congestion.

Aggr. in the evening and night; from cold, bodily exertion, etc.

Amel. during day; from warmth; during rest, etc.

There is want of physical irritability.

Aggr. in the afternoon.

Amel. about morning.

Esp. adapted to women with prolapsus uteri from debility.

HYDRASTIS.

Acts through the sympathetic nervous system esp. on the mucous membranes, the cutaneous and the glandular systems.

In affections of the mucous membranes throughout the body; in skin diseases, glandular swelling, etc.

It has a marvelous control over chronic catarrh of the mucous membranes (Hughes).

Comp. Puls., Podoph., Kali bichr., Phytol., Con., Sulph., etc.

Irritability; disposition to spitefulness; forgetfulness.

Vertigo; sensation as if intoxicated.

Sleepiness; sleeplessness; sleep uneasy; very restless; lascivious or frightful dreams.

In vertigo from suppression of suppuration (Chargé).

Irritation of the skin with intense burning and itching.

Skin yellow; erythema; swelling; eruption similar to variola.

In ulcers, rhagades, lupus, excoriations, variola (Hale), cancer (Bayes), etc.

Weariness; shifting pains; physical prostration.

Muscles of the neck feel sore; tired aching across the small of the back.

The limbs feel tired; shifting pains in the arms and legs; knees weak and aching.

In symptomatic affections.

HYOSCYAMUS.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the cerebro-spinal nervous system, partic. upon the brain similar to Bell., but the congestion is not so intense.

In nervous affections, as spasms, convulsions, hysteria; in low fevers; in mania, stupor, etc.

The general sphere of its action is found in spasmodic affections (Guernsey).

Comp. Bell., Stram., Ver. alb., Cupr., Valer., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Constant foolish prattling; shameless, obscene or raging mania; anxiety; stupor, etc.

Vertigo, with obscuration of vision; sopor.

Extreme sleepiness; falls asleep while answering; coma; sleeplessness; restless sleep; terrible dreams.

In typhomania, nymphomania, puerperal mania, dipsomania, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Skin red, bright.

Skin: bright red hue, resembling scarlatina; mostly in the face and neck; vesicles; boils; erysipelatous swelling, etc.

In scarlatina, esp. with predominating brain-symptoms; in herpes, boils, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Spasms; convulsions; paralysis; lancinating pains in the joints, esp. when moving.

Pain in the chest, neck and back, as if from an injury; spasms of the muscles.

Arms tremble; hands numb and stiff; cramps in the thigh; swelling of the feet; hands and feet cold.

In affections of the nervous system, as in spasms, chorea, paralysis, etc.; in paralysis of the sphincter muscles, etc.

IRIS VERS.

Affects the digestive apparatus; no remedy has a more specific action upon the pancreas (Burt).

In sick headache, sour vomiting, dyspepsia, flatulency, diarrhœa, low fevers, sexual disorders, etc.

Almost all affections are characterized by prominent mental depression.

Comp. Ant. crud., Ars., Colch., Ipec., Merc., Puls., Ver. alb., etc.

Depression with irritability, lassitude and dullness of the mental faculties.

Vertigo; immediate dizziness, soon passing off.

Sleepiness, dullness, dizziness; restless sleep; frightful dreams.

Itching of the face, etc.

Pustular eruption on scalp, etc.; vesicular and papular eruption with intense itching at night.

It would seem homœopathic to certain pustular eruptions (Hale); in eczema, herpes, impetigo, etc.

Debility; shifting pains; worse from motion.

Pain in the chest; constant pain in the lumbar region.

Tensive pain in the right shoulder; in the hands, fingers, hip-joints, knees, etc.

In rheumatism of the shoulders; in sciatica, etc.

KREOSOTUM.

Acts esp. upon the blood and lymph, setting up a condition of irritation with debility, functional and organic disorders, etc.

In gastric, urinary, sexual and cutaneous affections, as vomiting, diarrhoea, strangury, leucorrhœa, etc.

Has a decided power over dyscrasia, esp. the scorbutic diathesis.

Comp. Carbol. acid, Petr., Carb. an., Murex, Sep., Puls., etc.

LEDUM PAL.**Leading Therapeutics.**

The sphere of action embraces the sensorium, digestive apparatus, skin, fibrous and serious tissues of the joints, etc. (Dunham).

In rheumatic, arthritic and gastric affections; in diarrhoea, skin eruptions, etc.

Has a special action on the smaller joints, and is esp. indicated when coldness predominates.

Comp. Rhus tox., Bry., Arn., Puls., Crot. tigl., Ruta, etc

LILIUM TIGR.

The symptoms connected with the female reproductive organs and the consecutive moral conditions are very pronounced (Payne).

It is obviously indicated for many congestive and even inflammatory conditions of the female organs of generation (Hughes).

The most marked effect was produced by the mental and reproductive organs (Allen).

Comp. Helon., Plat., Puls., Sep., Cimic., Cauloph., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; ill-humor; stupid feeling; thoughts vanishing; weakness of memory.

Vertigo; staggering like from intoxication; roaring in the head.

Sleepiness and drowsiness; sleeplessness; restless sleep; tossing about; anxious dreams.

In vertigo with menstrual disorders.

Depression; ill-humor; desire to be alone; dissatisfied; always angry; weakness of intellect.

Vertigo, as from intoxication; the head falls backward.

Sleepiness during the day as from intoxication; sleeplessness at night; nightmare.

In sympathetic affections.

Depression; can hardly keep from crying; aimless hurry; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo; feeling as if intoxicated; staggering.

Sleepiness, yawning and stretching; sleeplessness; restlessness at night; frightful dreams.

In hysteria, hypochondriasis, melancholy, etc., esp. with sexual disorders, and partic. in women.

Cutaneous System.

Violent itching, esp. toward evening and in bed.

Skin remarkably pale; papular, vesicular and pustular eruption of various forms and on almost all parts of the body.

In eczema, herpes, ulcers, psoriasis, esp. with scorbutic diathesis; in burns, scalds, urticaria, etc.

Itching of the skin all over, as if an eruption would break out.

Bluish spots like petechia; small pimply eruption on the face; pustules on various parts.

In eczema of rheumatic persons or in drunkards (Hoyne).

Itching on various parts; burning.

A fine eruption on the forehead, etc,

Trunk and Extremities.

Pain in all the limbs, as if beaten, or after a long walk; lassitude; heaviness.

Chest pains as if bruised; glands of the neck swollen; severe pain in the small of the back.

Bruised, stitching pain in the upper and lower extremities; fingers numb; cold-swelling of the feet; burning in the soles.

In neuralgic, rheumatic and arthritic affections, as sciatica, lumbago, gout, etc.

Rheumatic pains, commencing in the lower limbs and ascending; esp. located in the joints.

Soreness and pain in the chest; pain and stiffness in the back and loins.

Rheumatic, arthritic pains in the limbs, esp. in the joints; hands and legs tremble; nodosities; ball of the great-toe painful.

In rheumatic and arthritic affections, esp. in the articulations, and aggravated in bed.

The whole body feels painful and sore, even pressure of the clothes causes pain.

Pain in the neck, back and shoulders.

Pain in the limbs; arms and hands stiff; fingers as if paralyzed; trembling of the legs; burning in the soles.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections.

HYDRASTIS.

Head: heaviness; sensation of fullness.

Headache: dull, heavy frontal, or sharp, cutting pains in the temples and over the eyes.

Eyes: smarting; burning; lachrymation; conjunctivitis.

Ears: roaring; pain; mucous discharge.

Nose: soreness; watery, acrid discharge.

Face: pale, yellowish; erysipelatous swelling.

Mouth: vesicles on the lips.

In gastric headache; in conjunctivitis; nasal catarrh; eruptions, etc.

HYOSCYAMUS.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: heat; congestion; brain feels as if loose.

Headache: congestive, heavy, dull pains; heat, and violent pulsation in the forehead.

Eyes: protrude; looks red and wild; confusion of sight; inflamed.

Ears: buzzing; roaring; deafness; tearing, dull pains.

Nose: cramp-like pressure at the root; sneezing; bleeding.

Face: pale, cold, distorted; risus sardonicus; red; bloated.

Mouth: risus sardonicus; lips dry; with painful blisters.

In congestion of the brain, apoplexy, headache, amaurosis, diplopia, photophobia, prosopalgia, lock-jaw, etc.

IRIS VERS.

Head: feeling of constriction of the scalp.

Headache: dull, throbbing, shooting pains in the right side of the forehead; worse from cold, etc.

Eyes: burning pain; dimness; redness of the conjunctive, etc.

Ears: pressing pain outward.

Nose: sneezing.

Face: flushed, anxious expression; neuralgic pains.

Lips: dry, cracked.

In gastric and sick headache; in ophthalmia, facial neuralgia, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous debility.

Weariness, prostration; restlessness and excitation.

In sympathetic affections.

Great nervous irritation; all the nerves are strongly affected.

Spasms; convulsions; epilepsy; mania; stupor; paralysis.

In spasmodic affections as convulsions, epilepsy, chorea, etc.; in paralysis; in mania, etc.

General languor and debility; rheumatic pains.

Weakness; trembling; coldness; lameness; pains.

In neuralgia, rheumatism, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse slow during the chill; palpitation.

Chill morning and evening; heat in flushes or general burning heat; offensive perspiration of the genitals.

In gastric, bilious or typhoid forms of fever (Hering), with prominent, gastric disorders.

Pulse accelerated, hard; small, slow; oppression of the heart.

Chill, shivering and coldness over the whole body; burning heat and following profuse sweat all over.

In typhoid and typhus fevers, esp. when the brain-symptoms are very prominent with mania or stupor.

Pulse normal, accelerated, feeble; the action of the heart is increased.

Chill with sleepiness; heat with coldness of the hands and feet; sweat.

Has been recommended in typhoid fever (Kitchen).

Respiratory System.

Scraping in the larynx; voice hoarse; breathing oppressed.

Cough: short, dry; mucous expectoration.

Soreness in the chest; burning and stinging pains.

In bronchitis of old people; in phthisis (Hering), etc.

Throat dry; spasms when swallowing; voice hoarse; breathing rattling, oppressed, labored; dyspnoea.

Cough: dry, hacking; esp. at night or when lying; green sputa.

Tight feeling across the chest; stitches in the sides; hæmoptysis.

In spasmodic, nightly cough; in whooping-cough; in dysphagia, hydrophobia (?); pneumonia, etc.

Smarting and burning in the larynx; voice hoarse.

Cough: short, dry, hacking.

Stitches in the chest; pain in the left side.

KREOSOTUM.**LEDUM PAL.****LILIUM TIGR.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: scalp very sensitive; hair falls off.

Headache: pressing, throbbing pains in the forehead, with great sleepiness, as after intoxication.

Eyes: dimness; itching; burning; lachrymation; inflammation.

Ears: roaring; hardness of hearing.

Nose: offensive smell; coryza; epistaxis; ulcers.

Face: earthy, pale; greenish, bloated, cold; pain.

Lips: dry, cracked, ulcerated.

In headache, diseases of the eyes, ears, nose, etc., esp. with some dyscrasia.

Head falls backward; crawling on the scalp.

Headache: stupefying, pulsating pains; great pressure in the forehead or over the entire head.

Eyes: weakness and obscuration of sight; pupils dilated; pains.

Ears: ringing; dullness of hearing.

Nose: internal burning; soreness to pressure.

Face: pale; red.

In headache, ophthalmia, deafness, etc., esp. with rheumatism or gout.

Head: fullness with pressure outward.

Headache: dull frontal pain; over the left eye; shooting in the right temple; heaviness; fullness.

Eyes: full of water; blurred vision; pain; photophobia.

Ears: rushing sound.

Nose: frequent sneezing.

Face: hot and bloated; chilly feeling; pain in the right side.

In headache, esp. with sexual disorders in women; in affections of the eyes, facial pain, etc.

Nervous System.

Restlessness; debility; loss of sensation.

Weariness; prostration; restlessness of the whole body.

In sympathetic affections; in conditions of debility with erethism.

Debility; rheumatic, arthritic pains.

A feeling of numbness and torpidity with coldness.

In neuralgic, rheumatic and arthritic affections, esp. of the joints.

Nervous irritation; sexual excitement; extreme restlessness:

Constant hurried feeling; weakness; trembling; pain.

In nervous affections, as hysteria, esp. with sexual disorders in women.

Circulatory System.

Pulse weak, quick; hard, slow; anxiety; palpitation.

Chill when at rest; shaking, with great bodily restlessness; chill alternating with heat; heat in the face; sweat scanty and only in the morning.

In intermittent fevers of the quotidian and tertian type (Zwetkoff); in hæmorrhages, etc.

Pulse full and quick; a dull, pain about the heart; palpitation.

Want of animal heat; chilliness with thirst; as if cold water running over the back; heat without thirst; putrid night-sweats.

In hæmoptysis with florid blood; in catarrhal fever; in ailments after the abuse of Colchicum, etc.

Pulse accelerated; small and weak; violent beating of the heart.

Chill with violent palpitation; great heat with pulsating sensation all over; cold sweat.

In affections of the heart, as palpitation, neuralgic pains, etc.

Respiratory System.

Raw and scraping sensation in the larynx; voice rough, hoarse; breathing difficult, anxious.

Cough: fatiguing, wheezing; copious, purulent expectoration.

Stitching, pressing pains in the chest; anxiousness; heaviness.

In spasmodic cough, hæmoptysis, consumption of the lungs or bronchi, chronic hoarseness and catarrh, etc.

Tickling and stinging sensation in the larynx; oppressed, quick breathing; dyspnoea.

Cough: hollow, racking, spasmodic; purulent expectoration.

Congestion of the chest; burning and soreness; hæmoptysis.

In spasmodic cough, dyspnoea, hæmoptysis of florid blood, pneumonia, phthisis pulmonalis, etc.

Voice much affected (could not sing); breathing oppressed and short.

Cough: dry, hacking; much mucus in the throat.

Chest feels constricted and full of blood.

In dyspnoea, asthma, globus hystericus, etc.

HYDRASTIS.

Mouth: thick, tenacious saliva; toothache; tongue dry, white, yellow, blistered; throat hot; much mucus; ulcers.

Appetite capricious, lost; no thirst; taste flat, peppery.

Stomach: sour eructations; nausea, vomiting; acute severe pain; faintness; weak, sick feeling.

Abdomen: torpidity of the liver; burning in the region of the navel; cutting, colicky pain, esp. in the region of the cæcum.

Stool: light colored, soft, acrid, greenish; lumpy, covered with mucus; constipation; hæmorrhoids.

In obstinate idiopathic constipation, it is a principal remedy; in stomatitis, diphtheria, dyspepsia; liver-affections, etc.

HYOSCYAMUS.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dryness, saliva, foam, offensive odor; gnashing of the teeth; tongue pale dry, paralyzed; spasms of the throat, etc.

Bulimia; anorexia; violent thirst, but cannot swallow; dread of water.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; burning heat; inflammation; convulsions; hæmatemesis.

Abdomen: distended as if it would burst; belching, nausea, and vomiting; horrible pains; paralysis of the rectum and anus.

Stool: yellow, watery; involuntary; frequent urging with violent pains; hæmorrhoids with profuse bleeding; constipation.

In paralysis of the tongue, throat, etc.; in pain and inflammation of the stomach and bowels, etc.

IRIS VERS.

Mouth: dry; profuse saliva; teeth feel too long; tongue dry, feels as if scalded; throat, dry, hot, red, swollen.

Appetite increased; lost; thirst; aggr. after eating.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; intense burning pain.

Abdomen: cutting pain; profuse discharge of flatus; hyper secretion of mucus; burning in the rectum and anus.

Stool: thin, watery, bilious; copious, green, bloody, slimy; black, offensive, involuntary, etc.

In dyspepsia, diarrhœa, cholera morbus, dysentery, diseases of the liver, pancreas, etc.

Urinary System.

Irritation of the kidneys, bladder and urethra.

Urine: thick, ropy; mucous sediment; putrid smell.

In inflammatory affections; in gonorrhœa, cystitis, etc.

Spasmodic contraction of the organs; paralysis of the bladder.

Urine: scanty, frequent urging; difficult or retained; gray sediment.

In paralysis and spasmodic affections of the bladder.

Pain in the right kidney; stitching in the urethra while urinating.

Urine: copious; scanty; thick; frequent urging.

Has been recommended in dropsy.

Generative System.

Male: desire with weakness; mucous discharge.

Female: sexual excitement; pruritus vulvæ; ropy, thick, yellow leucorrhœa.

In chronic gonorrhœa; in pruritus vulvæ; leucorrhœa; ulceration of the cervix and vagina.

Male: excitement; erections; weakness; impotence; drawing pain in the testes.

Female: excitement; nymphomania; menses too early and profuse; with labor-like pains; suppressed; bland, yellow or putrid leucorrhœa; pressing-down pains.

In sexual excitement, dysmenorrhœa, hæmorrhage, ailment during the puerperal state, etc.

Male: irritation; emissions; inflammation of the glans penis.

Female: menses too late and scanty.

In spermatorrhœa; ailments after gonorrhœa; vomiting in pregnancy, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. morning; in the open air; after eating, etc.

Amel. evening; from cold, etc.

Spec.: left side; old people; some kind of diathesis.

Aggr. during night; from cold; out-doors; from bodily exertion, etc.

Amel. during day; from warmth; in-doors; after sweat, etc.

Spec.: light hair; nervous or sanguine temperament, etc.

Aggr. morning, 3 a.m.; by motion; from cold.

Amel. evening; during rest; from warmth.

Hyper-secretion along the alimentary canal; seldom inflammation.

KREOSOTUM**LEDUM PAL.****LILIUM TIGR.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: offensive smell; toothache; decay of teeth; gums inflamed; tongue dry, thick, slimy fur; throat dry, scraping pain, ulcerated.

Appetite lost; great thirst; flat, bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; tension; painful, hard spots, etc.

Abdomen: pain in the liver and spleen; distention; meteorism; painful as if ulcerated.

Stool: watery papescent; dark brown, fetid or bloody; constipation.

In scorbutic affections, as spongy gums, decay of teeth, etc.; in difficult dentition; in vomiting in pregnancy, dyspepsia, etc.

Mouth: offensive smell; toothache; stinging pain in the forepart of the tongue; throat sore; burning pain.

Appetite poor; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; pressure after eating; pain.

Abdomen: fullness; pain; esp. in the evening.

Stool: thin, watery; mixed with blood and mucus; chilliness during evacuation; constipation.

In diarrhœa and dysentery, (Odhe-lius).

Mouth: much saliva.

Bulimia. anorexia; much thirst; bloody taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; sensation as from a lump; pressure after eating.

Abdomen: distention; flatulence; great sensitiveness to pressure; sensation of emptiness and weakness.

Stool: billious, dark, offensive; preceded by griping pains; diarrhœa in the morning; much urging; tenesmus; burning in the anus.

In morning diarrhœa, cholera morbus, colic, etc.; esp. with ovarian or uterine affections.

Urinary System.

Irritation and pain in the organs; frequent urging.

Urine: dark brown; colorless, fetid; thick sediment.

In enuresis; cystitis, etc.

Irritation and pain in the urethra; swelling of the penis.

Urine: irregular flow, scanty; purulent.

Continuous pressure on the bladder; constant urging to urinate; burning during micturition.

Urine: milky, scanty; increased, dark; hot, like boiled oil.

In inflammatory affections, as cystitis, urethritis, etc.

Generative System.

Male: irritation; erections; emissions; impotence; boring; swelling, etc.

Female: excitement; intolerable itching in the vagina; menses too profuse and long lasting; menorrhagia; pressing-down pains swelling of the uterus; neck ulcerated; acrid leucorrhœa.

In orchitis; in pruritus vulvæ, prolapsus, menorrhagia, ulcers of the parts, etc.; in vomiting of pregnancy, etc.

Male: excitement; erections; emissions; bloody discharge; inflammation of the penis.

Female: menses too early and too profuse; with general chilliness; profuse leucorrhœa.

In inflammatory affections of the male organs; in milk-leg, ailments during pregnancy, as sacral pains, etc.

Male: excitement; strong desire; emissions with voluptuous dreams.

Female: excitement; strong desire; menses regular or too scanty; pain in the ovaries and uterus; intense bearing-down pains, as if the pelvic contents would issue through the vagina, etc.

In nymphomania, spermatorrhœa, etc.; in dysmenorrhœa, prolapsus uterus, ovaralgia, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. during night; in the morning; in rest, etc.

Amel. during day; from motion, etc.

Spec.: dark complexion; lean, delicate persons, esp. women.

Aggr. in the evening and during night; from warmth, motion, etc.

Amel. during day; in rest, etc.

Spec.: ailments from abuse of alcoholic drinks, etc.

Aggr. from 5 p. m. to midnight.

Amel. in the morning and until 5 p. m.; in rest, etc.

Spec.: left side; pain in small spots.

LOBELIA INFL.

The nervous system is the forte of this remedy, and the pneumo-gastric nerve is the special field for its action (Hale).

In affections esp. in which the pneumo-gastric nerve is involved; but also in nervous affections in general.

Scratching and burning with dryness in the throat is a very prominent symptom.

Comp. Ant. tart., Ipec., Tabac., Digital., etc.

LYCOPODIUM.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Affects the mucous membranes of the respiratory, digestive and genito-urinary organs (Dunham). It causes depression without erethism.

In affections esp. from debility of the vital forces, as dyspepsia, flatulency; chronic catarrh; urinary and sexual disorders, etc.

Red sand in the urine and much flatulence are great indications for this remedy.

Comp. Bry., Nux vom., Con., Graph., Kreos., Petrol., etc.

MEZEREUM.

Acts upon the muscular, nervous, digestive, genito urinary and osseous systems, esp. upon the skin.

In neuralgia, rheumatism, pain in the bones, etc.; in gastritis, urethritis, pruritus, skin eruptions, etc.

All the flesh seemed to soften and waste during the proving (Hartlaub)

Comp. Kali hydr., Kali bichr., Merc., Phytol., Aur., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Great distress; sadness; sobbing like a child; raging mania.

Vertigo, with nausea.

Yawning; stretching; sleepiness, unrefreshing sleep; hallucinations; much anxious dreaming.

In hypochondriasis with gastric derangement.

Depression; bodily, mental and moral debility.

Vertigo with confusion of the head, esp. in the morning.

Sleepiness; drowsiness during day; wakefulness at night; restless sleep; anxious dreams.

A great remedy for over-worked brains, with mental dullness (Dunham); vertigo from care of business (Chargé).

Depression; indolence; hypochondriasis; confusion of mind; weakness of memory.

Vertigo; dullness; confusion as if from intoxication.

Sleepiness, drowsiness from debility; sleep restless, disturbed by pains; nightmare.

In sympathetic affections.

Cutaneous System.

Pricking, itching of the skin all over the body.

Eruption of small vesicles between the fingers, exactly resembling itch.

Has proved an antidote to Rhus tox. (Hale); in papular eruption (Teste).

Skin dry and hot; biting, burning and itching when warm.

General unhealthiness; dry and moist eruption, as papules, vesicles and pustules; dark red spots, etc.

In eczema, herpes, impetigo, crusta lactea, intertrigo, ulcers, etc., esp. with torpidity.

Violent itching and burning, changing place; worse in bed.

Skin red; peels off; red, itching rash over the whole body; papular, vesicular and esp. pustular eruption.

In eczema, herpes, impetigo, etc.; in boils, pruritus, erysipelas, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Trembling agitation; muscular relaxation; great prostration; pricking, pressive pains.

Weakness and pains in the back, esp. in the lumbar region.

Weakness in the limbs; walking is difficult; cramps in the calves; violent pain in the fibula.

It seems to be homœopathic to some forms of neuralgia.

General debility; formication; drawing pains in the limbs, esp. at night and in rest.

Cervical glands swollen; burning pain and stiffness in the small of the back, esp. at night.

Axillary glands swollen; pain in the right shoulder-joint; arms weak; rheumatic pain in the left hip; knee and feet weak and swollen.

In chronic rheumatism and gout; in rachitis, morbus coxarius (Hoyne), etc.

Emaciation and loss of strength; tremulous condition as if drunk; flying, stitching pains.

Pain and stiffness of the neck; rheumatic pain in the scapular muscles.

Pain in the limbs, esp. in the bones and periosteum; the hands, legs and feet "go to sleep;" the pains are worse at night in bed.

In rheumatic, neuralgic, arthritic, scrofulous affections; in nocturnal pains in the bones, etc.

NUX MOSCH.**OPIUM.****PHYTOLACCA.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Its centre for action seems to be upon the motor tract of the spinal cord, with a specific action upon the female generative organs (Burt).

In nervous affections, as hysteria, general debility; in dyspepsia, sexual disorders, spasms in children, etc.

Want of bodily irritability and aversion to open air are characteristic for this remedy.

Comp. Mosch., Puls., Asa fœt., Ambra gr., Val., etc.

"I think we may fairly conclude that Opium is throughout its action a direct paralyzer of the nervous system" (Hughes).

In diseases calling for Opium we find torpidity even to paralysis, and drowsiness even to stupor.

Torpidity or inactivity stamps the whole system, both mental and physical (Ruddock).

Comp. Chlor. hyd., Kali brom., Laur., Gels., Acid. hyd., etc.

Phytol. has a special effect upon the throat, the muscular, cutaneous and osseous systems and the glands.

In tonsillitis, diphtheria, rheumatism, secondary affections from syphilis, bone-pains, mammitis, orchitis, etc.

Phytol. is very useful in fatty degeneration (Bayes).

Comp. Mez., Merc., Kali hyd., Rhus tox., Puls., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Mind very changeable, at one time serious at another gay; weakness of memory; apathy.

Vertigo; staggering as if intoxicated.

Excessive drowsiness; almost irresistible desire to sleep; restless sleep; night-mare; much dreaming.

In hysterical affections: in hypochondriasis; in vertigo from over-exertion.

Exaltation; vivid imagination; nervousness; irritability; delirium; stupor; coma.

Vertigo as if intoxicated; extreme congestion of the head.

Sleepiness, drowsiness; extreme sleeplessness; insomnia; sleep restless, unrefreshing; full of voluptuous or horrible dreams.

In delirium tremens; in coma; in ailments from excessive joy, fright, etc.

Feeling of intoxication; cheerfulness; loss of personal delicacy; indifference to life.

Vertigo, when rising from bed, with danger of falling.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; frequent gaping at daytime; restless and wakeful at night.

In symptomatic affections.

Cutaneous System.

Bluish spots on the skin.

In complaints from suppressed eruptions (Hering).

Skin insensible; intolerable itching; biting crawling sensation.

Bluish, pale color; eruption similar to urticaria.

Severe itching.

Skin: shrunk; of a leaden color; slight red; irregular erythematous blotches; vesicular and pustular eruption.

In eczema, herpes, boils, ulcers, cancerous ulcers, barber's itch, syphiloderma, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Wandering, digging, pressing pains, confined to small spots; muscular rheumatism.

Drawing in the muscles of the neck; pain along the spine, esp. in the sacrum.

Weakness and pain in the limbs; hands and feet cold and heavy; pain in the calves, etc.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections, esp. with hysteria; in paralytic conditions, etc.

Spasmodic jerkings and numbness; trembling; convulsions; paralysis; insensibility.

Tension and constriction of the chest; back bent spasmodically backward.

Twitching and spasmodic movements of the limbs; heaviness; weakness; paralysis; swelling and coldness of the feet.

In nervous affections or convulsions in children from fright; in opisthotonus, etc.

Great exhaustion; muscular paresis; alternate spasms and relaxation of the muscles.

Convulsive motion of the facial and cervical muscles; pain in the spine, esp. in the lumbar region.

Pains in the shoulders and arms; finger-joints swollen, hard, shining; cutting, tearing pains in the hips, knees and feet, esp. at night.

In neuralgia, rheumatism, paralytic weakness, etc., esp with nightly aggravation.

LOBELIA INFL.

Head: chilliness as if the hair would rise on end.

Headache: dull, heavy pains, or in sudden shocks from temple to temple.

Eyes: burning, smarting pains; dimness of vision.

Ears: aching pain..

Nose: sneezing, bleeding.

Face: deadly paleness; tension in the muscles.

Mouth: drawing sensation in the jaws.

In headache esp. with gastric disorders; in ophthalmia, prosopalgia, etc.

LYCOPODIUM.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: cutting pain and soreness of the scalp; eruption; hair falls off.

Headache: tearing and pressing pains; often semi-lateral, over or between the eyes, etc.

Eyes: hot, dim, painful, inflamed; much mucous discharge.

Ears: roaring; pain; hardness of hearing; purulent discharge.

Nose: external soreness; coryza; acrid discharge; epistaxis.

Face: pale, earthy; eyes sunken; cedematous swelling.

Lips: swollen, ulcerated; submaxillary glands indurated.

In headache, ophthalmia (Vilas); hemeralopia (T. F. Allen), otitis, otorrhœa, coryza, eruptions, etc.

MEZEREUM.

Head: scaly very sensitive to touch; eruption; hair falls off.

Headache: boring, griping pains; in the temples and sides, extreme sensitiveness to the least contact.

Eyes: dryness; pressing pain; feel too large; annoying twitching.

Ears: feel as if too open; humming; difficult hearing.

Nose: dryness; sneezing; fluent coryza; soreness; burning.

Face: gray, earthy complexion; swollen; burning pains.

Lips: the upper swollen, the lower thick, dry, cracked; ulceration.

In headache, ophthalmia (Hahnemann), otitis, eruptions, prosopalgia, pain in the bones, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous depression; the pneumogastric nerve is the starting-point.

Trembling; spasms; prostration; the muscles are "as limber as a rag."

In muscular rigidity or restlessness, as paralytic or other nervous affections; in hydrophobia (?).

Debility without erethism; the pains are aching and burning.

Weakness; pains; formication; twitchings; spasms; paralysis.

In nervous affections with general debility or gastric derangement, esp. flatulency.

Debility with preceding erethism; great sensitiveness to cold air.

Debility; flying, stitching pains; trembling; numbness; paralysis.

In nervous affections, neuralgia, rheumatism, bone pains, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse: frequent, weak; sensation as if the heart would stop beating.

Predominating chilliness over the whole body; chills down the back; shivering; heat esp. in the face; profuse perspiration.

In intermittent fever, quotidian type; in hectic fever, etc.

Palpitation of the heart; sensation as if circulation would stop.

Chill from 4 to 8 p. m., with cold hands and feet; great thirst; flushes of heat all over; general heat; cold, offensive sweat.

In intermittent fever (thirst after sweat), in typhoid fever, hydrothorax, aneurism (Hughes), etc.

Pulse: full, hard; heart's action irregular; palpitation.

Chill with thirst; coldness predominates; hands and feet very cold; heat in the internal parts; sweat during sleep.

In intermittent fever with predominating chilliness; in functional heart diseases, etc.

Respiratory System.

Tickling, smarting, constriction of the larynx; hoarseness; extremely difficult breathing; raw voice.

Cough: frequent, short, dry, with pain in the stomach.

Burning pain and constriction of the chest.

In asthma, whooping-cough, croup, bronchitis (Hale); in suffocative catarrh (Teste); in pneumonic blennorrhœa (Brown), etc.

Catarrhal condition; hoarseness; difficult breathing; raw voice, etc.

Cough: from tickling of the throat; with yellow, purulent sputa.

Continuous pressure of the chest; sensation of rawness.

In catarrhal affections as coryza, tonsillitis; in diphtheria, whooping-cough, asthma, tuberculosis, etc.

Burning and dryness in the trachea; voice failing; breathing difficult.

Cough: violent, dry, spasmodic; yellow, mucous sputa.

Stitches in the right side of the chest; cramp-like contraction.

In hoarseness, dyspnoea, asthma, whooping-cough, inflammation of the lungs, etc.

NUX MOSCH.**OPIUM.****PHYTOLACCA.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: convulsive movement; great sensitiveness to touch.

Headache: pressing, pulsating pain, confined to small spots only; esp. in the temples, occiput, etc.

Eyes: dryness; pain; weakness; pupils dilated; photophobia.

Ears: over-sensitiveness; buzzing pain; dullness of hearing.

Nose: too acute smell; sneezing; coryza.

Face: red, swollen; foolish expression; pain.

Lips: dry, chapped; spasmodic compression of the jaws.

In headache, affections of the eyes and ears, esp. with hysteria or menstrual disorders.

Head: heaviness; congestion; apoplexy.

Headache: congestive, heavy; with drowsiness and sleeplessness.

Eyes: staring look; pupils dilated; dimness; obscuration of sight.

Ears: over-sensitiveness to sound; dullness of hearing.

Nose: loss of smell.

Face: bloated, dark, red, hot; pale, cold, sunken; twitchings.

The lower lip and jaw hang down.

In congestion of the head, apoplexy, congestive headache, sunstroke, etc.

Head: sensation of soreness deep in the brain.

Headache: shooting, heavy, aching pain in the back of the head, etc.; pain as if brain were bruised.

Eyes: burning, tingling pains as if from sand; photophobia.

Ears: shooting pain, dullness of hearing.

Nose: thin, watery, acrid discharge; flow of mucus.

Face: very pale; hippocratic; cold sweat on the forehead; pain.

Lips: everted and firm; ulcerated; lock-jaw.

In rheumatic, nervous and catarrhal headache; in diseases of the eyes, ears, etc.; in prosopalgia, periostalgia, ostealgia, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous irritation; relaxation; want of bodily irritability.

Restlessness; spasms; convulsions; weakness; paralysis.

In hysteria, hypochondriasis; spasms, esp. in children, etc.

Erethism; torpidity; the brain is esp. affected.

Trembling; spasms; numbness; paralysis; insensibility.

In apoplexy, convulsions, esp. from fright; in torpidity of the nervous system, etc.

Nervous debility; pains of a neuralgic, rheumatic character.

Prostration; alternate spasms and relaxation of the muscles.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections; in spasms, nocturnal pains, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse small, weak, intermittent; excessive action of the heart, etc. **Chilliness** and **steepliness** predominating; feet cold; hands warm; little perspiration.

In various forms of intermittent fevers, esp. with extreme sleepiness (Altschul).

Pulse variable; burning pain about the heart; palpitation.

Coldness predominates; coldness esp. of the limbs; chilliness towards morning; general heat; profuse perspiration.

In low fevers with prominent brain symptoms.

Pulse small, irregular; pain in the cardiac region.

Chilliness esp. in the morning; coldness predominates; limbs cold; head and face hot; cold sweat, esp. at night.

In scarlatina with tardy eruption, or prominent symptoms of the throat, etc.

Respiratory System.

Larynx: dryness and hoarseness; breathing short, as if the chest were too narrow.

Cough: dry barking; mucous, dark, bloody, salty sputa.

Sensation as if the chest were too narrow; stitching pain.

In dyspnoea, asthma, spasmodic cough, etc. esp. with hysteria.

Constriction and spasms of the larynx; voice feeble; breathing difficult, rattling.

Cough: spasmodic, dry, tickling; esp. at night.

Tension and obstruction of the chest; burning heat.

In dyspnoea, asthma, spasmodic nightly cough, etc.

Dryness and burning in larynx and trachea; breathing difficult and slow; hoarseness; aphonia.

Cough: hacking, dry, tickling; thick, tough sputa.

Pain and suffocative sensation in the throat and lungs.

In inflammatory affections of the throat, with great redness and swelling; it is often of great benefit in tonsillitis, diphtheria (Burt), etc.

LOBELIA INFL.

Mouth: dryness; copious saliva; toothache; burning, dryness and scratching in the throat.

Appetite lost; burning, acrid taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; sensation of weakness; burning; oppression; pains.

Abdomen: distention; tympanitis; flatulence; cramp-like pain; always worse after eating.

Stool: soft, copious, with pains; discharge of blood after stool.

In gastric and dyspeptic conditions, as cardialgia, acidity of the stomach, pyrosis (Jahr); in chronic vomiting (Jeanes), etc.

LYCOPodium.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry; putrid smell; toothache; gums swollen, bleeding, inflamed.

Appetite and thirst capricious; sour or bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations of food; nausea, vomiting; impaired digestion; gnawing, griping pains.

Abdomen: constant sense of satiety; aching pressure; fullness; distention; extreme flatulency. The abdomen is in a ferment (Dunham).

Stool: scanty, infrequent and difficult; ineffectual urging; extreme flatulency; tearing, cutting pains; pale, putrid; thin, brown diarrhœa.

In affections of the mouth and throat; in digestive derangement as dyspepsia, constipation, esp. with extreme flatulency.

MEZEREUM.

Mouth: dry, violent burning all over; much saliva; toothache; gums swollen; tongue inflamed; throat inflamed, etc.

Appetite and thirst capricious; taste bitter, pepperish.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; burning and great pain, relieved by eating; inflammation.

Abdomen: distended; hard; stitches in the right side; flatulence; rumbling; burning pain; itching pain in the anus.

Stool: soft, brown, undigested; preceded by fetid flatus; dark brown, hard balls; with much straining.

In stomatitis, gastritis, enteritis, etc.; in chronic constipation (Rückert), etc.

Urinary System.

Aching pain in the urethra; smarting during micturition.

Urine: increased; diminished; rosy red sediment.

Seems to be useful in albuminuria.

Great pain in the back before every urination, relieved by urinating; pressing on the bladder.

Urine: diminished; dark, turbid, etc.; dark red sand as deposit.

In spasmodic affections; in hæmaturia from gravel; pain in the kidneys, etc.

Stitches and pain in the kidneys; pain in the bladder; discharge of watery mucus, or blood, etc.

Urine: scanty; flaky; with red sediment.

In hæmaturia (Rückert), urethritis, etc.

Generative System.

Male: smarting of the prepuce; heaviness of the genitals.

Female: "brought on menstruation;" menses too early; with pain in the sacrum.

In morning sickness, irregular labor-pains, esp. with dyspnoea; rigidity of the os, etc. Has been recommended in syphilis.

Male: depression; relaxation; impotence; spermatorrhœa.

Female: tingling, itching of the vulva; menses too soon and profuse; suppressed; wind discharged from the uterus; bloody, acrid leucorrhœa.

In amenorrhœa, menorrhagia, dysmenorrhœa; pruritus vulva, inducing onanism (Hoyne).

Male: irritation; violent erections; heat and swelling of the penis, etc.

Female: menses too frequent and lasting too long; leucorrhœa like the white of an egg; "terrible irritation of the vagina" (Copper).

In urethritis, gonorrhœa; in leucorrhœa, pruritus vulva, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the evening; after sleep and after eating, etc.

Amel. towards evening, etc.

The starting point is the pneumogastric nerve.

Aggr. from 4 to 8 p.m.; during new moon; from warmth, etc.

Amel. after midnight and in the forenoon; during moderate motion.

Spec.: light hair; sensation of numbness predominates.

Aggr. in morning and evening till midnight; from cold, motion, etc.

Amel. during day and after midnight; from warmth; during rest, etc.

Spec.: light hair; left side; phlegmatic temperament.

NUX MOSCHATA.

Mouth: great dryness, esp. in the morning; toothache; tongue white, dry; throat constricted.

Appetite capricious; no thirst; taste earthy, bitter.

Stomach: hiccough; nausea, vomiting; heat and burning; extreme flatulency.

Abdomen: cutting and pinching about the navel; colic after eating; enormous distention; crampy pain in the bowels.

Stool: soft, but expelled with difficulty; like chopped eggs; slimy, bloody, putrid; diarrhoea alternates with constipation.

In paralysis of the œsophagus; in dyspepsia, diarrhoea, etc., esp. with hysteria, in pregnancy, etc.

Renal colic; tenesmus of the bladder; pain in the urethra.

Urine: scanty; high-colored; retained.

In spasmodic affections, esp. of the sphincter vesicae.

Male: some desire, but weakness; spasmodic pain in the penis.

Female: irritation; menses irregular; suppressed; violent dysmenorrhœa, with lameness of the lower limbs; wind in the uterus; leucorrhœa.

In irregular menstruation; in amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, etc.; in ailments of pregnancy, etc.

OPIUM.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dryness; frothing; tongue yellow, trembling, paralyzed; throat dry, constricted.

Appetite and thirst variable.

Stomach: vomiting; heaviness and pressure; inactivity; swelling of the spleen.

Abdomen: distended with flatus; anti-peristaltic motion; torpidity with constant urging; crampy, colicky pains.

Stool: constipation; obstruction; torpidity of the bowels; stool hard, round, black balls; involuntary fetid, black diarrhoea.

In obstinate constipation; in hernia; in cholera infantum, summer diarrhoea, dyspepsia in drunkards, etc.

Urinary System.

Spasms of the neck of the bladder; involuntary urination; retention.

Urine: scanty, dark, brown; brick-dust sediment.

In retention of urine it is our best remedy (Dunham); in atony of the bladder in general.

Generative System.

Male: excitement; erections; emissions; impotence. All opium-smokers become impotent.

Female: menses irregular; too profuse; retained; great labor-like pains in the uterus; mucous-discharge from vagina.

In impotence; in amenorrhœa and prolapsus uteri from fright; in violent movement of the fœtus.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the forenoon, evening and night; from cold, motion, etc.

Amel. in the morning and afternoon; from warmth; during rest, etc.

Spec.: left side, esp. children and women.

Aggr. night and morning; from warmth; during rest, etc.

Amel. during day and evening; from cold and motion, etc.

Spec.: light hair; lax muscles; want of bodily irritability.

PHYTOLACCA.

Mouth: inflamed; much saliva; offensive breath; tongue hot, red; throat dry, hot, intense red, swollen, inflamed, ulcerated.

Appetite lost; great thirst; taste metallic.

Stomach: regurgitation of food; nausea, frequent vomiting; acidity; burning pain; spasms.

Abdomen: burning and griping pains, esp. in the umbilical region; rheumatic pain in the abdominal muscles; bleeding piles.

Stool: thin, dark, brown; of mucus and blood; like intestinal scrapings; diarrhoea early in the morning; constipation.

In diphtheria (Burt), mercurial ptyalism, vomiting, morning diarrhoea, constipation of the aged, abdominal rheumatism, etc.

Dull pain about the kidneys; pressive pain in the bladder; frequent urging.

Urine: albuminous; excessive; scanty; dark red; much sediment.

In neuralgic affections, etc.; in albuminuria, gonorrhœa, gleet, etc.

Male: pain in the spermatic cords and testes; venereal symptoms.

Female: menses too frequent and too copious; mammæ painful; great bearing-down pains; much pain in the right ovary; thick, transparent leucorrhœa.

In gonorrhœa, orchitis, syphilis, etc., in menorrhagia, dysmenorrhœa, ovaritis, etc.; in mammitis (Ludlam), etc.

Aggr. in the evening and night, during motion; in damp weather.

Amel. in the morning and day; during rest; in dry, warm weather.

Spec.: slow development and periodicity of the ailments.

PODOPHYLLUM.

Acts upon the digestive, muscular, circulatory and glandular systems, esp. upon the liver, duodenum and small intestines.

In affections of the liver; in diarrhoea, dysentery, etc.; in bilious fever, glandular affections, rheumatism, etc.

Of special benefit in bilious temperaments after abuse of Quicksilver.

Comp. Merc., Iris ver., Lept., Aloe, Colch., etc.

RHODODENDRON.**Leading Therapeutics.**

It excites pain in the muscular and fibrous tissues, swelling and tenderness of the testes and epididymus (Hughes).

In rheumatic, arthritic affections; in hydrocele, swelling of the testes, etc.

The sufferings are worse in windy weather, even if the patient be not exposed to it (Guernsey).

Comp. Rhus tox., Clem. cr., Bry., Led. pal., Puls., etc.

SABINA.

Acts esp. upon the generative organs of women, the urinary, digestive and cutaneous systems, the fibrous tissues and the skin.

In ovario-uterine irritation; in menorrhagia, dysuria, dysentery, rheumatism, condylomata, etc.

The blood in hæmorrhages from Sabina is fluid and of a bright red color.

Comp. Croc., Ham., Trill. pend., Ruta, Puls., Bell., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; fear of death; disgust of life; delirium.

Vertigo, with sensation of fullness over the eyes.

Sleepiness, esp. in the forenoon; heavy sleep; coma; restless sleep; moaning in sleep.

In symptomatic affections.

Depression; moroseness; mental weakness; apathy.

Vertigo; sensation of stupefaction, esp. in the morning.

Great sleepiness during day; sleeplessness after midnight; vivid, lascivious or anxious dreams.

Great irritability; sadness; melancholy.

Vertigo; everything turns black.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; sleeplessness and restlessness after midnight, with heat and sweat; much dreaming, esp. towards morning.

Cutaneous System.

Intolerable itching on the body and arms; no relief by scratching.

Vesicular and pustular eruption; eruption of scabs on the legs and arms.

In vesicular and pustular eruptions.

Itching, biting and burning on various parts of the body.

Papular eruption.

Itching, esp. at night, relieved by scratching.

Appearance like in jaundice; papular eruptions; black pores in the skin, esp. of the face.

In figwarts with great itching and burning.

Trunk and Extremities.

Sudden shocks of jerking pain; paralytic weakness.

Pain in the nape and back; from the head into neck and shoulders; weakness and pain in the sides.

Aching pain in the limbs, worse at night; weakness of the hands; pain in the hips and knees; feet cold.

Seems to be curative in myalgia, rheumatism, paralytic weakness; etc.

Pain all over, worse in rest and windy weather; the pains are tearing, rheumatic, flying.

Neck stiff; pain through the chest and in the back, esp. in the lumbar region.

Drawing pain in the arms, as if the blood ceased to circulate; white swelling of the knee; great pain; swelling of the feet.

In rheumatism, gout, neuralgia, white swelling of the knee, dropsy of the feet, etc. In rheumatism it is a chief remedy.

Lassitude; heaviness; drawing, tearing pains, esp. at night.

Pressing pain in the chest.

Arthritic stiffness and swelling in the wrist joints; heaviness of the legs, with coldness; drawing, tearing pains, esp. at night.

In acute and chronic gout. (Trunks); in rheumatic, neuralgic affections.

SANGUINARIA.

Acts upon the nervous, respiratory, genito-urinary systems; the serous and fibrous membranes, the skin, etc.

In headache, rheumatism, angina, whooping-cough, nausea, vomiting, jaundice, climacteric ailments, etc.

Torpidity of the circulation, coldness of the limbs, sensitiveness to open air, are further indications.

Comp., Phosph., Lyc., Scilla, etc.

SECALE CORN.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Its poisonous action appears under two forms, the "gangrenous" and the "convulsive," (Hughes); the latter is esp. proved on the uterus.

In affections of the uterus, as menorrhagia, miscarriage; labor ailments, etc.; in convulsions, paralysis, gangrene, etc.

The ergot patient is of a passive character, a cachectic appearance, and subject to hæmorrhages.

Comp., Cimic., Cauloph., Bell., Ars., Carb. veg., Lach., etc.

SPIGELIA.

Acts through the spinal nervous system, esp. upon the sensory nerves and the circulation; the heart is particularly affected.

Its curative sphere comprises esp. neuralgic, rheumatic and paralytic affections of the heart, eyes, etc.

In helminthiasis it has a long time been considered a chief remedy.

Comp. Acon., Bell., Phosph., Cimic., Bry., Cina, etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Irritability; anxiety; moroseness; confusion of mind.

Vertigo; violent, with constant nausea, heavy feeling in stomach.

Sleepiness; yawning; drowsiness; restless sleep; frightful dreams.

In vertigo from cold and in cold weather (Chargè), or with gastric disorders.

Great anxiety; excitement; rage; weakness of intellect and memory; mild delirium; stupor.

Vertigo, with reeling as if intoxicated; stupefaction.

Drowsiness; great inclination to sleep; sleeplessness; insomnia; restless sleep; frightful dreams.

In sympathetic affections as in low fevers; in nymphomania, etc.

Unnatural joyfulness; uneasiness; restlessness; gloominess; anxiousness; mental indolence.

Vertigo, to falling; very severe and obstinate.

Extreme sleepiness during the day; sleeplessness before midnight; very restless sleep; vivid, long dreams, esp. in the morning.

In sympathetic affections esp. with diseases of the heart; in vertigo with staggering (Chargè).

Cutaneous System.

Increased itching of an old tubercular eruption on the skin.

Itching; pricking; burning; sensation of crawling all over.

Skin: soft, flabby; fetid odor; dry, cold; desquamation; discoloration; ecchymosed spots; petechiæ, etc.

In formication, varicose veins, petechiæ, malignant ulcers, dry gangrene, etc.

Itching on various parts of the body; burning, biting sensation.

Eruption similar to papules, urticaria, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Rheumatic, wandering pains, worse in those places least covered with flesh, but not in the joints.

Pain in the neck, back and sacrum; burning in the sternum.

Rheumatic, wandering pains in the limbs, worse at night; burning in the palms and soles; worse in bed.

In acute rheumatic and arthritic affections, as articular rheumatism, lumbago, sciatica, etc.

Lassitude; heaviness; pricking; tingling; trembling; emaciation; formication; spasms; paralysis.

Spasmodic pain in the chest; neck stiff and sore; creeping in the back; pain in the sacrum.

Lassitude; trembling; spasms; numbness; formication; paralysis of the limbs; burning pain; gangrene.

In spasmodic and paralytic affections, as epilepsy, eclampsia, cramps in the calves during pregnancy, etc.

Extreme lassitude, restlessness and over-sensitiveness; stitching, tearing and burning pains.

Pain and contraction of the muscles of the chest; rheumatic pain in the neck and back.

Trembling of the arms; contraction of the flexors of the fingers; lancinating pain in the hips; bruised pain in the knees, feet, etc.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections, esp. when the heart is simultaneously affected.

PODOPHYLLUM.

Head: pain in the vertex when rising in the morning.

Headache: heavy, dull pains in the forehead; headache alternating with diarrhoea; pressing pain.

Eyes: violent pain; inflammation; ulceration of the cornea.

Nose: soreness and little pustules in the nostrils.

Face: pale as a corpse.

The under jaw hangs down.

In headache with gastric disorders; in ophthalmia, hydrocephaloid in children (Burt).

RHODODENDRON.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: the scalp feels as if bruised; intense pain in the bones, etc.

Headache: tearing, drawing pains in the forehead and temples; better from dry, hot applications.

Eyes: burning, shooting pains; dimness of vision.

Ears: sensation in the ear as from a worm; pain.

Nose: epistaxis; soreness of the inner nose; violent sneezing.

Face: sensation of coldness; tearing, jerking pains.

Lips: dry and burning; vesicles on the inner side of the lower lip.

In headache, affections of the eyes and ears, prosopalgia, etc., esp. of rheumatic or gouty nature, and aggr. in stormy weather.

SABINA.

Head: tearing, pressing pains in the bones, esp. in the left side.

Headache: congestive, rheumatic pains; in the forehead with tension in the eyes; in sudden attacks.

Eyes: heat; tensive pain; smarting; watery discharge.

Ears: tearing, pinching pains deep in the ear; hardness of hearing.

Nose: red and painful; dry coryza; frequent sneezing.

Face: flushed; congested; pale; aching, drawing pains.

Lips: dry; sticking pain in the lower jaw.

In pains in the bones, headache, prosopalgia, etc.

Nervous System.

Weakness; sudden shocks of jerking pains.

Sensation of great prostration; faintness; nervousness; spasms, etc.

In symptomatic affections.

Weakness; pain; sensation of coldness.

Drawing, tearing, rheumatic pains; great weakness after exertion.

In rheumatic, arthritic or neuralgic affections, esp. with aggr. in stormy weather.

Nervous debility; general malaise; drawing, tearing pains.

Excessive weariness; heaviness; indolence; pain; numbness.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections, esp. with uterine disorders.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; weak, slow; palpitation; globus hystericus.

Chilliness preceded by backache; sweat immediately after chill; heat with spells of chill; profuse perspiration.

In periodical, asthenic, toxæmic fevers, etc., as in gastric, typhoid fevers, etc.

Pulse slow and weak or unchanged; palpitation.

Chilliness in the morning in bed; chilliness alternating with heat; feet icy cold, esp. in the evening; heat; profuse perspiration

In rheumatic and arthritic fevers; in typhus with rheumatic, tearing pain in all the limbs (Strecker).

Pulse irregular; palpitation of the heart on every motion.

Chill and shivering during the day and in the evening; coldness predominates; flushes of heat; burning heat; nightly perspiration.

In hæmorrhages with bright red blood; in chlorosis (Hering); in rheumatic fever, etc.

Respiratory System.

Breathing short, oppressed, deep; sensation of suffocation.

Cough: dry, loose, spasmodic.

Snapping in the right lung, like breaking a thread; pains.

In cough, whooping-cough, dyspnoea, etc.

Dryness and roughness of the larynx; breathing accelerated and impeded; dyspnoea.

Cough: dry, fatiguing, from tickling in the trachea.

Congestion and aching pains in the muscles of the chest.

In neuralgic, rheumatic and arthritic affections, as in rheumatism or arthritis from taking cold; gonorrhœa, etc.

Crawling and tickling in the larynx; breathing short, laboring and with stertor.

Cough: dry, hacking, from tickling in the larynx.

Pressing, burning, cutting pains in the chest; hæmoptysis.

In hæmoptysis, esp. with bright red blood; in asthma, cough, etc.

SANGUINARIA.

Head: soreness in small spots, esp. in the temporal region.

Headache: sick, rheumatic, periodical; begins in the morning; head feels as if it would burst.

Eyes: weakness; dimness; neuralgia; lachrymation; inflammation.

Ears: painful sensitiveness to sounds; humming.

Nose: sneezing; fluent coryza; heat; soreness; pain.

Face: pale, haggard expression; hot; flushed; neuralgic pain.

Lips: dry, hot; stiffness of the jaws.

In sick, rheumatic or neuralgic headache; in affections of the eyes, nasal polypi, prosopalgia, etc.

SECALE CORN.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: the hair becomes gray and falls out.

Headache: congestive, pulsating, excruciating pains all over; burning in the forehead.

Eyes: dimness; blindness; stitching pain; paralysis.

Ears: humming; roaring; confusion or hardness of hearing.

Nose: sneezing; epistaxis of bright blood.

Face: pale, earthy, sunken; hipocratic; muscular twitchings; pain.

Lips: bluish, deadly pale; lock-jaw; drawn to one side.

In alopecia, headache, amaurosis, spasmodic affections, etc.

SPIGELIA.

Head: as if intoxicated; everything seems to move around.

Headache: congestive, nervous pains; as if the head would burst; one-sided, in the brain, etc.

Eyes: pain as from sand; double vision; lachrymation; inflammation.

Ears: dull, stitching pains; congestion; hardness of hearing.

Nose: catarrhal symptoms; coryza; epistaxis, etc.

Face: red, flushed; pale, sunken; neuralgic pain.

Lips: burning; pain; eruption; swelling of the submaxillary glands.

In hydrocephaloid (Trinka); headache; paralysis of the eyelids (Hartmann), deafness, prosopalgia, etc.

Nervous System.

Debility; rheumatic, wandering pains; paralysis.

Lassitude; torpor; languor; not disposed to move or do anything.

In neuralgic or rheumatic affections, etc.

Nervous erethism; debility; formation; spasms; paralysis.

Spasmodic twitchings; convulsions; loss of power of motion.

In nervous affections, esp. with formication, convulsions or paralysis; in eclampsia, epilepsy, etc.

Nervous irritation; the pains are sticking, tearing and burning.

Restlessness; over-sensitiveness; numbness of the lower extremities.

In rheumatic, neuralgic and paralytic affections. The fifth pair of nerves seems esp. affected.

Circulatory System.

Pulse frequent, irregular; palpitation; heart's action irregular.

Chill with headache, nausea and pain in the back; flushes of heat; burning heat; copious, cold perspiration.

In hectic fever (Hale); in typhus fever (Hering).

Pulse small, very rapid, contracted, intermittent; palpitation.

Extremely violent chill, followed by burning heat; diminished temperature; intense heat of the body; profuse general sweat.

In toxæmic fevers; in hæmorrhages; in spasmodic palpitation of the heart (Trinka).

Pulse frequent, hard, full; feeble, slow; violent waving palpitation.

Chill every morning at the same hour; chilliness predominates; chills alternate with heat; flushes of heat; night-sweat.

In affections of the heart it is a principal remedy, as in angina pectoris, endocarditis, etc.

Respiratory System.

Larynx dry, sore, swollen; breathing short, oppressed, sighing; voice hoarse.

Cough: dry, wheezing, whistling; offensive, purulent expectoration.

Burning pain and spasms in the chest; hæmoptysis.

In chronic sore throat; in tonsillitis, whooping-cough, hæmoptysis, tuberculosis, esp. after pneumonia, etc.

Burning and constriction of the larynx; voice weak, unintelligible; breathing anxious, difficult.

Cough: with loose, often bloody expectoration.

Oppression and pain in the chest; can hardly get breath.

In spasmodic affections, as dyspnoea, asthma, etc., whooping-cough, etc.

Catarrhal symptoms, first dry, then fluent; breathing slow, deep, difficult; dyspnoea.

Cough: hard, dry; at night; with dyspnoea.

Constriction of the chest, with anxiety, difficult breathing; pain.

In whooping-cough, dyspnoea, asthma, neuralgic, rheumatic affections of the chest, etc.

PODOPHYLLUM.

Mouth: fetid odor; much saliva; tongue white, dry; throat sore, swollen, ulcerated; rattling from mucus.

Appetite: variable; great thirst; taste bitter, putrid or lost.

Stomach: eructations; regurgitation of food; nausea, vomiting; sensation of emptiness.

Abdomen: irritability; pain; torpidity; excessive swelling; intense sharp, crampy pains about the liver; prolapsus ani; hæmorrhoids.

Stool: frequent, painless, watery; fetid, green, sour; slimy, bloody; blackish; hard, dry, clayey.

In salivation, cankers in the mouth, liver diseases, gall-stones, diarrhœa, dysentery, constipation, hæmorrhoids, etc.

Frequent urging to pass water; painful micturition.

Urine: scanty, very red.

In enuresis, retention, stranguary during pregnancy, etc.

Male: pain in the spermatic cords; inflammation either of the scrotum or eyes, seldom both.

Female: pain in the right ovary and uterus; bearing-down pains; sensation of prolapsus uteri; leucorrhœa.

In amenorrhœa in young girls; in prolapsus uteri; in ovarialgia, etc.

Aggr. in the morning, esp. from 2 to 4 a. m.; from cold, etc.

Amel. in the evening; from external warmth, etc.

Especially of benefit to bilious subjects.

HRODODENDRON.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dryness, vesicles; toothache, esp. in stormy weather; tongue greenish: throat rough, hot, etc.

Appetite: little; no thirst; taste sourish, saltish, bitter.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; pressure; constriction; pain.

Abdomen: distention; much rumbling; flatulence; pains about the navel and in the hypochondria.

Stool: papescent, yet tardy; undigested food; painless, slimy, bloody diarrhœa; drawing pain in the rectum.

In summer diarrhœa or dysentery; in diarrhœa from cold; in blind piles, etc.

Urinary System.

Pain in the region of the bladder; frequent urging.

Urine: increased; greenish; offensive.

In rheumatic affections of the organs; in gonorrheal rheumatism, etc.

Generative System.

Male: depression; emissions; intense pains in the testes, esp. in the epididymis.

Female: menses too early and profuse; suppressed; pain in the ovaries; worse in change of weather.

In hydrocele (Hering), gonorrheal rheumatism (Elwert), orchitis, ovarialgia, etc., esp. with aggr. in storm.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in stormy, cloudy, cold weather; after midnight, etc.

Amel. in clear, steady, warm weather; before midnight, etc.

Spec.: want of bodily irritability; inclination for motion.

SABINA.

Mouth: dryness; offensive breath toothache; gums swollen; tongue white, brownish; throat sensation of swelling.

No appetite nor thirst; taste bitter, bloody, greasy.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; burning; drawing pains; gurgling, transient stitches, etc.

Abdomen: bloated, tympanitic; sensation as if something were alive there; pressure down towards the genitals.

Stool: diarrhœa, with emission of much flatus; painless liquid; slimy, frequent, bloody, stool; discharge of blood, with pain.

In hæmorrhage from the bowels; in hæmorrhoids; in diarrhœa, dysentery, etc.

Irritability of the bladder; violent urging; profuse discharge; retention.

Urine: increased; diminished; retained; bloody mucous, etc.

In cystitis, urethritis, albuminuria, etc.

Male: violent desire; erections; penis swollen; glans dark red.

Female: excitement; great desire; profuse menstruation; menorrhagia; hæmorrhage of bright red blood; os tincæ open; pain in the uterus, etc.; stitching in the vagina, etc.

In hæmorrhage from the uterus with bright red blood; in dysmenorrhœa; miscarriage, etc.

Aggr. in the morning and night; from warmth, etc.

Amel. during day; from cold, etc.

Ailments of women; arthritic pain, tendency to abortion.

SANGUINARIA.

Mouth: offensive odor; gums bleed; tongue sore; toothache; throat sore, swollen, hot, ulcerated.

Appetite lost; bulimia; longing for spiced food; great thirst.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; soreness; burning; gastritis; attacks of constriction.

Abdomen: flatulent distention; cutting pain; feeling as if hot water were running from the breast down the abdomen, with diarrhœa.

Stool: thin, fecal; bright yellow; undigested; watery; urging, but no evacuation; alternate diarrhœa and constipation; hæmorrhoids.

In sore, ulcerated throat, scorbutic affections, colic from torpidity of the liver, jaundice, piles, etc.

SPECALE CORN.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: increased saliva; bloody foam; spitting of blood; tongue dry, paralyzed; throat dry, burning, constricted.

Bulimia; anorexia; constant and intense thirst; taste fetid, etc.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; hæmatemesis with great weakness; anxiety; burning, etc.

Abdomen: intense soreness and burning pain; meteorism; borborygmus; spasms; coldness; paralysis of the rectum, etc.

Stool: thin, dark-gray, offensive; greenish, cadaverous; dysenteric; involuntary; bloody; pure blood; constipation.

In affections of the mouth, etc.; in hæmatemesis, diarrhœa, Asiatic cholera, dysentery, hæmorrhage from the bowels, etc.

SPIGELIA.

Mouth: dry, pricking pain; fetid odor; toothache; tongue yellow, painful; sensation as of a worm in the throat.

Appetite and thirst capricious; taste putrid; tickling the throat.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; great sensitiveness to touch; dull pressure; stitching pain.

Abdomen: cutting, pressing colicky pains about the navel; loud rumbling; pressure as from a lump; distention; pain in the groins, etc.

Stool: thin, mixed with some tenacious yellow mucus; ineffectual urging; stool hard, like sheep's dung; difficult evacuation; worms.

In toothache, some gastric disorders, helminthiasis.

Urinary System.

Dull, heavy pain across the kidneys; pain in the bladder.

Urine: scanty, high-colored; frequent urging; difficult discharge.

In neuralgic affections; urethral blennorrhœa.

Pain and soreness of the kidneys and bladder; burning in the urethra; spasms; paralysis.

Urine: pale, watery; dark, bloody; involuntary; retained.

In enuresis in old age; in ischuria from paralysis of the bladder, etc.

Irritation; frequent urging; burning in the urethra; pressure on the bladder.

Urine: copious; without sediment; drips involuntarily, etc.

In enuresis; in discharge of prostatic fluid, etc.

Generative System.

Male: emissions; burning sensation in the glans penis.

Female: menses too early; offensive, dark blood; suppressed; with semilateral headache; pain and swelling of the os uteri; fetid, acrid leucorrhœa.

In ailments at the climacteric period (Ludlam), as hot flushes, etc.

Male: violent irritation; erections; even after coition; the testes are drawn up, etc.

Female: menses too profuse; suppressed; contractive, expelling pains in the uterus; profuse hæmorrhage of dark fetid blood; dark offensive leucorrhœa, etc.

In menorrhagia and metrorrhagia; in threatened abortion, puerperal convulsions, offensive lochia, etc.

Male: erections without desire; swelling of the glans penis; itching of the scrotum.

In nightly emissions without internal physical excitement.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the evening until midnight; in the open air, etc.

Amel. during day, etc.

Spec.: right side, etc.

Aggr. at night, esp. at 3 a. m.; from warmth, etc.

Amel. during day; in the fresh air, etc.

Spec.: irritable, plethoric subjects; nervous temperaments.

Aggr. from morning to midnight; from motion and cold, etc.

Amel. after midnight; during rest; from cold, etc.

Spec.: left side; light hair; complaints in the external parts.

STAPHISAGRIA.

Acts esp. upon the muscular and nervous system, the digestive and genito-urinary organs and the skin.

In rheumatic, arthritic scorbutic, cachectic affections; diarrhoea, spermatorrhoea, ovaritis, eczema, impetigo, etc.

A scorbutic diathesis is a strong indication for this remedy.

Comp. Nux vom., Puls., Thuja, Kreosot., Petrol., Colocynth., etc.

Joyfulness; seriousness; sadness; anxiety; dullness of mind and memory.

Vertigo, as is stupefied; whirling in the forehead.

Sleepiness; yawning; can hardly get into the bed before asleep; sleeplessness; frightful dreams.

Staphisagria is always indicated for the consequences of chagrin with indignation (Hoyne).

Itching, with burning after scratching; tearing pain in an ulcer.

Papular and vesicular eruption: the skin is unhealthy; suppurates easily; the vesicular variety is predominating.

In eczema, herpes, bullæ, pemphigus, impetigo, unhealthy ulcers, etc.

Neuralgic, rheumatic, arthritic pains in various parts of the body; esp. in the bones.

Swelling of the cervical glands; pain in the neck and the small of the back.

Pain, numbness and swelling of the joints of the fingers; nates ache while sitting; pain and weakness of the legs, etc.

In neuralgia, rheumatism, gout, etc. Bayes recommends it in neuralgia of the shoulder-joint and arms.

STRAMONIUM.**Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts through the cerebro-spinal nervous system, esp. upon the brain, etc., and nervous system in general, similar to Bell and Hyos.

In convulsions, hallucinations, delirium tremens, ischuria, asthma, scarlatina, etc.

The fever is less than in Belladonna, but there is more convulsions and hallucinations, etc.

Comp. Bell., Hyosc., Agar., Cann. ind., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Noisy delirium with hallucinations; raging mania; fright; horror to liquid fluids.

Vertigo: raving as if drunk; with redness of the face; congestion, etc.

Drowsiness succeeded by coma; snoring in sleep; sleeplessness; restless sleep; full of dreams with tossing about.

In delirium tremens; in mania, melancholy, esp. after a fright; in nymphomania, etc.

Skin hot, dry; itching; burning; crimson color all over.

Intensely red rash, resembling the rash of scarlet fever, but having a more shining appearance; vesication; boils.

In scarlatina it is preferable to Bell., when the fever is not so high and there is suppression of urine.

Trunk and Extremities.

Drawing, laming, spasmodic pains in the muscles; limbs go to sleep; convulsions; paralysis.

Pain in the chest, constant aching in the cervical vertebræ; drawing pain in the spine.

Arms in constant motion; lower limbs quiet; hands and arms tremble; spasmodic rigidity and paralysis of the lower limbs.

In spasmodic and paralytic affections, as convulsions, epilepsy, chorea, paralysis, etc.; in morbus coxarius (Jeanes).

TEREBINTHINA.

Acts in general upon the nervous, digestive and respiratory systems, and esp. upon the urinary organs.

In urinary affections; in diarrhoea, typhilitis, hæmorrhage, catarrh, rheumatism, etc.

It sets up a condition of irritation followed by inflammation, fever, etc.

Comp. Canth., Copaiv., Cann., Croc. tigl., Mez., etc.

Extreme excitement; anxiety; dullness of mind; coma.

Vertigo: even complete intoxication.

Sleepiness; sleeplessness and excitement; restless sleep; night-mare; frightful dreams.

In symptomatic affections.

Skin burning hot; itching and tingling.

Erythema; papules; vesicules; nettle-rash.

In erythema, urticaria, etc.; in tardy outbreak of the eruption in scarlatina, etc.

Condition resembling intoxication; stiffness of the whole body; weakness; languor; pain.

Burning and tightness across the chest; pain in the neck and back; esp. in the sacral region.

Heaviness, weakness and pain in the limbs; trembling of the hands; drawing along the thighs; pain in the feet.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections, as in sciatica, lumbago, chorea, etc.

THUJA OCC.**VALERIANA.****VERAT. VIR.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts in general upon the blood and lymph, and esp. upon the genito-urinary organs, the anus and the skin.

In excrescences of the skin and mucous membranes, esp. those of the genitals. It is the chief remedy in "sycosis."

On account of its power over "growths" it seems to have a special action on the papillæ.

Comp. Nitr. acid., Cinnab., Aur., Merc. cor., Copaiv., etc.

Acts upon the cerebro-spinal nervous system, the digestive and generative organs; esp. upon the brain and the motor nerves.

In nervous affections, as nervous irritability, chorea, convulsions, neuralgia, esp. in women and with hysteria.

It has obviously some specific curative relation to the ovaries (Ludlam).

Comp. Ambra, Mosch., Asa fœt., Ign., Puls., Sep., etc.

The action is esp. upon the pneumogastric nerve and the spinal filaments of the vasomotor nervous system (Burt).

In erethistic and hyperæmic conditions of the brain and the cord, as in convulsions, fevers, etc.

Of great importance in toxæmic, esp. septicæmic fevers, with high temperature.

Comp. Acon., Bell., Digit., Ant. tart., Gels., Ars., China, etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Mental dejection; sadness; fixed ideas; great irritability; inability to think.

Vertigo, when rising from sitting, when stooping, etc.

Sleepiness; heavy sleep; sleeplessness; restlessness; restless sleep; anxious dreams.

In vertigo when rising, during night, etc. (Chargé).

Easy comprehension; intellect predominates over the mind; ecstasy; sadness; confusion.

Vertigo, with a sensation as if flying.

Sleepiness; yawning; stretching; quiet sleep; sleeplessness; restless sleep; much dreaming.

In hysterical affections; in vertigo with great nervous excitement, etc. (Chargé).

Quarrelsome and delirious; a happy and comical delirium; depression, anxiety, stupefaction.

Vertigo, with nausea and vomiting when rising.

Sleeplessness; restless sleep; frightful dreams of drowning, etc.; sleepiness; coma.

In insanity from cerebral congestion, as in toxæmic fevers; in puerperal mania, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Itching, burning, creeping sensation.

Eruption of vesicles, pustules, squamæ; bleeding, fungous growths, etc.; nails crippled; skin dirty color.

In condylomata, eczema, herpes, psoriasis, etc., esp. of syphilitic origin.

Itching in the axillæ.

Eruption, first red and confluent, afterwards numerous small, hard pimples.

Itching and tingling, now here, now there; cold; burning hot.

Skin bathed in cold perspiration; erythema.

In eruptive fevers, as measles, scarlatina, etc., with excessive high temperature, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Sensation of lightness in the body; rheumatic pain; debility.

Stitches in the chest; cervical glands swollen; cramp-like pain in the lumbar region.

Stitches in the limbs and joints; joints crack when swollen; fingers numb and cold; tips of the toes red and swollen.

In rheumatism with numb feeling, worse in warmth; in corns, warts, pain in the bones and periosteum.

Nervous agitation; tearing, drawing pains in the limbs.

Stitches in the region of the heart; spinal irritation; pain in the loins, etc.

Rheumatic pain in the limbs; darting along the arms; pain in the hip and thigh, intolerable when standing.

In hysterical neuralgia (Ludlam); in sciatica (Rane), etc.

Spasms; convulsions; paralysis; flying pains; pains in the joints, esp. about the condyles.

Pain in the chest; aching in the back, neck and shoulders; muscles of the back contracted.

Lancinating pain in the right hip; cramps in the legs, fingers and toes; the ankle feels as if dislocated.

In rheumatism, neuralgia, spasms, convulsions, opisthotonus, etc. Esp. in muscular rheumatism.

STAPHISGRIA.

Head: itching on the scalp; scurvy eruption; the hair falls out.

Headache: nervous, sharp, burning pains; feeling as if the brain were compressed.

Eyes: pain in the balls; lachrymation; inflammation.

Ears: stitching pain; hardness of hearing.

Nose: ulceration of the nostrils; sneezing; coryza.

Face: sunken, haggard; swollen; eruption; pain in the bones.

Lips: burning pain; ulcers; pain; swelling of submaxillary glands.

In alopecia, headache, affections of the eyes, as styes, blepharitis, amblyopia, etc., in prosopalgia, etc.

Debility; irritation; rheumatic, arthritic pains.

Great weariness and weakness; convulsions; paralysis.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections; in convulsions from mental emotions (Hoyne).

Pulse frequent, small, trembling; palpitation from the least exertion.

Chill at 8 p. m. running down the back, with heat in the face; coldness predominates; heat with thirst; profuse fetid sweat.

In intermittent fever of tertian type; in fevers with scorbutic diathesis; fetid perspiration, etc.

Sensation of constriction of the larynx; voice feeble; breathing impeded, difficult; dyspnoea.

Cough: hollow, spasmodic; yellow, tough, purulent sputa.

Soreness and rawness of the chest; esp. when coughing.

In whooping-cough, tonsillitis, asthma, etc.

STRAMONIUM.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: congestion; convulsive movements.

Headache: congestive, throbbing pains, as from intoxication: in the forehead, vertex, etc.

Eyes: double vision; blindness; pupils dilated; inflammation, etc.

Ears: intense pain; hardness of hearing; humming.

Nose: obstructed; yellow, offensive discharge.

Face: red, bloated, hot; wild look; spasms; neuralgia, etc.

Lips: purple; dry, sore, cracked; lower jaw hangs down; lock-jaw.

In congestion of the brain, apoplexy, headache, affections of the eyes and ears; lock-jaw, etc.

Excessive erethism; relaxation; the brain is intensely affected.

Spasms; convulsions; paralysis; delirium; rage; stupor, etc.

In convulsions, chorea, paralysis, hallucinations, delirium, hydrophobia, etc.

Pulse full, strong; small, slow; violent palpitation of the heart.

Chill runs down the back, with twitchings; coldness of the limbs; violent fever; skin dry, burning hot; cold sweat all over.

In eruptive fevers, esp. scarlatina with suppression of the urine; in typhus, typhoid, puerperal fever, etc.

Constriction of the larynx, voice higher pitch, indistinct, stammering; breathing short, difficult.

Cough: periodical, painless, spasmodic; spitting of blood.

Spasms of the pectoral muscles; pain in the chest; spitting of blood.

In dyspnoea, asthma, constriction of the larynx, whooping-cough, cough in drunkards, pneumonia, etc.

TEREBINTHINA.

Head: intense pressure; sensation of fullness.

Headache: dull, tearing, pressing pain; stitching as with a knife; over the left eye, etc.

Eyes: sunken, black spots before.

Ears: ringing.

Nose: coryza; epistaxis.

Face: earthy, sunken; neuralgic pain.

Lips: scarcely to move.

In sympathetic affections.

Excitement; debility; pains.

Weakness, weariness; rheumatic, neuralgic pains.

In rheumatic and neuralgic affections.

Pulse increased, feeble.

Chill; rigors followed by feverish heat through the whole body; general rise of the animal temperature; copious perspiration.

In typhoid fever; typhlitis, etc. (Ludlam).

Larynx dry; prickling in the trachea; voice lost; difficult respiration; dyspnoea.

Cough: dry, nervous; as from a foreign substance in the trachea.

Spasmodic contraction of the pectoral muscles; burning in chest.

In chronic catarrh; in rheumatism of the chest, etc.

Respiratory System.

THUJA OCC.

Head: scalp very sore to touch; violent, burning and tearing pains.

Headache: tearing, pressing, boring; in the forehead, temples, occiput; wants head warmly wrapped.

Eyes: pressing, burning pains; acts prominently on the sclerotics.

Ears: sensation as if swollen; noise as from boiling water; pain.

Nose: dry or fluent coryza; painful scabs in the nostrils.

Face: red, hot, bloated; neuralgic pains.

Lips: pale, swollen, peeling off; ulcers on the inside.

In rheumatic neuralgic pains of the head; in diseases of the eyes, as amblyopia, conjunctivitis, etc., esp. from syphilis.

Nervous debility; pain in various parts of the body.

Numbness; debility; tearing pain; jerkings; chorea; paralysis.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections, esp. from syphilis.

Pulse full, accelerated; slow and weak; palpitation.

Chill in attacks; mostly evenings; after 12 p. m. and in the morning; dry heat; oily, fetid sweat.

In intermittent fevers with no thirst during chill, and a condylomatous condition.

Sensation as of much mucus in the larynx; breathing short, oppressed, worse at night.

Cough with loose green sputa.

Stitches through the chest; constriction; spasms.

In asthma, cough, whooping-cough, etc.

VALERIANA.**Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: sensation of great coldness.

Headache: pressing, stupefying pains; in the forehead or temples; appearing suddenly, in jerks, etc.

Eyes: wild look, confusion of sight; lids inflamed.

Ears: ringing; jerking; crampy, drawing pains.

Nose: violent sneezing.

Face: injected; sudden shocks, as from electricity.

Lips: pimples on the upper lip; tensive pain in the jaw.

In headache, affections of the eyes; in facial neuralgia, etc., esp. with hysteria.

Nervous erethism; relaxation; the pains appear suddenly.

Jerking; twitching; trembling; spasms; convulsions; paralysis.

This is one of our best remedies for hysteria in its many forms; great nervous agitation is the type.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; slow, small; stitches in the heart; palpitation.

Chill of short duration, followed by long lasting heat; copious sweat, which gives relief; heat predominates.

In palpitation of the heart, hot flushes, chlorosis, sympathetic fevers, etc., esp. with sexual affections in women.

Respiratory System.

Difficulty of breathing; spells of choking.

Cough: dry, spasmodic.

Oppression of the chest; internal stitching pressing outward.

In dyspnoea, asthma, globus hystericus, etc., esp. with sexual affections in women.

VERAT. VIR.

Head: cerebral congestion.

Headache: congestive, throbbing pains; from the nape of the neck; with intense arterial pulsation.

Eyes: dimness; twitching; pupils dilated; paralysis of the lids.

Ears: cold, pale; roaring; deafness.

Nose: profuse mucous secretion.

Face: cold, bluish; cold sweat; flushed; twitching of the muscles.

Lips: dry; mouth drawn down at one corner.

In cerebral congestion, meningitis, congestive headache, in diseases of the eyes, ears, facial neuralgia, etc.

Nervous irritation; relaxation; flying, lancinating pains.

Spasms; convulsions; trembling; numbness; paralysis.

In neuralgic, spasmodic and paralytic affections; in infantile convulsions (Ludlam).

Pulse accelerated; slow, weak; excessive action of the heart.

Chilliness; chills and coldness of the body with moist skin; hands and feet cold; heat; icy coldness followed the heat; profuse sweat; bathed in cold perspiration.

In simple and toxæmic fevers, as remittent, typhoid, septicæmic, pyæmic, esp. with congestion of the brain.

Breathing impeded, difficult, to suffocation; almost loss of speech; aphonia.

Cough: dry, hacking, spasmodic; with pain in the chest.

Stricture and pain in the chest; congestion; burning pain.

In dyspnoea, asthma, bronchitis, pneumonia, etc.

STAPHISAGRIA.

Mouth: much saliva; ulceration; teeth black; gums spongy, bleed; toothache; tongue hot, white; throat dry, rough, swollen.

Appetite unnaturally great; no thirst; taste flat, bitter.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; fullness; pressure; pain; sensation of weakness.

Abdomen: sensation of weakness; spasmodic, cutting pains; painful swelling of the inguinal glands; hæmorrhoids.

Stool: constipation, with much urging; retarded, but soft; hæmorrhoids with enlargement of the prostatic gland.

In scorbutic affections; decay of the teeth; gastralgia; enteralgia; diarrhœa, dysentery, constipation; etc.

Stitching in the kidneys; pressure on the bladder; burning in the urethra; frequent urging.

Urine: scanty, dark; profuse, watery; discharge of prostatic fluid.

In affections of the prostatic gland.

Male: excitement; erections; emissions; testicles very painful, swollen, inflamed, etc.

Female: menses irregular, late and profuse; sharp, shooting pain in the ovaries, with great sensitiveness to touch; painful sensitiveness of the organs.

In orchitis, epididymitis; spermatorrhœa, condylomata; in uterine affections; amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, etc.

Aggr. from cold, motion, touch, etc.

Amel. from warmth; during rest; in bed, etc.

Spec.: right side; dark hair; increased bodily irritability.

STRAMONIUM.**Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry, bloody foam; grinding of the teeth; toothache; tongue red, dry, paralyzed; throat burning; constricted.

No appetite; violent thirst; inability to swallow, etc.

Stomach: hiccough; nausea, vomiting; intense burning pain; vomiting of all food; inflammation, etc.

Abdomen: bloated, but not painful; violent fermentation; rumbling; horrible pains; hæmorrhoids.

Stool: suppressed; black, preceded by pain; painful diarrhœa; evacuation of coagulated blood.

In spasms of the throat, etc.; in diarrhœa; in some low fevers; in cholera infantum; painful, bleeding hæmorrhoids, etc.

Urinary System.

Great irritation of the organs; paralysis of sphincter vesicæ; retention; incontinence.

Urine: profuse; scanty; suppressed; involuntary, etc.

In retention and in incontinence of urine from nervous causation.

Generative System.

Male: excessive excitement; priapism; impotence; swelling of the scrotum, etc.

Female: excessive excitement; shamelessness; menses too soon and too profuse; menorrhagia; dysmenorrhœa, with drawing pain in the abdomen and thighs.

In satyriasis, nymphomania; dysmenorrhœa; threatened abortion; puerperal convulsions; puerperal mania, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. night and morning; in the open air; from sight of water, etc.

Amel. day and evening; in the room; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: left side; light hair; want of bodily irritability.

TEREBINTHINA.

Mouth: dry, hot, ulcerated; gums bleed; tongue hot; scraping sensation in the throat.

Appetite: capricious; great thirst; no power over deglutition.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; burning; pressure; griping pain.

Abdomen: distention; meteorism; colic; griping pain; burning and tingling in the anus; griping pain in the hypogastric region.

Stool: violent diarrhœa, of mucus and water; hæmorrhage; violent burning in the anus and rectum; constipation.

In stomatitis, gastritis, enteritis; ulceration of the organs; in diarrhœa, dysentery, tapeworm, etc. In typhilitis (Jousset).

Irritation and inflammation of the whole urinary tract; pain; burning, etc.

Urine: dark, black, bloody; contains sugar; thick sediment.

In nephritis, cystitis, urethritis, stranguary, tenesmus of the bladder, diabetes, etc.

Male: violent drawing in the left testicle; symptoms of gonorrhœa.

Female: menses delayed and scanty; bearing-down pains.

In puerperal metritis; gonorrhœa; chordee, etc.

Aggr. morning and evening; when lying down, etc.

Amel. during day; when walking, etc.

Spec.: right side; emaciation.

THUJA OCC.**VALERIANA.****VERAT. VIR.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry, hot, ulcerated; decay of the teeth; tongue swollen; throat raw, dry; painful to swallow; excrescences.

Appetite: capricious; much thirst; desire for cold food and drinks.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; swelling; pain; sensitiveness; induration.

Abdomen: swollen; protrusion here and there; soreness about the navel; swelling of the inguinal glands.

Stool: pale, yellow, watery; expelled with great force; constipation from inactivity of the bowels; hæmorrhoids.

In syphilitic affections of mouth and throat; in morning diarrhœa; hæmorrhoids; fissures and condylomata of the anus, etc.

Mouth: dryness; salivation; toothache; tongue constricted; throat dry, scraping sensation.

Appetite: ravenous; disgust for food; flat, slimy taste.

Stomach: heartburn; eructations; nausea, vomiting; pain; pressure; burning; cramps.

Abdomen: distended, hard; rumbling; dull aching pain; drawing pressure in the inguinal glands.

Stool: thin, watery; green, bloody; constant pressing; great pain.

In diarrhœa, gastralgia, enteralgia, dyspepsia; colic, etc., esp. with hysteria; helminthiasis, etc.

Mouth: dry or much mucous saliva; tongue yellow, red streak in the middle; throat: heat, spasms.

Appetite: ravenous; much thirst; taste bitter.

Stomach: heartburn; eructations; nausea, vomiting; intense pain in various parts.

Abdomen: as if drawn in; spasms; intense burning pain; with great vascular excitement; neuralgic pain in the rectum.

Stool: dark, bloody; copious, light; mushy; preceded and followed by cutting pains in the bowels.

In globus hystericus; in gastritis, enteritis, spasms of the stomach and intestines, diarrhœa, dysentery, etc.

Urinary System.

Irritation; spasms; incontinence of urine from paralysis of sphincter vesica.

Urine: copious; scanty; dark; contains sugar; cloudy sediment.

In incontinence of urine; in urethritis, gonorrhœa, diabetes, etc.

Transient stitches; drawing pains in the kidneys and bladder.

Urine: copious; high-colored; scanty, turbid; copious sediment.

In hysterical affections.

Smarting in the urethra while urinating; slight diuresis.

Urine: increased; diminished; clear; turbid, dark; thick sediment.

In sympathetic affections.

Generative System.

Male: irritation; painful nightly erections; mucous discharge; moist excrescences, etc.

Female: great soreness of the vagina; moist excrescences; menses too short and too early; acute pains in the uterus and ovaries; mucous leucorrhœa, etc.

In venereal affections in both sexes, esp. condylomata; in orchitis, dysmenorrhœa, ailments of pregnancy, etc.

Male: creeping and drawing in the penis; pain in the testes.

Female: menses too late and scanty.

In amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, ailments at the climacteric period, ovarian neuralgia (Ludlam), etc.

Male: pain in both testicles.

Female: menses suppressed; menstrual colic.

In dysmenorrhœa, menstrual colic, metritis, ovaritis, etc.; in puerperal convulsions and septicæmia, (Ludlam), etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. after midnight; in the morning; during rest, etc.

Amel. in the forenoon; before midnight; from motion, cold, etc.

Spec.: left side; want of bodily irritability.

Aggr. from evening till midnight; on awakening from sleep, etc.

Amel. after midnight; from motion, etc.

Spec.: left side; hysterical, intelligent women.

Aggr. morning and evening.

Amel. bending forward.

Spec.: plethoric constitutions

CONTENTS OF THIRD SERIES.

Ambra gr.	Castoreum.	Aster. rubr.	Murex pur.	Aranea d.	Cimex lect.	Tarantula.	Theridion.
Bufo rana.	Crotal. hor.	Naja trip.	Hydrophob.	Coccus cact.	Mephit. put.	Psorin.	Oleum jec.
Bismuthum.	Cadmium.	Kobaltum.	Lithium.	Manganum.	Osmium.	Selenium.	Tellurium.
Aur. mur.	Arsen. iod.	Cupr. acet.	Ferr. iod.	Plat. mur.	Plumb. acet.	Uran. nitr.	Zinc. sulph.
Acid. acet.	Acid. benz.	Acid. carb.	Acid. fluor.	Acid. hydroc.	Acid. oxal.	Acid. picric.	Acid. salic.
Alumen.	Alumina.	Amm. carb.	Amm. mur.	Bar. carb.	Bar. mur.	Borax.	Brom.
Amyl. nitr.	Choral hydr.	Chloroform.	Ether.	Glonoin.	Magn. carb.	Magn. mur.	Natr. sulph.
Aescul. hip.	Aethusa.	Agar. musc.	Agu. cast.	Allanth. gl.	Allium cepa.	Anacardium.	Apocyn. can.
Arum triph.	Asa fœt.	Asar. eur.	Berberis.	Bovista.	Calendula.	Canlophyll.	Cedron.
Chimaphila.	Clem. erect.	Collinson.	Copaiva.	Croton tigl.	Curare.	Cyclamen.	Dioscorea.
Eupat. perf.	Eupat. purp.	Euphrasia.	Hydrocotyl.	Hypericum.	Jaborandi.	Kalmia.	Lauroceracus.
Leptandra.	Mancinella.	Millefolium.	Oleander.	Physostigma.	Ranuncul. bul.	Rheum.	Rumex crisp.
Ruta.	Sabadilla.	Samb. nigr.	Senecio.	Senega.	Scilla.	Scutellaria.	Tabacum.
Taraxacum.	Upas.	Ustilago.	Verbascum.	Vinca minor.	Viola od.	Viola tric.	Zingiber.

AMBRA GR.**CASTOREUM.****ASTERIAS RUB.****MUREX PURP.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the nervous and circulatory systems; partic. upon the female sexual organs.

In nervous and hysterical diseases this is one of our best remedies (Burt).

It disturbs sharply but superficially the functions of the nervous system.

Comp. Mosch., Cast., Asa fœt., Valer., etc.

Acts though the cerebro-spinal nervous system esp. upon the female sexual organs.

In hysterical and other nervous diseases, and in chronic affections of the throat, etc.

In its action it is a close analogue to Moschus.

Comp. Mosch., Ambr., Asa fœt., Valer. etc.

Acts esp. upon the nervous and digestive systems, the female sexual organs, etc.

In spasmodic effections; dysmenorrhœa, nymphomania; in constipation, cancer, etc.

The ancient physicians considered it a specific in epilepsy.

Comp. Aethus., Cic.vir., Mosch., Bov., Ign., etc.

Acts through the cerebro-spinal nervous system, esp. upon the female sexual organs.

In diseases of women, esp. of the uterus; in digestive disorders, etc.

Esp. adopted to nervous, lively and affectionate women (Guernsey).

Comp. Sep., Lach., Apis, Puls., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression with anxiety; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo; confusion of the head; stupidity.

Sleepiness by day; sleeplessness before midnight; restless sleep; vexing dreams.

In hypochondriasis, sleeplessness, vertigo in old people, etc.

Sadness; weeping; melancholy; discontented with everything.

Heaviness of the head.

Sleepiness; yawning; restless, weary sleep; talking in sleep; frightful dreams; nightmare.

In sympathetic affections.

Cheerfulness; sensitiveness; depression; despair; dullness.

Vertigo; a disturbed sensation of the brain.

Sleepiness; restless sleep and vivid dreams.

In nymphomania, hysterical affections, etc.

Great depression; hopelessness; confusion of mind; loss of memory.

Vertigo; confusion of the head.

Drowsiness; yawnings; lassitude; restless sleep; troublesome dreams.

Cutaneous Sytsem.

Itching here and there, esp. of the pudenda.

Itching eruptions, esp. of the vesicular form.

An old prurigo was cured by it (Crossario).

Itching; burning; formation.

Erythematous and branlike eruptions on the chest, arms, etc.

In chronic ulceration of a cancerous nature.

(Hughes).

Skin hot; itching, creeping sensation.

Trunk and Extremities.

Weakness, weariness and heaviness; general uneasiness.

Pain in the neck, back and shoulders; burning in the chest.

Uneasiness and twitchings in the limbs; stinging pains; coldness of hands and feet.

In nervous affections.

Debility; twitching now here now there; tearing pains.

Stiffness of the neck; pain in the shoulders, back and sacrum.

Tearing pain in the arms, hands and fingers; weariness and pain in the lower extremities.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections.

Diminished sensibility of the limbs.

Drawing pains in the back and chest.

Uneasiness and lassitude of the limbs; formation; dull, drawing pains; esp. in the toes.

In nervous affections especially.

Debility of the whole muscular system; pains worse during rest.

Burning in the chest; pains in the loins.

Pains in the fore-arm, hips, knees, legs, etc.; sensation of debility.

In sympathetic affections.

ARANEA DIAD.**CIMEX LECT.****TARANTULA.****THERIDION.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the ganglionic-nervous system and upon the blood (Altschul).

In headache, hæmorrhages from all outlets of the body; in colic, diarrhœa, etc.

Constant chilliness, great thirst and tendency to hæmorrhages.

Comp. Ver. alb., Puls., Lyc., Lach., Ars., etc.

Acts esp. upon the nervous and circulatory systems, causing depression and torpidity.

In diseases with sluggish circulation, nervous weakness and marked dullness.

Chilliness of the whole body is a prominent symptom.

Comp. Aranea, Bufo, Puls., Meph., etc.

Acts through the cerebro-spinal nervous system esp. upon the brain, motor nerves, blood, etc.

In hysterical affections, chorea; convulsions, etc.; in sexual disorders, some fevers, etc.

The symptoms appear mostly periodically.

Comp. Therid., Ambra, Asafœt., Mosch., Ign., etc.

Acts esp. upon the cerebro-spinal nervous system; the blood and the bones, etc.

In nervous debility, hysteria, fevers, rachitis, necrosis of the bones, etc.

Extreme sensibility to sounds which seem to penetrate the whole body.

Comp. Lach., Crot., Naja, Tarant., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Confusion of the head; dullness; lassitude.

Restless sleep; frequent awakenings; fantastical dreams.

Anxiousness; very much vexed; would like to tear everything to pieces.

Confusion and dullness of the head.

Irresistible sleepiness; yawning; sensation of coldness, as if not slept enough.

Great nervous excitement; hysterical symptoms; depression; mania.

Vertigo; confusion of the head; stupor.

Sleepiness; sleeplessness; nervous restlessness; restless sleep; much dreaming.

In nervous excitation; in hysteria, mania, etc.

Joyfulness; time seems to pass very rapidly; despair; anxiety; stupor.

Vertigo, with nausea and stupor.

Extreme sleepiness; restless sleep, full of fantastical dreams.

In hysterical affections.

Cutaneous System.

Itching; burning; formation.

Echymosed spots; painless, vesicular and esp. pustular eruptions.

In malignant ulcers and unhealthiness of the skin in general.

Itching and burning in various parts of the skin.

Trunk and Extremities.

Lassitude and weariness with dull, burrowing pains in the long bones.

Twitching of the muscles of the arms; numbness of the fingers; pain and weariness of the legs.

In nervous affections of spasmodic nature.

Great weariness in the limbs, with sleepiness.

Scraping sensation beneath the sternum; pain in back; aching in loins.

Pain in right shoulder and right arm; pain in the legs; stretching out causes tense pains.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections, etc.

Weakness and pains; restlessness; agitation; spasms; paralysis.

Stiffness and soreness of the neck; pain in the back, esp. in the sacrum.

Weakness of all the limbs; rheumatic pains; restlessness; formication; paralysis.

In spasmodic and paralytic affections; in neuralgia, rheumatism, etc.

Weakness; loss of vital forces; trembling, etc.

Stitches in the chest; pain between the shoulders.

Pains in the lower arms; pain and coldness of the legs.

"In rachitis, caries and necrosis I chiefly depend upon Therid." (Baruch).

AMBRA GR.**CASTOREUM.****ASTERIAS RUB.****MUREX PURP.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: congestion, soreness; hair falls out.

Headache; nervous, hysterical; pressing, tearing pains; in forehead, etc.

Eyes: dull, pressing pain; lachrymation.

Ears: roaring, whistling; tearing pain.

Nose: dryness; sneezing; bleeding.

Face: flushes of heat; yellow color.

Lips: hot, dry; twitchings of the lower lip.

In headache, weakness of sight and hearing, esp. with hysteria.

Head: sensation of heaviness.

Headache: tearing, pressing, heavy pains; in the temples, etc.

Eyes: burning; agglutination of lids at night.

Ears: tearing pains; roaring.

Nose: violent sneezing; much watery discharge.

Face: red; pale; pain in the muscles.

Lips: twitching of the lower lip; tearing pain.

In congestive headache, etc., esp. with disordered sexual functions in women.

Head: heat as if surrounded by hot air.

Headache: congestive; bruised, throbbing pains; in the forehead, etc.

Eyes: blood-shot; hot; painful; photophobia.

Ears: lancinating pains; rushing sounds.

Nose: sneezing; coryza; epistaxis.

Face: red; swollen; expression of stupidity.

In weakness of vision (Altschul); in hysterical headache, etc.

Head: heaviness; confusion.

Headache: sharp, transient pains; above the cerebellum; right side, etc.

Ears: buzzing sounds.

Face: burning in the right cheek.

Nervous System.

Nervous erethism followed by debility.

Twitchings; spasms; convulsions; numbness.

In hysterical and other nervous affections this is an important remedy.

Prostration; internal restlessness.

Twitchings; restlessness; pains; lassitude.

In hysteria and other nervous affections.

Nervous irritation; depression; numbness.

Twitchings; spasms; convulsions; torpidity.

In epilepsy; nymphomania, etc.

Nervous depression; great prostration.

Weakness; weariness; lassitude; pain.

In symptomatic affections.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; slow; violent palpitation.

Chill in the forenoon, of single parts of the body, with heat in the face; flushes of heat; profuse sweat.

In cachectic conditions; in chlorosis, esp. with hysteria.

Chilliness and ill-humor; chill at 5 p. m.; chilliness predominates; heat without thirst; profuse perspiration.

Strong and frequent palpitation of the heart.

Increased general heat during the whole period; shivering with drowsiness; heat of the skin; restlessness at night.

Palpitation of the heart.

Heat of the hands in the evening.

Respiratory System.

Tickling and itching in the larynx; voice hoarse; breathing difficult.

Cough: violent, spasmodic with tickling, etc.

Oppression of the chest; burning sensation.

In asthma; in dry, spasmodic cough, esp. in old people.

Rawness and pain in the throat; voice hoarse; breathing difficult.

Pain and burning in the chest.

In asthma, esp. with hysteria; in bronchitis (Burt).

Drawing pain towards the inner part of chest.

Voice changed; hoarseness; wheezing in the chest; dyspnoea.

Cough: dry, not frequent.

Burning pains in the chest.

In asthma, etc.

ARANEA DIAD.**CIMEX LECT.****TARANTULA.****THERIDION.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: dullness; confusion.

Headache: dull, pressing, periodical pains in the forehead, etc.

Eyes: heat; sensation of trembling.

Ears: pain; pressure.

Nose: coryza; epistaxis.

Face: hot, red.

In amblyopia (Altschul); in hysterical headache, etc.

Head: dullness; confusion.

Headache: dull, drawing, stitching pains; under the right frontal bone.

Nose: annoying dryness; sneezing; coryza.

Violent headache, caused by drinking (Hering).

Head: congestion; heaviness; dullness.

Headache: congestive, nervous; as if striking with a hammer, etc.

Eyes: pain; weakness; redness; inflammation.

Ears: buzzing pain; profuse, mucous discharge

Nose: sneezing and coryza; profuse bleeding.

Face: pale, earthy; expression of terror; pains.

Lips: burn as in fever.

In affections esp. with nervous combinations, as in hysterical headache, etc.

Head: itching of the scalp; skin feels too thick.

Headache: violent, throbbing pains in the forehead, over the eyes.

Eyes: photophobia, dimness; pressing pain.

Ears: over-sensitiveness to sounds; roaring.

Nose: violent sneezing; coryza.

Face: pale.

The lower jaw feels immovable in the morning.

In headache, esp. with hysterical or climacteric ailments.

Nervous System.

Nervous debility; pressive, pinching pains.

Twitchings; spasms; numbness, etc.

Nervous depression.

Weariness with inclination to stretch all day.

Nervous erethism followed by debility.

Spasms; convulsions; epilepsy; paralysis.

In chorea, epilepsy, neuralgia, as of the uterus, etc.

Debility; great and rapid sinking of vital forces.

Over-sensitiveness; debility; weakness.

In over-sensitiveness or weakness; in hysteria, etc.

Circulatory System.

Sluggish circulation; tendency to hæmorrhage.

Coldness predominates; fever with pain in the bones.

In intermittent fevers with predominating chilliness and thirst (Altschul).

Pulse intermittent; sluggish circulation.

Want of animal heat; chilliness over the whole body; chilliness at times followed by dry heat, then some perspiration.

Pulse wiry; irregular; oppression of the heart.

General chilliness; burning heat in the whole body alternates with icy coldness; debilitating sweat.

In toxæmic fevers, in intermittent, typhoid fevers, etc.

Pulse accelerated in the morning; anxiety of heart.

Shaking chill; cannot get warm; chill with violent bone-pains; sweats easily.

In intermittent fever.

Respiratory System.

Stitches in the larynx.

Hæmorrhage from the lungs.

In hæmorrhage from the lungs.

Breathing short; deep inspiration.

Cough: short, dry, painful, esp. in the morning.

Scraping sensation beneath the sternum.

Pains and roughness of the larynx; voice hoarse or lost; breathing difficult.

Cough: dry, with pains in the chest, etc.

Pains; oppression and constriction of the chest.

In dyspnoea, aphonia, neuralgia, whooping-cough, etc.

Deep sighing, breathing.

Cough at night.

Violent stitches in the upper part of the chest.

In neuralgia and rheumatism of the chest.

AMBRA GR.**CASTOREUM.****ATSERIAS RUB.****MUREX PURP.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: heat, pain, offensive smell; toothache; tongue hot, blistered; throat soreness, pain.

Appetite lost; no thirst; bitter, sour taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; constriction; pain; pressure.

Abdomen: distention; flatulence; pain; sensation of coldness; aching in the liver and spleen.

Stool: copious, soft; hard; frequent ineffectual urging; bloody; itching in the anus.

In ranula (Hering); in vomiting of pregnancy (Altschul); in dyspepsia, hysteria, etc.

Mouth: offensive smell; much toothache; tongue hot; throat hot and painful.

Appetite poor; violent thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: frequent eructations; nausea; vomiting; cutting, tearing pains.

Abdomen: distention; cutting, tearing pains; pressure in the hepatic region.

Stool: watery, mucous; bloody; solid; burning in the anus.

In toothache, dysenteric diarrhoea, etc.

Mouth: increase of saliva; swelling and drawing pain in the tongue; throat hot, dry, painful.

Appetite capricious; loss of taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; great heat.

Abdomen: swelling; flatulency; severe colic; dull, drawing pains; heat in the rectum.

Stool: constipation with ineffectual urging; diarrhoea, gushing out violently.

Appetite: capricious; violent thirst.

Stomach: vomiting; pain; sinking; it seemed gone.

Abdomen: tension in the right hypochondrium; pain in the left side; flatulent colic.

Stool: difficult; very constipated.

Urinary System.

Pain in the bladder; burning in the urethra; frequent micturition

Urine: copious; scanty; smells sour, etc.

In sympathetic affections, etc.

Frequent desire; burning in the urethra during and after micturition.

Urine: diminished.

Frequent urging to urinate.

Urine: copious; thick, viscid.

Urine: white sediment.

Generative System.

Male: excitement; desire; erections; pimples on the penis.

Female: excitement; menses too early; menorrhagia; great pressing-down pains; itching of the pudenda; thick mucous leucorrhœa.

It is a specific in predominating debility of the sexual sphere (Altschul); in hysteria, etc.

Female: menses too soon; with pains in the abdomen and back; profuse watery leucorrhœa.

In delayed menstruation; in amenorrhœa; in dysmenorrhœa, leucorrhœa, etc.

Male: irritation; frequent erections.

Female: great sexual excitement, esp. in the morning in bed; unusual moisture from the vagina; delay of menses; pain in the womb.

In nymphomania (Altschul); in epilepsy at puberty (Altschul); in cancer of the breasts.

Female: violent sexual desire; acute pain in the right side of the uterus; menses profuse; greenish, bloody leucorrhœa.

In nymphomania; uterine pain; spongy growths on the os cervix, (Altschul).

Special Remarks.

Aggr. night and morning; from hot drinks, etc.

Amel. from walking in the open air, etc.

Spec.: lean people; hysterical subjects.

Aggr. in the morning; after eating, etc.

Amel. towards evening; in the open air, etc.

Spec.: particularly a remedy for women.

Aggr. in the morning, evening and night, etc.

Amel. towards noon; in the cold air, etc.

In nymphomania it is a principal remedy.

Aggr. in the morning; sitting, etc.

ARANEA DIAD.**CIMEX LECT.****TARANTULA.****THERIDION.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: sensation of coldness; toothache; tongue thickly coated.

Great and constant thirst.

Abdomen: great heaviness; flatulence; griping pain; periodical colic.

Stool: thin, fluid, fermented; with pain.

In flatulent colic, etc.

Mouth: teeth seem longer; tongue white, feeling as if scalded; choking and pressure in the throat.

No thirst but dryness in the throat.

Stomach: eructations; painful hiccough; nausea.

Abdomen: pain in the liver; colic, relieved by emission of flatus.

Stool: constipation; feces, dry and hard, like a dog's; with hæmorrhoidal pains.

Mouth: dry; gums bleed; tongue ulcerated; throat sore, swollen, inflamed, constricted.

Appetite lost; great thirst; flat, bad taste.

Stomach: nausea, vomiting; pains; anguish; muscular contraction.

Abdomen: sharp pain in the umbilical region; violent burning in the abdomen and rectum.

Stool: profuse diarrhœa; dark, fetid, bloody stool with violent urging; constipation.

In stomacace, sore throat; in gastric and intestinal pains; diarrhœa in pregnancy, etc.

Mouth and tongue feel numb; much mucus; the throat feels as if scalded.

Bulimia; great thirst.

Stomach: nausea, vomiting; feeling of sickness; pain.

Abdomen: pain in the liver and groins; spasmodic contractions of the rectum and anus.

Stool: painless diarrhœa; scanty discharge with much urging.

Urinary System.

Urine: scanty; red sediment.

Pains in the kidneys and bladder; difficult micturition; incontinence.

Urine: hot, thick; much sediment.

In nephritis, cystitis; incontinence of urine, etc.

Urine: increase of the quantity.

Generative System.

Female: menses too early and too copious.

In menorrhagia and metrorrhagia (Altschul).

Female: hot sensation inside the labia.

Male: excitement; erections; great sensitiveness, etc.

Female: extreme sexual excitement; menses too early and profuse; pains and spasms of the uterus; pruritus vulvæ; leucorrhœa, etc.

A principal remedy in neurotic affections, esp. of the uterus, etc.

Male: erections and emissions; no desire.

Female: some excitement; menses suppressed.

In ailments at puberty and change of life, esp. of hysterical character.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. toward evening and in the night.
Amel. in the open air.

Spec.: persons very sensible to damp air.

Aggr. in the morning.

Spec.: right side seems to be esp. affected.

Aggr. night and morning.

Amel. in the open air; during motion, etc.

Spec.: the symptoms appear mostly periodically.

Aggr. in the morning; from motion; noise, etc.

BUFO RANA.**CROTALUS HOR.****NAJA TRIP.****HYDROPHOBIN.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the blood, the nervous, digestive, genito-urinary systems, and the skin.

In diseases of the nervous and genito-urinary systems; in skin affections, etc.

Excessive chilliness is a constant symptom.

Comp. Aran. diad., Tarant. Therid. Ver. alb. etc.

Acts in general similar to Lachesis by decomposition of the blood and paralysis of the nerves.

In malignant blood diseases, as septicæmia, yellow fever, etc., in gangrene, etc.

It seems that the blood-poisoning is the most prominent feature.

Comp. Lach., Naja, Bufo. Ars., Merc., Ver. alb.

Acts in general similar to Lachesis by decomposition of the blood and paralysis of the nerves.

In blood diseases with prominent neurotic symptoms; in heart affections; ovarian neuralgia, etc.

It seems that the nervous affections are the most prominent feature.

Comp. Lach., Crot. hor., Ars., Merc., Ign., Cimic.

Acts esp. upon the nervous system through poisoning the blood, etc.

In hysterical and similar spasmodic affections, in chlorosis, etc.

The nerves of the throat are peculiarly affected with spasms, etc.

Comp. Tarant., Therid., Bufo, Lach., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Constant feeling as if intoxicated; nervousness; irritability; coma.

Vertigo, as if intoxicated.

Drowsiness; sleepiness; sleeplessness; restless sleep; awakening every moment; much dreaming.

In sympathetic affections.

Excitability; depression; mental weakness; delirium; stupor; coma.

Vertigo, with stupor; confusion of the head.

Great sleepiness; almost comatose; much anxious dreaming.

In sympathetic affections.

Excitability; depression; mental weakness; delirium; stupor; coma.

Vertigo; confusion of the head.

Drowsiness; yawnings; lassitude; restless sleep; vivid dreams.

In sympathetic affections; in hysteria, etc.

Happy disposition; sadness; restlessness; delirium; rage; stupor.

Vertigo; dullness; dizziness of the head.

Excited; cannot sleep; vivid dreams.

Cutaneous System.

Violent itching, heat and burning.

Skin yellowish; unhealthy; papular and vesicular eruption; swelling; suppuration, etc.

In unhealthiness of the skin; in malignant ulcers, etc.

Itching all over; but esp. on the fingers.

Yellow color all over, or yellow spots; blisters; pustules; ecchymosed spots, etc.

In various skin affections, esp. of a malignant character.

Creeping, itching and tingling in various parts.

Small white blisters on the neck and body; pimples; pustules; ulcers; gangrene.

In various skin affections, esp. of a malignant nature.

Tickling and itching of the skin.

Pimples on the forehead and face.

Trunk and Extremities.

Weakness and numbness; burning, lancinating pains; spasms.

Stiffness, and pain in the neck, back and chest.

Trembling of deltoid muscle; pain and weakness of the limbs; swelling of lower extremities.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections.

Weakness; pain; swelling; hæmorrhages from all outlets of the body.

Tensive pain in the neck and back; extravasation of blood in the loins.

Swelling of the limbs; great pain; oozing of blood from under the nails; spasms; paralysis.

In sympathetic affections; in malignant ulcers, gangrene, etc.

Weakness; pain; swelling; hæmorrhages from various parts of the body.

Dull, aching pains in nape of the neck; weakness and pain in the back.

Swelling of the limbs; aching, paralytic pains; spasms; paralysis.

In neuralgic affections; in malignant ulcers, gangrene, etc.

Weakness; prostration; dull, aching, heavy pains, esp. in the joints.

Pain in the left side; in the chest, loins, back, etc.

Aching from the loins down to the feet; numbness in the arms; pain in the joints.

In nervous affections, etc.

COCCUS CACTI.**MEPHITIS.****PSORINUM.****OLEUM JEC.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the nervous, digestive, genito-urinary and respiratory systems (Altschul).

In neuralgia, gastrodynia, nephritis, albuminuria, menorrhagia, asthma, etc.

It seems to have great power over the renal affections.

Comp. Canth., Apis, Ipec., Merc., etc.

Through the cerebro-spinal system it esp. affects the motor nerves and generative organs (Burt).

In affections of the nervous and generative systems, esp. of a hysterical type.

Constant chilliness is a prominent symptom.

Comp. Ambr., Mosch., Puls., Ign., Sep., etc.

Acts through the vegetative-nervous system, esp. upon the blood, respiratory organs and skin.

In cachectic conditions, nervous debility, consumption, skin diseases, etc.

Its great field is debility, independent of any organic disease (Bell).

Comp. Sulph., Petrol., Kreosot., Ars., Merc., etc.

Acts through the vegetative-nervous system, esp. upon the alimentary canal, the blood and skin.

In cachectic conditions; in diseases with prominent emaciation; in scrofula, phthisis, rheumatism.

"Of all iodic compounds the most important is cod-liver oil" (Hughes).

Comp. Iod., Calc. carb., Calc. phos., Ars., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Excitement; liveliness; clearness of mind; depression; dullness, etc.

Vertigo; confusion of the head.

Great sleepiness during the day; sleep uneasy and restless; vivid, affectionate dreams, etc.

Lively, excited mood; fretfulness; disinclination to work.

Vertigo, with nausea and confusion of the head.

Sleepy during day; cannot sleep at night; vivid dreams; nightmare.

In hysterical affections.

Depression; despair; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo; everything turns around in a circle.

Sleepy and chilly during the day; sleepless at night; restless sleep; anxious dreams.

Giddiness in the head.

Less sleepy than usual; sleeplessness after 3 a.m.

Cutaneous System.

Itching, stitching and burning in various parts.

Small red spots; bluish spots; pimples, etc.

In prurigo it ought to be a standard remedy.

Itching, heat and pain.

Pimples on the forehead, the lower jaw, back, etc.

Intolerable itching.

Skin: dirty, greasy, unhealthy; vesicular and pustular eruptions; small warts.

In eczema, herpes, impetigo, etc., esp. of chronic and diathetic nature.

Itching with redness of the skin.

Skin red; eruption of small red spots; papules and vesicles; a free discharge from ulcers.

In eczema, herpes, impetigo, scrofulous ulcers, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Weakness and tearing in the limbs; tensive, pressive pains.

Pains in the neck and back; dragging in the sacral region.

Pain in the shoulders; drawing in the right deltoid muscle; weakness and pain of the legs, etc.

In neuralgic affections, rheumatism, etc.

Weakness and weariness; inclined to stretch; rheumat. wandering pain.

Pain in the chest, back, etc., stitches in the spine, esp. on moving.

Rheumatic pains in the arms; rush of blood to the limbs.

In rheumatic, neuralgic affections.

Weakness and weariness; tearing, rheumatic pains, etc.

Neck stiff; swollen, painful; pain in the chest, back and sacrum.

The arms are as if paralyzed; pain and weakness of the knees, legs and feet.

In rheumatic and arthritic affections (Altschul).

Increase of strength and health; lassitude of the whole system.

Stitches in the heart; weakness and pain in the sacral region.

Rheumatic pains in the arms and knees; hands dry and parched; soreness of both feet.

In rheumatism. It was in chronic rheumatism that cod-oil won its first laurels (Hughes).

BUFO RANA.**CROTALUS HOR.****NAJA TRIP.****HYDROPHOBIN.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: falling out of the hair; complete baldness.

Headache: heavy, stupefying; one-sided; in the forehead, etc.

Eyes: spasmodic pains; ulceration of the lids.

Ears: over-sensitive; pains; discharge.

Nose: red, swollen; covered with pustules.

Face: pale, yellow, gray; protruding eyes.

Lips: dry, bleeding; trembling.

In alopecia, headache, ophthalmia, otitis, etc.

Head: violent itching of the scalp; much dandruff.

Headache: throbbing, violent pain; esp. in the forehead; delirium; coma.

Eyes: yellow; bloody extravasation; great pain.

Ears: pains; discharge of blood.

Nose: violent sneezing; epistaxis.

Face: yellow, leaden color; pain in the bones.

Lips: dry; cramps in the jaws; trembling.

In sympathetic affections; in congestive or nervous headache, etc.

Head: scalp painful; much scurf; hair falls out.

Headache: congestive; dull, heavy pains; above the eyes; in the vertex.

Eyes: staring, fixed; weak; pains; lids puffy.

Ears: burning; whizzing sound; great noise.

Nose: hot, sore; fluent discharge.

Face: flushed; pale; green-yellow; dull pains.

Lips: dry; black pores; cracked; lock-jaw.

In nervous, hysterical headache; in lock-jaw, etc.

Head: congestion; hair very dry; scalp sensitive.

Headache: congestive; pressing, boring pain; in the forehead, temples; etc.

Eyes: inflamed; painful; weakness, etc.

Ears: rushing of blood; rushing noise.

Nose: pain; sneezing; bleeding.

Face: pale, yellow; twitching of the muscles.

Pain in the jaws; spasms; lock-jaw, etc.

In headache, etc., with prominent nervous symptoms; in lock-jaw, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous crethism; debility; burning pains.

Hysterical symptoms; spasms, etc.; paralysis.

In hysteria, chorea, nervous debility; but esp. in epilepsy.

Sudden loss of the vital forces; prostration.

Trembling; spasms; debility; paralysis.

Ought to be of great value in cerebro-spinal meningitis (Burt).

Sudden loss of vital forces; torpor.

Restlessness; spasms; paralysis; insensibility.

In nervous affections, esp. when the heart is also affected.

Great crethism, followed by prostration.

Spasms; convulsions; tetanus; paralysis.

In spasmodic, nervous affections.

Circulatory System.

Violent palpitation; decided blood-poisoning.

Extreme continual sensation of coldness; shivering, trembling; heat in the face; cold sweat; sweat at night.

In intermittent fever with predominating chilliness.

Pulse: rapid, full; rapid, weak; slow; pain in heart.

Surface cold; chilliness; shiverings with nausea; intense coldness; heat with burning pain and swelling; dry, with thirst.

In symptomatic fevers, as in septicæmia; in yellow fever, etc.

Pulse: quick; irregular; heart is greatly affected.

Extreme coldness all over, esp. of the limbs; with stiffness and collapse; heat in the head, etc., general perspiration.

In many diseases of the heart, both organic and functional.

Pain in the heart; the blood itself is poisoned.

Respiratory System.

Much mucus in the larynx; ulceration; breathing difficult and rattling.

Cough: dry, with burning in the throat.

Burning in the chest; sharp, stitching pains.

In inflammatory affections.

Bruised pains in the larynx; voice hoarse, lost; difficult respiration.

Cough: moderate, with bloody expectoration.

Oppression and pain of the chest; inflammation.

In asthma, hæmoptysis, pneumonia, etc.

Constriction and irritation of the larynx; voice hoarse, lost; difficult resp.

Cough: some cough; spitting of blood.

Oppression and pain in the chest.

In asthma, pharyngeolaryngeal inflammation, neuralgia of the chest, etc.

Pain and spasms of the larynx; breathing oppressed and sighing.

Pain and oppression of the chest.

COCCUS CACTI.**MEPHITIS.****PSORINUM.****OLEUM JEC.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: congestion; crawling; pains in the scalp.

Headache: congestive, dull pains; in the temples, forehead, etc.

Eyes: pain; sensation of a foreign body, etc.

Ears: constant pressive pains; dullness of hearing.

Nose: redness; cracks; sneezing.

Face: red, flushed; crawling sensation

Lips: cracked; sore.

In congestive headache, etc.

Head: sensation of heaviness; as if too large.

Headache: heavy, pressive pains; in the back of the head, etc.

Eyes: weakness; pain; inflammation.

Ears: erysipelatous swelling; fetid discharge.

Nose: dryness; watery discharge; bleeding.

Face: bloated; pale.

Head: dryness; itching; heat; pain; dullness.

Headache: pressing, lancinating pains; as if from a blow; in forehead.

Eyes: weakness; dimness; photophobia.

Ears: hammering pain; discharge of fetid pus.

Nose: catarrhal symptoms; inflamed septum.

Face: pale, yellow, sickly; pain in cheeks.

Lips: dry; brown, black; swollen.

In headache; scrofulous ophthalmia; facial neuralgia, etc.

Head: giddiness.

Headache: dull aching pain; in the forehead, on the top, from left to right.

Eyes: swelling; heaviness; flow of tears.

Face: red.

In scrofulous affections of the eyes, ears, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous irritation; relaxation; tearing pains.

Excitement; drawing; weakness; weariness.

In neuralgia, rheumatism, etc.

Weariness; debility; spasms; rheumatic pains.

Prostration; sensation as if the limbs were lame.

In hysterical and similar affections.

Nervous irritation; debility; tearing pains.

Weakness; nervousness; pains; spasms.

Its great field is debility independent of any other disease (Bell).

General lassitude of the whole system.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; pain in the heart; palpitation.

Coldness predominates; chilliness, esp. of the back; constant chilliness with thirst; general heat; profuse sweat.

Coldness predominates; chilliness, esp. in the evening; warmth, increased, esp. in the morning.

Pulse weak, feeble; pain in the heart; palpitation.

Coldness predominates; chilliness, esp. in the evening; constant sensations of chilliness; heat; debilitating sweat.

In fevers with great debility and chilliness, esp. with some dyscrasia.

Rush of blood to the heart; palpitation.

Coldness of the whole body; chill at 8 a. m.; chill in the evening; cold feet; flushes of heat; heat in palms of hands; sweat.

In hectic fevers, esp. in phthisis pulmonalis.

Respiratory System.

Rawness of the larynx; tickling; voice hoarse; respiration laborious.

Cough: tickling, dry; profuse slimy sputa.

Heat and pain in the chest.

In asthma, whooping-cough, pain in the chest, etc.

Breathing difficult.

Cough: spasmodic, hollow; worse at night.

Pains in the chest, esp. in the left side.

In some forms of asthma (Burt); in whooping-cough; in consumption, etc.

Sensation in the throat as if too narrow; breathing short, difficult.

Cough: dry, titillating; profuse expectoration.

Pain in the chest; sharp, burning, pressing.

In dry coryza, chronic cough, asthma, phthisis pulmonalis, etc.

Swelling in the thyroid glands; shortness of breath, beating of heart.

Cough: hacking, tickling, esp. at night; sputa.

Pneumonia of both the upper lobes of the lungs.

In asthma; in soreness of the chest; in pneumonia, phthisis pulmonalis, etc.

BUFO RANA.**CROTALUS HOR.****NAJA TRIP.****HYDROPHOBIN.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: painful; offensive smell; blisters; toothache, tongue hot, painful; throat dry, hot, sore.

No appetite or thirst; bitter, foul taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; tension and burning pain.

Abdomen: distention; flatulence; sensation of coldness; colic; pain in the liver and spleen.

Stool: frequent ineffective urging, but scanty; involuntary diarrhœa.

In stomacace, scorbutic affections, dyspepsia, diarrhœa, etc.

Mouth: foul breath; teeth loose; gums bleeding; tongue red, sore; throat sore, constricted.

Appetite lost; burning thirst; sourish taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; great irritability; burning pains.

Abdomen: general swelling; pressive, aching pains; flatulence; bleeding from the anus.

Stool: diarrhœa; involuntary bloody evacuations; hæmorrhage; constipation.

In stomacace, scorbutic affections, hæmorrhages, dysenteric, diarrhœa, etc.

Mouth: dryness, foam; toothache; tongue white; blistered; gums swollen; throat constricted, dry.

Appetite lost; great thirst; horrible bad taste.

Stomach: nausea, vomiting; acidity; pressure; spasmodic pain.

Abdomen: swelling; flatulency; rumbling; pressure; tearing pains; heat and smarting of anus.

Stool: loose but scanty; frequent urging; constipation.

In inflammation of the throat; in nervous dyspepsia, etc.

Mouth: much spitting; toothache; pain in gums and tongue; throat inflamed; spasms from fluids.

Appetite capricious; thirst, but cannot swallow.

Stomach: nausea, vomiting; rumbling; pressive pains.

Abdomen: soreness; burning; violent pain; soreness about the region of the liver.

Stool: softer than usual; diarrhœa in the morning.

In sore throat; in spasms of the throat; in morning diarrhœa, etc.

Urinary System.

Pain in the kidneys and bladder; constant urging.

Urine: copious; scanty; thick, yellow, etc.

In inflammatory affections of the organs.

Hæmorrhage from urethra.

Urine: scanty; high-colored; bloody; blood.

In hæmorrhage from the urethra.

Uneasiness and pressure of the bladder.

Urine: thickly loaded with lithates and mucus.

Pain in the sphincter vesica; burning after micturition.

Urine: copious, light-colored; brown, turbid.

Generative System.

Male: weakness; impotence; penis swollen and inflamed.

Female: menses too early and profuse; pain in the uterus and ovaries; purulent leucorrhœa; itching of the vulva.

In menorrhagia, dysmenorrhœa, leucorrhœa, metritis, ovaritis, etc.

Male: excitement with weakness; pain in glans penis.

Female: menses too soon and too long; with intense headache.

In metrorrhagia, etc.

Male: great sexual excitement; nocturnal emissions.

Female: violent crampy pain in the left ovary; thin, whitish leucorrhœa.

In neuralgia of the ovaries (Holcombe); in dysmenorrhœa, etc.

Male: depression; impotence; pain in the testicles.

Female: menses too early; pain in the uterus; bearing-down pain; slimy leucorrhœa.

In sexual weakness; in pain in the uterus, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning and evening, etc.

Amel. when lying; at night, etc.

Aggr. in the morning and night, etc.

Amel. from walking in open air, etc.

Spec.: right side seems esp. affected.

Aggr. in the morning; towards midnight, etc.

Amel. in the evening; walking in the open air.

Spec.: right side seems to be esp. affected.

Aggr. in the morning.

Amel. in the cold air.

COCCUS CACTI.**MEPHITIS.****PSORINUM.****OLEUM JEC.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry, bad odor; salivation; tongue dry; brown; throat red, dry; sore.

Appetite increased; lost; great thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: distended; heaviness and pressure; cramp-like pain.

Abdomen: distended; very sensitive; much flatulence; violent griping pain.

Stool: copious, soft; mucous; with much straining; hæmorrhoids; constipation.

In gastrodynia (Hempel); in flatulent colic, etc.

Mouth: pain in hollow teeth; throat pain, difficulty in swallowing.

Appetite capricious; coppery taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; pressure with colic.

Abdomen: pain in the hepatic region; pain as from flatulence; colic.

Stool: diarrhœa; infrequent, but thin stool.

In pain in hollow back teeth; in colic with great pressure.

Mouth: dry, hot, ulcerated; teeth loose; tongue and throat feel as if scalded.

Appetite capricious; no thirst; bitter, foul taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; spasms; weakness; pains

Abdomen: distended; colicky pains, better from pressure; flatulence; pain in liver and spleen.

Stool: dark brown, mucous, bloody; very offensive; constipation; pain in the anus.

In diarrhœa (Frost); in constipation (Altschul).

Mouth: parched feeling; tongue yellow coating; throat soreness, tickling.

Appetite lost; constant thirst.

Stomach: nausea, vomiting; sickness; weakness; heaviness.

Abdomen: soreness, heaviness and great pain in the liver, aching pain in the spleen; flatus.

Stool: a greater or less increase of the alvine evacuations; constipation.

In atonic conditions of the digestive organs; in symptomatic affections.

Urinary System.

Great pain in the kidneys; pain and pressure in the bladder, etc.

Urine: yellow; red; painful micturition.

In nephritis (Grauvogl); in Bright's disease (Hempel), etc.

Frequent urging and micturition, esp. at night.

Urine: turbid, with much sediment.

Frequent urging; involuntary evacuation, retention.

Urine: copious; scanty; thick; white sediment.

In paralytic or spasmoidic conditions of the sphincter vesicae.

Soreness in the region of the kidneys; discharge of mucus from urethra.

Urine: copious, with brickdust sediment.

In incontinence of urine (Madden).

Generative System.

Male: excitement; erections; emissions.

Female: menstruation too early and profuse; swelling of the pudenda; discharge of mucus; shooting pains.

In menorrhagia, etc.

Male: warmth of the genitals.

Female: soreness with swelling of the labia; burning leucorrhœa.

Male: sexual depression; impotence; symptoms as in venereal affections.

Female: menses too late and too scanty.

In ailments of pregnancy and at the climacteric period, etc.

Male: discharge of mucus from the urethra every morning, with burning.

Female: increase of the menstrual flow; (it acts as an emmenagogue).

In amenorrhœa, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning; by motion, etc.

Amel. towards evening; in warmth, etc.

Aggr. night and morning; from motion, etc.

Amel. washing in ice-cold water very agreeable.

Aggr. in the evening; from motion, etc.

Amel. in the morning; during rest, etc.

Spec.: in subjects with some diathesis (psora).

Aggr. in the morning.

BISMUTHUM.**CADMIUM.****KOBALTUM.****LITHIUM.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Has a special action upon the spinal marrow, and through it upon the digestive tube (Hempel).

In gastric disorders, esp. when combined with spasmodic affections.

The pneumogastric nerve seems also to be under its special influence.

Comp. Acid. hydroc., Arg. met., Ars., Zinc.

The action of Cadm. seems to be upon the nervous system, partic. upon the pneumogastric nerve.

In affections, esp. of the digestive and respiratory systems.

Chilliness and coldness are prominent symptoms.

Comp. Ferr. Merc., Puls., Ver. alb., etc.

Kobaltum seems to act primarily upon the cerebro-spinal nervous system

In diseases of the nervous, digestive and respiratory systems, etc.

Its primary effect is a remarkable pleasant sensation to body and mind.

Comp. Ars., Nux v., Ipec., etc.

Acts through the cerebro-spinal nervous system upon the motor nerves, respiratory system, etc.

In diseases with great debility; in neuralgia, spasmodic cough, diarrhoea, gonorrhoea, etc.

The symptoms of the eyes, heart and kidneys are the most significant.

Comp. Ars., Merc., Sulph., Puls., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; dejection; restless peevishness; dissatisfaction.

Vertigo; as if the head were turning in a circle.

Great sleepiness in the forenoon; restless sleep at night; voluptuous or anxious dreams.

In symptomatic affections.

Fear of solitude; dislike of work; anxiety; irritability.

Sleepiness in the forenoon; somnolence with many dreams; nightmare.

Great vivacity and rapid flow of thoughts; dullness; depression.

Dizziness; dullness.

Sleepiness; frequent yawning; wakefulness; unrefreshing sleep; lewd dreams.

Difficulty in remembering names; melancholy; anxiety; hopelessness.

Confusion of the head.

Very sleepy; can hardly open the eyes in the morning; restless dreams.

In weakness of the memory.

Cutaneous System.

Intense itching on legs, worse from scratching.

In malignant ulcers; in small-pox and measles (Altschul).

Itching; worse in bed, relieved by scratching.

Skin blue; red spots; yellow, vesicular eruption; erysipelatous swelling; boils.

In herpes, erysipelas, boils, etc.

Much itching all over when getting warm in bed.

Dry and moist eruptions, as papules, vesicles and pustules.

In eczema, boils, etc.

Intense itching on the inside of the thigh, etc.

In pruritus.

Trunk and Extremities.

Paralytic weakness; spasms; screwing, boring, tearing pains.

Pressure in the neck; pain in the left side of the back.

Paralytic weakness of the right arm; esp. in the bones of the wrist; tearing pains in the lower limbs.

In neuralgic, spasmodic or rheumatic affections.

Restlessness; weakness; jactations; cutting pains in the joints.

Pain in the neck; intense pain in the chest.

Tension in the arms; gnawing in the hands; rheumatic pain in lower limbs; heaviness of feet.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections.

Bruised pain in all the limbs; weakness of all the body.

Pain between the shoulders; aching pain in the small of the back.

Aching in the wrist joints; weakness of the knees; stitches in the legs; trembling; foot-sweat, etc.

In sympathetic affections.

Prostration of the whole body, esp. knee-joints and sacrum.

Pressure in the chest; sore feeling in the spine; weakness of the sacrum.

Paralytic stiffness in all the limbs; pain in the arms, hands, knees and feet.

In neuralgic, rheumatic and paralytic affections.

MANGANUM.**OSMIUM.****SELENIUM.****TELLURIUM.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the blood, the osseous, cutaneous, digestive and nervous systems.

In anæmic, arthritic and paralytic affections; in gastric disorders, etc.

In workingmen engaged with it, it has produced paraplegia.

Comp. Ferr., Merc., Ars., Lycop., etc.

Acts esp. upon the nervous system, the respiratory, digestive and generative organs.

In nervous debility, inflammatory affections of the respiratory organs, dyspepsia, etc.

Weakness, weariness and prostration are characteristic symptoms.

Comp. Ars., Merc., Ver. alb., etc.

Selen appears to have some influence upon the larynx and the male genital organs (Hughes).

In laryngeal affections, chronic gonorrhœa, weakness of the sexual power, etc.

But Sel. has also a great action upon the liver and spleen.

Comp. Alum., Bry., Nux vom., Phosph., Puls., etc.

Its action appears most powerful on the spinal cord, the skin and the ears.

In spinal irritation; in a number of skin diseases, esp. the herpetic; in otitis, etc.

The symptoms on skin belong to the most prominent of any remedy.

Comp. Ars., Nux vom., Sulph., Puls., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; ill-humor; peevishness; silence; taciturnity, etc.

The head feels very heavy.

Yawning; sleepiness; restless sleep, with heavy dreams.

Morose mood; irritable, at times even angry; weakness of intellect, etc.

Head feels dull, full and heavy.

Overpowering sleepiness; restless sleep; confused, but not frightful dreams; nightmare.

Great dullness; very forgetful; total unfitness for any kind of work.

Vertigo; great confusion of the head.

Sleepy in the evening; sleeplessness before midnight; early awakening; much dreaming.

Forgetfulness; quiet disposition; rough, angular disposition.

Vertigo; violent in the morning; must lay down.

Sleepiness; yawning; restlessness; dreaming; early awakening; nightmare.

Seems to have a curative effect in a sleepy, heavy condition (Allen).

Cutaneous System.

Itching, disappears on scratching.

Pimples; vesicles and pustules, with itching and burning; ulcers, etc.

In eczema, herpes, impetigo, boils, etc.

Itching as from crawling insects on shoulders.

Red spots and red papules on the hands; vesicles on many places.

Biting in all parts of the body; itching.

Papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions; the hair falls off all over the body.

In prurigo, alopecia, eczema, etc.

Severe itching; worse in bed; stinging sensation.

The cutaneous symptoms are very prominent, esp. with itching, papular and vesicular eruptions.

This will probably become one of the best remedies in skin affections.

Trunk and Extremities.

Weakness and trembling; tearing, rheumatic pains, esp. in the joints.

Pain and swelling of the neck, tearing pain in the spinal cord.

Pain in the limbs; rheumatism shifts from joint to joint; inflammation.

In articular rheumatism; in bone-pains; in rachitis, scrofulosis, etc.

Great weakness of the whole body; restlessness; fidgety.

A peculiar pressing pain in the back; esp. in the sacral region.

The limbs feel as heavy as lead, with weariness and heaviness, esp. in the knees; pain in the bones.

In arthritic, rheumatic and neuralgic affections.

Loss of strength; weakness; great emaciation; falling out of the hair.

Stiffness of the neck; paralytic pain in the back.

Emaciation of the hands and legs; tearing pains; spasms; great weakness.

In symptomatic affections.

Restlessness; lassitude and weakness; pain; peculiar odor from the body.

Pain in the neck; painful sensitiveness of the upper part of the spine.

Pain in the sacrum passing into the thigh down the sciatic nerve; great weakness of joints.

In sciatica; in neuralgic and rheumatic affections in general.

BISMUTHUM.**CADMIUM.****KOBALTUM.****LITHIUM.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: confusion; sensation as if brain were loose.

Headache: dull, tearing, cutting pains; in the brain, forehead, etc.

Eyes: mucus in both canthi; pressure in balls.

Ears: tearing pressure in the external cartilage.

Face: earthy colored; rings around the eyes.

In nervous headache, esp. with gastric disorders.

Headache: lancinating, hammering pains, in the temples, vertex, etc.

Eyes: pain; heaviness; inflammation, etc.

Ears: pain; roaring sounds.

Nose: obstructed; numb; ulceration of the nostrils,

Face: gray; gloomy expression; crawling feeling.

Lips: swollen; spasmodic motions.

In congestive headache; scrofulous ophthalmia; caries of the nose, etc.

Head: great itching of the hairy scalp and beard.

Headache: dull, pressive pain in the temples; pain in back of the eyes etc.

Eyes: dimness; pain; flickering; lachrymation.

Ears: stinging pain; aching; humming.

Nose: obstruction; watery discharge; sneezing.

Lips: peeling off; bleeding.

In weakness of sight, headache, etc.

Head: confusion.

Headache: heavy, throbbing, pressing pains; in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: weakness and confusion of sight; pain.

Ears: pain in the left ear.

Nose: swollen, dry, sore; formation of crusts.

Face: pain in the right side.

Pain in the right malar bone.

In headache, affections of the eyes, facial neuralgia, etc.

Nervous System.

Weakness and exhaustion; tearing pains.

Restlessness; trembling; spasms; paralysis.

In epilepsy, when originating from gastric affections (Altschul).

Nervous irritation; debility.

Restlessness; jactations; weakness of joints.

Weakness; restlessness.

Bruised pains in all limbs; aching in bones.

Weakness; prostration; paralytic stiffness.

In paralytic conditions.

Circulatory System.

Pulse variable.

Flashes of heat through the whole body, esp. in the head and over the chest; without chill preceding or following.

Beating of the heart.

Predominating chilliness; coldness, even when near the fire, after sleeping, with heat in the hands, horripilations, etc.

General chilliness; chilliness from 11 to 12 a. m.; fever and sweat from 12 to 2 p. m.; sweat between the toes.

Pain in the region of the heart; sudden shocks.

Cold feet, esp. soles; then heat extending from the soles over the whole body; copious sweat.

Respiratory System.

Painful respiration.

Cough: harrassing, at night with expectoration.

Pain in the chest with burning and boring.

In asthma, convulsions, spasms of the chest, etc. (Altschul).

Breathing impeded during sleep; on waking want of air.

Cough with loss of consciousness; vomiting, etc.

Weakness; contraction; rheumatic pains in chest.

In asthma, spasmodic cough, neuralgia of the chest, etc.

Stitching pains in the larynx; breathing impeded; frequent sighing.

Cough: short, hacking; bloody expectoration.

Deep stitches in the lower part of the chest.

In painful respiration; in pneumonia, phthisis, pulmonalis, etc.

Great sensitiveness to inspiration of cold air.

Cough: violent, in quick shocks, evening; no sputa.

Pressure in the middle of the chest.

In spasmodic cough; in neuralgic pains of the chest.

MANGANUM.**OSMIUM.****SELENIUM.****TELLURIUM.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: cold feeling in a small spot on the vertex.

Headache: congestive, rheumatic pressure; boring pains, etc.

Eyes: dryness; burning pain; photophobia.

Ears: whizzing sound; stitching, tearing pains.

Nose: obstructed; crampy pain at the root.

Face: pale, sunken; twitching of the muscles.

Lips: dry, parched; with blisters.

In syphilitic headache, in diseases of the eyes, ears, etc.

Head: increased falling out of hair.

Headache: principally in the temples, with pain in the larynx; hoarseness.

Eyes: dimness, weakness; burning pain.

Ears: pain; ringing in the right ear.

Nose: constant discharge; sneezing; burning.

Face: pain in the muscles when chewing.

Lips: dull aching in the jaws.

Head: itching of the scalp, hair falls off.

Headache: every afternoon, throbbing, stinging pain; over left eye, etc.

Eyes: vesicles on the lids.

Ears: stopped; increase of ear-wax.

Nose: itching; obstruction; fluent coryza.

Face: greasy, shining; twitching of the muscles.

Lips: cracked.

In periodical, violent headache (Altschul).

Head: congestion; sensation of numbness.

Headache: deep, intense, bruised pains; in the brain, forehead, etc.

Eyes: heat; redness; pain; purulent discharge.

Ears: throbbing pain; thin, acrid discharge.

Nose: fluent coryza with hoarseness, lachrymation.

Face: flushes of heat; twitching of the muscles.

Lips: burning.

In some kinds of headache; in affections of the eyes, but esp. in some ear diseases with discharge.

Nervous System.

Debility; paralysis of the motor nerves.

Weakness; trembling; pain; paralysis.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections.

Nervous debility; general sick feeling.

Great weakness and weariness; restlessness.

Nervous prostration; emaciation; tearing pains.

Sudden loss of strength; extreme weakness, etc.

In sympathetic diseases.

Nervous debility.

Weakness; weariness; pain; restlessness, etc.

In neuralgic affections, as sciatica; in spinal irritation, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse very irregular; palpitation of the heart.

Chill generally in the evening; heat and sweat with thirst; night-sweat.

In anæmia, chlorosis, diathesis from scrofulosis, etc.

Pulse accelerated.

Shivering, esp. in the back; fever with difficult respiration; sweat in the axilla, smelling of garlic.

Chill alternating with heat; external burning heat; profuse perspiration.

In atrophic and consumptive affections.

Pulse accelerated; palpitation of the heart.

Chilly with pains; skin hot and dry; general warm sweat with very offensive odor.

Respiratory System.

Rawness in the larynx; voice hoarse; breath hot and burning.

Cough: dry, incessant; greenish or yellow sputa.

Stitching, beating and pain in the chest.

In chronic cough (Weigel), in chronic sore throat (Hartmann).

Much phlegm in the larynx; pain; hoarseness; difficult respiration.

Cough: in paroxysms; frequent, severe, etc.

Symptoms similar to pneumonia.

In bronchitis, cough, pneumonia, etc., it ought to be a principal remedy

Voice husky; frequent deep breathing.

Cough: in the morning, with slimy, bloody sputa.

Oppression and stitching pain in the chest.

In phthisis pulmonalis.

Roughness and tickling in the throat; hoarseness; breathing impeded.

Cough; frequent, with pain in the chest.

Pain in the middle of the sternum; heavy sensation.

BISMUTHUM.**CADMIUM.****KOBALTUM.****LITHIUM.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: Aphthæ; toothache; tongue white; gums swollen, sore, painful.

Appetite lost; no thirst; taste bloody.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; heaviness; pressive pains.

Abdomen: pinching pressure; rumbling; frequent passage of flatus, with urging to stool.

Stool: frequent ineffectual desire.

In gastralgia, gastritis, etc.; in dyspepsia, chronic vomiting, etc., esp. with epilepsy.

Mouth: salivation; constriction of the œsophagus

Thirst at night; food tastes salty.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; violent cutting pains.

Abdomen: pressure; lancinating, bruised pains; torpidity.

Dr. Petroz recommends it in gastric affections, as gastralgia, gastritis, dyspepsia, etc.

Mouth: pricking, stinging in the roof; pain in hollow teeth; tongue white; throat much mucus.

Appetite poor; flat taste.

Stomach: eructations; acidity; nausea; pain; pressure.

Abdomen: rumbling; feeling of emptiness; pain; sharp pain in the region of the spleen.

Stool: profuse, watery, spouting; urgent desire; constant dropping of blood from the anus. etc.

In diarrhœa, flatulence, etc.

Mouth: toothache; sore throat; with pains in the ears.

Appetite poor; no thirst.

Stomach: nausea; gnawing; fullness in the pit; cannot bear the clothes.

Abdomen: swelling; violent pains in the upper part and in the liver; pressing outwards.

Stool: soft, light, yellow, offensive; stinking flatus.

In diarrhœa from fruit, chocolate; etc.

Urinary System.

Frequent urging; abundant discharge.

Urine watery.

Gripping in the region of the kidneys.

Burning in the urethra during micturition; frequent desire.

Urine: frequent discharge of small quantities.

Pain in the urethra and through the spermatic cords; tenesmus.

Urine: scanty, dark, acrid; passes with pain.

In strangury, etc.

Generative System.

Male: irritation; nocturnal emissions; pain in the right testicle.

Male: irritation; frequent nocturnal emissions; impotence; pain.

Male: irritation; erection after urination, at night; pain; discharge.

Female: menses too late and scanty.

In gonorrhœa (Hering).

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning; after eating, etc.

Amel. in the evening; from motion, etc.

Aggr. in the morning; after sleep, etc.

Amel. while eating.

Aggr. in the morning; from motion, etc.

Amel. in the open air; when lying down, etc.

Aggr. at night; lying down, etc.

Amel. going out.

MANGANUM.**OSMIUM.****SELENIUM.****TELLURIUM.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry and sore; toothache; tongue burning pain; throat sore, dry, hot, swollen.

Appetite poor; no thirst; taste insipid, bitter.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; heart-burn; pain after eating.

Abdomen: distended; pain in the hypochondria and about the navel; pain in the rectum.

Stool: yellow, with much flatus; costive; dry knotty feces.

In gastric disorders; in dyspepsia, liver affections, etc.

Mouth: sticky and pasty; toothache; tongue much coated, a red stripe in the middle; throat irritated.

Appetite lost; taste blunted or metallic.

Stomach: incessant eructations; nausea, vomiting; distention.

Abdomen: rumbling; gurgling; griping; distention; pressure; pain.

Stool: first hard, then soft; frequent urging; delayed evacuation.

In gastric affections as dyspepsia.

Mouth: dry; full of mucus; toothache; tongue white; throat dry, much mucous; rawness.

Appetite capricious; much thirst; bad taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; pain; spasms; great pressure.

Abdomen: pain in the right side; rumbling; cutting; colicky pains.

Stool: pasty, semifluent; hard and so compacted that it requires mechanical aid; bloody.

In obstinate constipation.

Mouth: odor of garlic; toothache; throat dry, sore.

Appetite and thirst regular and good.

Stomach: eructations; slight nausea; feeling of emptiness; soreness, etc.

Abdomen: pinching; gnawing, rubbing pains; flatulence; burning in the rectum.

Stool: thin; very offensive flatus; hard; constipation.

Urinary System.

Pain in the region of the bladder and in the urethra; frequent urging.

Urine: turbid; violet, earthy sediment.

Urine: very albuminous; brown; red sediment.

In albuminuria.

Dribbling of prostatic fluid; involuntary passage of urine.

Urine: increased; very offensive; greenish.

In discharge of prostatic fluids.

Pain and soreness of the kidneys; burning in the urethra.

Urine: increased; high-colored; acid.

Generative System.

Male: sexual weakness; pains in the spermatic cords, etc.

Female: menses too early and too scanty; discharge of blood between the periods; pressing in the genitals.

In sexual debility (Berra); in syphilis (Grille).

Male: sexual depression; pain in the spermatic cords and testicles.

Male: irritation with weakness; erections; mucous discharge, etc.

Female: menses to late.

In ailments of the prostatic gland; in gonorrhœa, sexual weakness, etc.

Male: increased desire and power; erections in the night.

Female: menses too early.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the night and morning, etc.

Amel. in the open air.

Aggr. in the morning and evening.

Aggr. in the morning and afternoon, etc.

Aggr. towards morning and in the forenoon.

Amel. from walking in the open air.

Spec.: most symptoms appear in the left side.

ARSENIC. IOD.**AURUM MUR.****CUPRUM ACET.****FERRUM IOD.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Notwithstanding the meagre symptomatology it is to see, that Ars. iod. acts similar to Ars. alb.

In nervous and inflammatory affections, as nervous debility, diseases of the alimentary canal, etc.

Nervous depression as with Ars. alb. is here a constant feature.

Comp. Ars. alb., Kali bichr., Merc., Iod., etc.

Acts similar to Aur. met., esp. upon the osseous system, the glands and the skin.

In diseases of the bones as osteitis, caries, etc., in glandular and cutaneous affections.

Esp. adapted to constitutions broken down by syphilis and mercury.

Comp. Aur. met., Arg., Acid. nitr., Merc., etc.

Acts similar to Cupr. met., esp. upon the nervous, digestive, respiratory and cutaneous systems.

In convulsions, asthma, diarrhœa, vomiting, skin affections, etc.

The acetate of copper seems to be more violent in action than the metal.

Comp. Cupr. met., Ver. alb., Ars., Nux vom., etc.

Acts on the blood, the lymphatic and glandular systems, the skin, respiratory organs, etc.

This preparation is a lucky compound in complicated cases, as chlorosis or syphilis, etc.

It seems to combine the effects of Iron and Iodine.

Comp. Ferr. met., Iod., Chin., Merc., Phosph., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Constant yawning; sleepiness; night restless; slept little.

Excessive cheerfulness; great sadness; disgust for life, weak memory.

Vertigo; dizziness and whirling before the eyes.

Sleepiness in daytime; deep sleep; restless sleep; sleeplessness; troublesome dreams.

In hypochondriasis, religious mania, tendency to suicide, etc.

Attacks of mania; delirium; crying; howling; unconsciousness.

Vertigo, even to falling down.

Great sleepiness; coma; sleeplessness; restless sleep; anxious dreams.

In symptomatic affections.

Vertigo; confusion and heaviness of the head.

Sleepiness in the morning; sleeplessness; night restless; anxious dreams.

Cutaneous System.

Persistent itching on various parts of the body.

Smarting and itching pimples.

Eruption of pimples on the lips, above the pubes, etc.; petechia on the legs; boils, etc.

In eruptions of various kinds, esp. of syphilitic causation.

Itching; pricking as from needles; formication.

Skin pale, yellow; eruption of a leprous kind.

In delay or retrocession of skin eruptions, with spasms.

Short lasting cutaneous eruptions, like urticaria eczema and lichen.

Trunk and Extremities.

Heaviness of the limbs, with weariness of the whole body.

Burning and soreness of the back; bruised pain esp. in the neck.

Pain in the bones of the arms; itching of the hands; laming pain in the legs; formication.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections.

Spasms and convulsions; debility; inflammatory affections.

Stiffness of the neck; burning, pricking pains in the back, esp. in loins.

Unusual prostration of the limbs; bruised feeling; tearing, drawing and burning pains.

In neuralgic, rheumatic and arthritic affections, necrosis of the bones, etc.

General muscular weakness; emaciation; rigidity of the body.

Spasmodic constriction of the chest; pain in the back, etc.

Trembling of the limbs; lame feeling in the arms and lower limbs; pain; weakness; coldness, etc.

In spasmodic, neuralgic, rheumatic affections, etc.

Great weakness; symptoms of plethora; bruised, drawing pains.

Oppression of the chest; pain in the back and kidneys; worse in evening.

Paralyzed and bruised feeling in all the limbs, esp. in the legs; rheumatic pain.

In rheumatic, neuralgic affections, etc.

PLATINA MUR.**PLUMB. ACET.****URAN. NITR.****ZINC. SULPH.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the blood, lymphatic and the nervous system (Altschul).

Seems to have a most distinct curative power in many syphilitic affections.

This remedy ought to be thoroughly proved and studied.

Comp. Plat. met., Puls., Ign., etc.

Acts quite similar to Plumb. met. ; but the blood decomposition is not so intense.

In constipation, chronic gonorrhoea, convulsions, paresis of the lower extremities, etc.

Already Paracelsus used it in spasmodic affections.

Comp. Plumb. met., Arg., Alum., etc.

Acts esp. upon the urinary organs, causing sugar in the urine.

In diabetes, esp. originating from assimilative derangement; in gastric ulcers, etc.

Phosp. acid excels it when diabetes originates from nervous causation.

Comp. Phosph. acid.

Acts esp. upon the cerebro-spinal nervous system, the alimentary canal and circulatory system.

In spasmodic diseases; in inflammatory affections of digestive tract it ought to be an import. remedy.

It appears to have been used but little.

Comp. Zinc. met., Ars., Acid. sulph., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression ; anxiety ; melancholy ; mental and physical debility ; mania.

Vertigo, with dullness of the brain.

Sleepiness ; somnolence ; sleeplessness ; horrible dreams.

In hypochondria and hysteria.

Ill-temper ; ill-humor ; cross and disagreeable.

Vertigo ; heaviness of the head.

Restlessness at night with shivering and heat.

Great nervous anxiety and depression ; delirium.

Vertigo ; dizziness.

Cutaneous System.

Trembling and itching sensation ; heat.

Skin yellow ; papules, vesicles, pustules, etc., very similar to syphilis.

In syphilitic skin affections it seems to be a great remedy.

Great sensitiveness to the open air.

Skin dry, lax, unhealthy ; vesicular and pustular eruption.

In skin diseases ; both internal and external.

Skin hot.

Eruption on various parts, esp. in the mouth, very similar to that in syphilis.

Trunk and Extremities.

General malaise.

Involuntary movement of the muscular fibres of the neck, etc.

Spasmodic muscular twitchings ; formication on the thighs.

In ostealgia, esp. from syphilis.

Debility ; loss of sensibility ; emaciation ; spasms ; paralysis.

Trembling of the limbs ; convulsions ; paralysis ; cramps in the calves.

In paresis of the lower limbs.

Pain in the lower angle of the left scapula ; stiffness in the loins.

Spasms ; trembling ; convulsions ; debility ; cannot stand.

Burning pain in the chest.

Trembling and convulsion of the limbs ; cramps in the arms and legs.

ARSENIC. IOD.**AURUM MUR.****CUPRUM ACET.****FERRUM IOD.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Headache: dull, heavy, pain; in the forehead, temple, all over the head.
Eyes: weakness; burning pain.

Nose: dry.

In congestive, neuralgic, rheumatic headache; ophthalmia, etc.

Burning and stitching in the back of the head.

Headache: throbbing, burning, drawing pains; in the temples, over eyes.

Eyes: dryness; burning, itching, tearing; weak.

Ears: sensation of obstruction; dull hearing.

Nose: redness; swelling; ulcers; acrid discharge.

Face: red; twitchings in the upper jaw.

In rheumatic, syphilitic headache; in affections of the eyes, ears, nose, etc., esp. from syphilis,

Head: pricking, tickling on the scalp.

Headache: violent, lancinating, throbbing pains in the frontal region, etc.

Eyes: red, inflamed; sunken; photophobia.

Ears: roaring; ringing; difficult hearing.

Nose: red, swollen; coryza; epistaxis.

Face: pale, anxious; collapsed, hippocratic.

Lips: swollen; lock-jaw.

In brain affections, and other affections of the head, esp. of violent, spasmodic character.

Head: confusion and heavy feeling.

Headache: but more esp. a confused feeling; principally in forehead.

Eyes: painful lancinations.

Ears: roaring; painful lancinations.

Nose: all the symptoms of coryza.

Face: slight uniform congestion.

In headache, etc., esp. of symptomatic causation, as from syphilis, chlorosis, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous depression.

Heaviness; weariness; feeling as if taking cold.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections, etc.

Nervous erethism, followed by debility.

Spasms; convulsions; numbness; debility, etc.

In neuralgic affections, esp. from syphilis.

Nervous erethism; spasms; collapse.

Spasms; convulsions; debility; paralysis.

In convulsions, chorea, epilepsy, eclampsia, paralysis, etc.

Nervous debility; bruised, rheumatic pains.

Indolency; sleepiness; weakness; exhaustion.

In sympathetic affections.

Circulatory System.

Pulse: accelerated; irregular.

Oppression; burning and palpitation of heart.

Chilliness with goose-flesh; violent fever; sweat increased.

In spasmodic affections of the heart.

Pulse quick, small; violent palpitation.

Coldness, esp. of the extremities; shaking chill; pungent heat of the skin; violent fever; profuse sweat.

In affections of the heart, cyanosis in cholera, etc.

Pulse accelerated; symptoms of plethora.

Coldness predominates; chilliness between 12 and 1, and from 9 to 10 p. m.; heat without perspiration.

Respiratory System.

Cough: slight, hacking.

Tickling in the air-passages; voice deep; hoarse; difficult respiration.

Cough: constant tickling; thick, yellow sputa.

Great oppression of the chest; can hardly breathe.

In asthma, chronic cough, neuralgia of the chest, etc.

Inflammation of the throat; voice feeble, lost; respiration short, difficult.

Cough: frequent, dry, violent; much sputa.

Spasmodic constriction of the chest; dyspnoea.

In spasmodic affections, as asthma, whooping-cough, spasms of the chest, etc.

Irritation and much mucus in the larynx; breathing impeded.

Cough: short, hacking, profuse expectoration.

Oppression of the chest; sharp, stitching pains.

In dyspnoea, asthma, neuralgia of the chest; in phthisis pulmonalis (Altschul).

PLATINA MUR.**PLUMB. ACET.****URAN. NITR.****ZINC. SULPH.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Headache; violent, esp. in the back part of the head.

Head: dryness; falling out of the hair.

Headache: violent, esp. in the fore part of the head.

Eyes: pain; weakness; inflammation; amaurosis.

Ears: tearing; hardness of hearing.

Nose: swelling; inflammation; bleeding.

Face: pale, sallow, hippocratic.

Lips: spasmodic movements of the jaws.

In headache, amaurosis, prosopalgia, etc.

Headache: dull, heavy pains in the forehead, right temple, occiput, etc.

Eyes: shooting pains; lids swollen.

Nose: itching; scabs in the nostrils.

Headache: burning, acute pain in the head; sensation as from a shock.

Eyes: dull, staring; flowing with tears.

Face: pale, sunken; features shrunken.

Nervous System.

General malaise.

Nervous erethism, followed by relaxation.

Spasms; convulsions; tremors; paralysis.

In spasmodic and paralytic affections, similar to Plumb. met.

General languor; restlessness.

Great nervous irritation; general weakness.

Tremors; convulsions; weakness; paralysis.

In rheumatic neuralgia, epilepsy, etc., esp. from syphilis.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated.

Pulse: small, intermittent; anxious palpitation.

General coldness, esp. towards evening; heat with violent thirst; profuse sweat; cold sweat.

In hectic fevers with debilitating, nocturnal perspiration.

Restlessness at night, with shivering and heat; sensation as if taking cold.

Pulse rapid and very feeble; palpitation.

Coldness; shivering; extremities cold; temperature diminished; febrile heat; profuse sweat.

Slight shivering with heat and weight in the epigastric region; headache, etc.

Respiratory System.

Violent constriction of the larynx; speech and swallowing impeded.

Breathing difficult; oppression of the chest.

Cough: dry, spasmodic; bloody, purulent sputa.

Suppuration of the lungs.

In cough with bloody expectoration (Trinks), in hæmoptysis (Hippocrates), etc.

Respiration weak and difficult; great dyspnoea.

Cough: violent, with bloody expectoration.

Violent burning pain in the chest.

ARSENIC. IOD.**AURUM MUR.****CUPRUM ACET.****FERRUM IOD.****Digestive System.**

Mouth : toothache ; throat, much bloody mucus.

No appetite.

Stomach: pain and pyrosis; raising of wind and a greasy fluid.

Abdomen : hard and distended with flatus ; sharp, cutting pains; aching, weakness of arms.

Stool : great urging; small, scanty ; diarrhœa; very dark, almost black.

In affections probably similar to those in which Ars. alb. is of benefit.

Mouth: pain; toothache; redness and swelling of the gums; throat, pain, inflammation.

Appetite lost ; some thirst; flat, putrid taste.

Stomach : eructations; nausea, vomiting; burning, stitching pains.

Abdomen : distention; flatulence; drawing, burning, cutting pains; great tenderness; piles.

Stool: thin, watery, frequent ; continued calls; burning in the anus; constipation.

In affections of the mouth, esp. from syphilis, etc., in nocturnal diarrhœa, etc.

Mouth: dry, painful; much saliva; gums ulcerated; tongue white; throat inflamed.

Appetite lost ; great thirst; foul taste.

Stomach : eructations; nausea, vomiting; violent pains; cramps.

Abdomen : distention; tympanitis; violent, spasmodic pains; rectum inflamed.

Stool: constant diarrhœa ; slimy, brown, bloody ; violent tenesmus; constipation.

In diarrhœa with vomiting; in gastritis, enteritis, proctitis, etc.

Mouth : dryness; redness; tongue thick, yellow fur; throat tickling, scraping sensation.

Appetite: poor; some thirst; insipid, bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; burning sensation.

Abdomen : rumbling; emission of flatus; great pain, esp. in the middle; pressure in the rectum.

Stool: soft, very thin; light yellow ; constipation.

In status gastricus; in diarrhœa in hectic fevers, etc.

Urinary System.

Heat and itching in the urethra; burning during and after micturition.

Urine: increased; scanty; red, thick; contains sand.

In urithritis, cystitis, albuminuria, etc.

Constant urging; involuntary evacuation; pain; retention of urine.

Urine turbid; dark-red, with yellowish sediment.

Sensation of crawling and pain in the urethra; frequent urging.

Urine : light yellow; darker than usual.

Generative System.

Male: irritation, erections; pain in the testes and spermatic cords.

Female : menses too early; redness and swelling of the labia; biting and itching of the vulva; light-yellow leucorrhœa.

In hydatids, in ovaries and testes (Altshul); in leucorrhœa, gonorrhœa, etc.

Male: irritation; frequent erections.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning and evening.

Amel. from walking.

Further provings will prob. develop more symp.

Aggr. in the morning; after sleep, etc.

Amel. during day; in the evening, etc.

Aggr. morning and evening; when lying down, etc.

Amel. from diarrhœtic stools, etc.

Aggr. morning and evening; from warmth, etc.

Amel. in the open, cold air.

PLATINA MUR.**PLUMB. ACET.****URAN. NITR.****ZINC. SULPH.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: much saliva; contraction and soreness of the fauces; swallowing difficult.

Disagreeable esp. metallic taste.

Stomach: heat; weight; nausea; inclination to acidity.

Abdomen: heat and weight in the epigastric region; flatus; transient colic.

In syphilitic affections of the throat.

Mouth: dry, ulcerated; gnashing of teeth; tongue lame, inflamed; throat inflamed paralyzed.

Appetite lost; great thirst.

Stomach: nausea, violent vomiting; misere; gastralgia, etc.

Abdomen: distended; violent pains; drawing towards the spine; ulcers; liver affections, etc.

Stool: obstinate constipation; constriction of sphincter ani; diarrhoea.

In obstinate constipation (Hartlaub), periodical vomiting, typhlitis, enteritis, etc.

Mouth: small painless ulcers; cutting sensation and much mucous in the throat.

Appetite lost.

Stomach: eructations; excessive flatulency; acidity; pain.

Abdomen: flatus; borborygmus; anal pruritus.

Stool: slight constipation.

In gastric ulcers and in those which occur in the duodenum after burns (Drysdale).

Mouth: dry; tongue swollen, paralyzed; gums swollen; throat inflamed.

Intolerable thirst; sour taste.

Stomach: heartburn; vomiting and diarrhoea; severe burning pain.

Abdomen: inflammation; pain and great distention; continuous sharp colic.

Stool: violent purging with tenesmus; bloody dysenteric evacuations.

Urinary System.

Symptoms of inflammation of the urethra; slight dysuria.

Urine: much increased; mucous discharge.

In urethral blennorrhœa, esp. chronic, etc.

Symptoms of inflammation; degeneration of the kidneys.

Urine: scanty; with great pain; retained.

In ischuria and dysuria (Altschul).

Sore pains in the vesical region; pain in the urethra; mucous discharge

Urine: cont. phosphates, lithates, albumin, etc.

In diabetes mell from gastric derangement, or dyspepsia, etc.

Generative System.

Male: symptoms similar to venereal affections.

Male: irritation; desire; erections; inflammation of the penis and testes, etc.

Male: nocturnal emissions.

In gonorrhœa, chancre, bubos, condylomata, secondary and tertiary syphilis, etc.

In chronic gonorrhœa (Hahnemann); in amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. periodical, esp. in the night
Amel. from warmth.

Is not dangerous as Mercury.

Restlessness of all the limbs.

ACID. ACET.**ACID. BENZ.****ACID. CARB.****ACID. FLUOR.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the digestive, respiratory and nervous systems.

In dyspepsia, acidity of the stomach, gastralgia, croup, consumption, etc.

Acetic acid is an antidote to all anæsthetic vapors (Hering).

Comp. Sulph. acid, etc.

Acts esp. upon the urinary organs, the joints, fibrous tissues and the skin (Burt).

In rheumatic, arthritic affections; diseases of the respiratory and urinary organs, etc.

Esp. of benefit in diseases from syphilitic causation.

Comp. Nitric and Oxalic acid.

Through the cerebro-spinal nervous system it acts directly upon the nervous centres (Burt).

In nervous, digestive and cutaneous affections.

Its main usage has hitherto been in practice of surgery.

Comp. Gels., Carb. veg., Kreosot., etc.

Acts esp. upon the osseous and cutaneous systems, the mucous membranes, glands, etc.

Its main sphere is in diseases of a chronic suppurative character (Burt).

In its action it closely resembles Silica.

Comp. Sil.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Great depression; anxiety; irritability; delirium; hydrophobia (Allen).

Vertigo, as if from intoxication.

Sleeplessness.

Depression; inclination to dwell upon unpleasant things; confusion.

Vertigo; severe, to falling.

Sleepiness; dullness of the head; restless sleep; starting up from sleep; much dreaming.

Mind clear and active; delirium similar to intoxication; stupor.

Vertigo; confusion of the head; pain in the brain.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; sleeplessness; restless sleep; much dreaming.

Depression; anxiety; the future looks dark; indifference; forgetfulness.

Vertigo, with confusion and pain of the head.

Excessive sleepiness in the day; sleeplessness at night; restless sleep; many dreams.

In sympathetic affections.

Cutaneous System.

Skin red with burning sensation.

Skin red; pale, waxen; the cuticle peels off; debilitating perspiration.

In condylomata, warts, corns, etc.

Itching; scratching is pleasant, burning after.

Eruption of red spots on the fingers.

In syphilodermata, herpes, urticaria, etc.

Itching; burning; tingling.

Vesicular eruption, esp. on the hands.

In eczema, psoriasis, pityriasis, etc.

Burning pain on small spots; itching and redness.

Squamæ; pustules; ulcers. It is capable to induce a most suppurative process (Hempel).

In squamous and pustular eruptions; in profuse suppuration, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Strong convulsions; trembling from head to foot; prostration, etc.

Violent pain in the chest.

Impaired muscular power of the limbs, with lameness and coldness; swelling of the feet.

In emaciation; in paralytic affections, dropsy, etc.

Emaciation; weakness; weariness; rheumatic, tearing pains.

Pain in the left side; in the region of the kidneys; back, etc.

Tearing, rheumatic pains in the extremities; gouty concretions of the joints; coldness, etc.

The more Benz. acid is used in gout, the more it will be praised (Hering).

Spasms, weakness, paralysis; drawing pains.

Stiffness and weakness of the neck; pain in the back and chest.

Pain in the extremities, with stiffness and insensibility; aching in the shin-bones.

May be of use in neuralgic and rheumatic affections.

Increased ability to movements; lassitude; lameness of the body.

Stiffness of the nape of the neck; pain in the back, esp. in the sacral region.

Pain in the bones; weakness, lameness and pain in the limbs; burning pain in all toes.

In rheumatic, arthritic affections; in ulcerations; caries of the bones, tubercles, etc.

ACID. HYDROC.**ACID. OXAL.****ACID. PICRIC.****ACID. SALIC.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts upon the cerebro-spinal system and directly on the medulla oblongata and the cord.

In spasmodic affections, diseases of the heart, etc., esp. of a violent character.

"I have seen less good results from it than I had expected" (Bayes).

Comp. Laur., Strych., Curare, Cicut., etc.

Its main sphere of action is on the nervous centres which it paralyzes fr. below upwards (Hughes).

In pain in the back, gastric ailments of pregnancy, angina pectoris, etc.

There is always excessive lassitude and weakness.

Comp. Con., Arg. nitr., Ars., etc.

Acts in general as a nervous depressive remedy; but on the male sexual organs it causes irritation.

Is highly recommended in satyriasis, in chordee; etc.

The symptoms of the sexual organs are very prominent.

Comp. Phosp. ac., Agn. cast., etc.

Through the cerebro-spinal nervous system it acts on the brain, spinal cord, heart, etc. (Burt).

In rheumatism; in fevers; in diabetis, albuminuria, diphtheria, etc. (Burt).

Its chief use has been in acute rheumatism.

Comp. Kali bichr., Kali carb., Natr. sulph., Merc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; gloominess; anxiety; fear; irritability; inability to think.

Vertigo, to falling; extreme heaviness; stupor.

Sleepiness; sleep very heavy and prolonged; sleeplessness.

In symptomatic affections; in somnolence.

Exhilaration of spirits; diminished powers to concentrate ideas.

Vertigo; a swimming sensation when lying.

Sleepiness during day; sleep restless and full of frightful dreams.

It seems to be indicated in sea-sickness.

Depression; desire to be alone; irritability; great indifference.

Vertigo, with nausea on the least motion.

Sleepiness; yawning; sleeplessness; sleep restless; dreaming all night.

Transient delirium; very excited mood.

Vertigo; dullness of the head.

Cutaneous System.

Itching; formication.

Skin very pale; hyperæmia; erythema.

Sensitiveness and itching of the skin.

Great dryness; red spots like petechia; eruption similar to roseola.

In some forms of roseola and petechia.

Trunk and Extremities.

Spasms; convulsions; tetanus; paralysis; insensibility.

Cramps in the back; arms and hands clenched; legs straight and stiff.

The limbs at first relaxed; later cramps and stiffness; they seem bloodless.

In convulsions, tetanus, rigidity of the muscles, etc.

Tremors; numbness; coldness; weariness; paralytic weakness.

Pain in the back; numbness and tingling in the lower part of the spine.

Pain in the arms, hands and fingers; legs painful, cold and powerless.

In spinal neuralgia, spinal meningitis; in paraplegia of the lower extremities, etc.

Muscular debility; numbness of the whole body; soreness; lameness, etc.

Intense pain in the neck, chest, and the whole back.

Weakness and heaviness of the limbs, esp. of the legs; numbness of the hands and feet.

In rheumatic, paralytic affections.

Muscular irritation and weakness; trembling, twitching, etc.

Twitching and tingling of the extremities; drawing pains.

In acute rheumatism.

ACID. ACET.**ACID. BENZ.****ACID. CARB.****ACID. FLUOR.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: confusion; red patches upon the scalp.

Headache: heavy, dull, aching pains; in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: sunken; surrounded by a dark circle.

Face: pale, waxen; red; wild expression.

Head: cold sweat.

Headache: throbbing, rheumatic pains; in the temples and forehead.

Eyes: burning and throbbing pains.

Ears: roaring sounds; itching.

Nose: pain in the bones; sneezing; bleeding.

Face: circumscribed redness; burning heat.

Trembling of the lips; itching of the chin.

In headache after mental emotion; rheumatic, arthritic and syphilitic affections.

Head: heaviness; itching of the scalp; vesicles.

Headache: heavy, congestive pains; confusion as if intoxicated.

Eyes: confusion of sight; pupils dilated.

Ears: roaring; pain.

Nose: acuteness of smell; bleeding.

Face: pale, livid; cold sweat; flushes; pain.

Lips pale; drawing pain in the jaws.

In congestive headache, etc.

Head: pain in the bones; falling out of the hair.

Headache: pressive, periodical pains; in the upper part of the head, etc.

Eyes: heavy, pressive pains; inflammation.

Ears: intolerable itching in both ears.

Nose: obstructed; red, swollen, inflamed.

Face: pale; tubercles.

Lips: hot, burning pain; numbness of lower jaw.

In gastric, nervous or rheumatic headache; in scrofulous ophthalmia, etc.

Nervous System.

Extreme nervous irritation; diminished sensibility.

Terrible pain; strong convulsions; paralysis.

In spasms, convulsions, paralytic conditions, etc.

Nervous debility.

Emaciation; trembling; extreme weakness.

In cachexia from syphilis; gonorrhœal rheumatism, gout, etc.

Nervous depression; coma.

Trembling; convulsions; epilepsy; paralysis.

In nervous affections of an anæsthetic character.

Nervous irritation; weakness; weariness; lameness.

Involuntary movements; lassitude; paralysis.

In spasmodic, neuralgic, rheumatic affections.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; weak, slow; hæmorrhage.

Chill; coldness of the skin with flashes of heat; dry, febrile heat; profuse perspiration.

In hectic fever, cachectic conditions, etc.; in hæmorrhages from the bowels, etc.

Pulse variable; palpitation; pain of the heart.

Coldness of the back, knees, etc.; heat with copious perspiration.

In heart-diseases, gonorrhœal rheumatism, etc.

Pulse rapid, irregular; scarcely perceptible.

Chilliness; surface cold and clammy; heat; profuse, cold perspiration.

Pulse small, frequent; pain in the heart.

Violent febrile chill toward evening; general heat with nausea; sour, offensive sweat.

In hectic fever; in varicose veins, etc.

Respiratory System.

Irritation of the larynx; fibrous exudation; hoarseness; difficult respiration.

Cough: dry or moist; similar to croup.

Intense pain in chest; inflammation of lungs.

In croup; in pneumonia, consumption, etc.

Much mucus in the throat; hoarseness; difficult respiration.

Cough: dry, hacking; green expectoration.

Cutting sensation in the chest; great pain.

In asthma, bronchitis; pneumonia, rheumatism of the chest, etc., esp. asthenic affections.

Irritation and inflammation of the larynx, etc.; stertorous respiration.

Cough: short, hacking; with tickling in throat.

Feeling of narrowness in the chest; dull pain.

In inflammatory conditions of the organs, as in bronchitis, diphtheria, etc.

Larynx dry and sore; great irritation; breathing difficult.

Cough: short, frequent; usually dry.

Oppression and soreness of the chest.

In sore throat; in asthma; in hydrothorax.

ACID. HYDROC.**ACID. OXAL.****ACID. PICRIC.****ACID. SALIC.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: congestion; paralysis of the brain.

Headache: congestive heavy pain; as if intoxicated; in the forehead, etc.

Eyes: sunken, glossy; blindness.

Ears: ringing, roaring sounds; deafness.

Nose: prickling sensation; bad smell.

Face: earthy; bloated; black; wild expression.

Lips: pale; bluish; lock-jaw.

In apoplexy, sunstroke, congestive headache, etc.

Head: sensation as if no blood in the brain.

Headache: dull, heavy, pressing pains as from a screw; in vertex, forehead.

Eyes: dullness; pain.

Ears: ringing, roaring.

Nose: swelling; sneezing; bleeding.

Face: hot, red; sensation of bloatedness.

Lips: puffed; shrivelled; lockjaw.

In anemia of the brain; in headache, amblyopia, etc.

Head: fullness and heaviness.

Headache: dull, heavy, pressing pains; in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: yellow color; pain; dimness of sight.

Ears: burning pain; buzzing, hissing sounds.

Nose: bleeding; filled with mucus; pain.

Lips: tingling sensation; pain in maxillary bones.

In congestive headache; in conjunctivitis, etc.

Head: dullness; congestion.

Headache: congestive, dull pains; rush of blood to the head.

Eyes: impaired vision.

Ears: impaired hearing; roaring in ears.

Nose: sneezing.

Nervous System.

Powerful irritation followed by paralysis.

Spasms; convulsions; tetanus; paralysis.

In convulsions, tetanus, etc.

Nervous prostration; spasms; collapse.

Tremors; spasms; prostration; cramps, etc.

Pain in the back is often relieved by Oxalic acid (Peters).

Nervous prostration; general lassitude.

Weakness; weariness; is obliged to lie down.

In symptomatic affections.

Nervous irritation followed by relaxation.

Twitching; tremors; drawing, tearing pains.

In acute rheumatism.

Circulatory System.

Pulse rapid, weak; violent palpitation.

Chilliness, coldness, shiverings, rigors; heat; profuse general sweat.

In palpitation of the heart (Bayes).

Pulse accelerated, weak; darting pain in the heart.

Chilliness, esp. in the back, with shaking; heat from every exertion; cold, debilitating sweat.

In affections of the heart, as hypertrophy; in hectic fever, etc.

Pulse slow, accelerated; palpitation.

Severe chills with pain between the hips; cold extremities; chilliness predominates; slight heat; profuse sweat.

In some kinds of malarial fevers.

Pulse accelerated, weak; imperceptible.

Increased warmth of the skin; sweat, at times more or less profuse.

In rheumatic fever, etc.

Respiratory System.

Sensation of swelling and constriction of larynx; breathing agitated.

Cough: violent, spasmodic; dark sputa.

Great oppression and pain of the chest.

In asthma (Bayes); in whooping-cough (Hemel), etc.

Constriction of the larynx; hoarseness; difficult breathing.

Cough: dry, tickling; thick, hard sputa.

Dull, heavy pain in the chest.

In chronic sore throat; in dry cough; in rhematism of the chest.

Breathing very difficult.

Cough: dry, as from dust in the throat.

Chest feels tight, as if encircled by a band.

ACID. ACET.**ACID. BENZ.****ACID. CARB.****ACID. FLUOR.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: foul breath; tongue pale, flabby; throat inflamed.

No appetite; violent thirst.

Stomach: sour eructations; violent vomiting; burning pain.

Abdomen: distention, tympanitis, burning pain; inflammation.

Stool: watery diarrhœa; with severe pains; bloody discharges.

In dyspepsia; acidity of the stomach; gastralgia, enteralgia, scirrhus, hæmorrhage, etc.

Mouth: toothache; throat and tongue inflamed; ulcers.

Appetite: capricious; great thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: singultus; nausea, vomiting; burning and pressure.

Abdomen: severe cutting, tearing pains; obstruction of the liver.

Stool: copious, watery; exceedingly offensive; bloody; much ineffectual urging.

In inflammation and ulceration of the mouth and throat; in diarrhœa of children, etc.

Mouth: white; swelling, burning pain; much saliva and mucus.

Appetite: lost; some thirst; nasty taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea and vomiting; gastritis; flatulency, etc.

Abdomen: bloated; flatulence; soreness; burning pain in the lower part.

Stool: watery, with constant urging; copious; consistent; constipation; torpidity.

In stomacace, gastritis, flatulent colic, etc.

Mouth: much saliva; rapid decay of teeth, tongue sore, ulcerated; throat heat, constriction.

Hunger; loss of appetite; some thirst.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; heavy, pressing pains.

Abdomen: sensation of emptiness; tension; soreness; induration of the liver and spleen.

Stool: thin, slimy; much flatulency; great pain; tardy and infrequent.

In caries of the teeth, stomacace, gastritis, bilious diarrhœa, etc.

Urinary System.

Urine: increased; light colored; cloudy.

Irritation and inflammation; vesical catarrh, etc.

Urine: high-colored; of very strong odor; bloody.

In catarrhal affections, nocturnal enuresis of children, gleet, etc.

Frequent micturition; increase of urine; decrease.

Urine: normal; dark, almost black.

Frequent urging; burning during and after micturition.

Urine: profuse; scanty; dark; red sediment.

Generative System.

In vomiting of pregnancy, menorrhagia, etc.

Male: painfulness; itching; ticking; pressure; smarting of the prepuce.

Female: menses too early; retarded; weakness; prolapsus uteri, etc.

In gonorrhœa, offensive lochia, gastric derangement of pregnancy, etc.

Male: relaxation during day; irritation at night; emissions.

Female: menses too late but profuse; pain in the region of the left ovary.

Male: irritation; erections; sexual desire; drawing in the testicles.

Female: menses too soon and copious; acrid leucorrhœa.

In chronic gonorrhœa; in hydrocele (Hering), etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning.

Aggr. in the morning; from cold, etc.

Amel. in the evening; from warmth, etc.

Spec.: left side.

Spec.: the urine is exceedingly fetid.

Aggr. in the morning; in the open air, etc.

Amel. from motion, etc.

Aggr. in the morning on rising from bed, etc.

Amel. from motion; walking, etc.

Spec.: complaints of primature old age, etc.

ACID. HYDROC.**ACID. OXAL.****ACID. PICRIC.****ACID. SALIC.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: dryness, salivation; tongue numb, cold, paralyzed; throat constricted.

Hunger: aversion to food; thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; heartburn; pain.

Abdomen: distention; rumbling; pain; pressure in the left side.

Stool: involuntary evacuation; constipation.

Has been used in the last stage of Asiatic cholera.

Mouth; salivation; gums ulcerated; tongue swollen; throat dry, sore, constricted.

Appetite: capricious; thirst; sour taste.

Stomach: heartburn; nausea, violent vomiting; weakness; great pain.

Abdomen: fullness; distention; cramps; pain in the hypochondria; burning of small spots.

Stool: slimy, bloody, involuntary; great tenesmus; burning in the rectum.

In salivation, gastritis, enteritis, dysentery; in syphilitic ulcers of the mouth. etc.

Mouth: stringy saliva; throat sore; raw and scraping sensation.

Appetite: increased; lost; great thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; water brash; oppression; griping pain.

Abdomen: fullness; flatulence; rumbling; crawling, stinging pains; stinging in the anus.

Stool: thin, copious; oily, yellowish; followed by much wind; constipation.

Mouth: burning, dryness; scraping and burning in the throat; swelling of the tonsils.

Extremely disgusting taste.

Stomach: vomiting; erosion and ulcers.

Abdomen: burning in the epigastric region.

Urinary System.

Discharge of urine increased; involuntary; retained.

Urine: saturated; very copious.

In the retention of urine in Asiatic cholera, etc.

Pain in the kidneys; burning in the urethra; frequent micturition.

Urine: copious; scanty; with chalky sediment.

In inflammatory affections.

Pain in the bladder; burning in the urethra during micturition.

Urine: profuse; scanty; dark yellow.

Urine: green tinge; contains Salic. acid.

Generative System.

Male: increased desire; emissions.

Male: irritation; erections; emissions; red points on the glans penis.

Female: burning pain in the genital organs.

In gastric ailments during pregnancy, esp. with salivation.

Male: terrible erections all night; profuse emissions; great sexual desire.

Female: menses too early with bruised pain in the abdomen; pain in the left ovary; excessive pruritus at night.

In satyriasis (Hughes), in pruritus vulvæ, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the afternoon and evening.

Amel. in the open air; from coffee, etc.

Aggr. in the morning.

Amel. from walking; in the open air, etc.

The pains seem to occupy only small spots.

Aggr. in the morning; from motion, etc.

Amel. in the afternoon; in rest; in the open air.

Spec.: all pains worse in the left side.

ALUMEN.**ALUMINA.****AMMON. CARB.****AMMON. MUR.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Appears to act esp. upon the nervous and muscular systems, the mucous membranes, etc.

In rheumatic and neuralgic affections; in hæmorrhages, scirrhus of the uterus, etc.

Weakness and lassitude are prominent symptoms.

Comp. Alumina, Ammon. carb., Op., etc.

Acts esp. upon the nervous, digestive, genito-urinary and cutaneous systems.

In rheumatic, paralytic conditions; in digestive, urinary and sexual affections, skin diseases, etc.

Dryness of the mucous membranes seems to be a characteristic symptom.

Com. Alumen, Baryt., Con., Plumb., Nux v., etc.

Acts upon the mucous membranes of the respiratory organs, the blood and the nerves, etc.

In inflammatory affections of the respiratory organs; in scarlatina, headache, etc.

There can be no doubt of its power over malignant scarlatina (Hughes).

Comp. Brom., Iod., Phosph., Ailanth. gl., etc.

Acts esp. upon the mucous membranes, causing a condition similar to catarrh, etc.

In catarrhal affections of the respiratory, digestive, genito-urinary organs, etc.

Hypersecretion of the mucous membranes seems to be characteristic.

Comp. Ammon. carb., Ant. crud., Puls. etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; sadness; anxiety; intellect and senses perfect.

Vertigo, when looking downwards.

Sleeplessness; restless sleep; frightful dreams.

Great sadness; groaning and moaning; thoughts of suicide; confusion of ideas

Vertigo; everything turns around in a circle.

Sleepiness during day; sleepless at night; restless sleep; anxious dreams.

In melancholy with tendency to suicide.

Forgetfulness; distraction; depression; anxiety; confusion of the head.

Vertigo; everything turns around in a circle.

Sleepiness with pain in the eyes; sleeplessness; restless sleep; vivid, romantic dreams.

In sympathetic affections, as in somnolence.

Irritability; anxiety; peevishness; melancholy; taciturnity.

Vertigo, with heaviness and confusion of the head.

Sleepiness during day; cannot sleep at night; restless sleep; anxious dreams.

In sympathetic affections.

Cutaneous System.

Intolerable itching, esp. when getting warm in bed.

Dry and moist eruption, squamæ, vesicles, pustules, ulcers, etc.

In eczema, herpes, psoriasis, etc., with inactivity of the rectum.

Violent itching, esp. of the scalp.

The upper half of the body is red as in scarlatina; papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions.

In scarlatina, esp. malignant forms; in herpes, etc.

Itching on various parts of the body, esp. on hips.

Erythema, papules, vesicles and pustules; eruptions, similar to measles or small-pox, etc.

In morbilli, miliaria, variola (Altschul); in herpes, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Great heat all over; rheumatic pains in the whole body.

Pain in neck, between the shoulder-blades and back; back as if broken.

Weakness, numbness and pains in the limbs and joints; coldness of the legs; pain in the feet.

In rheumatic, arthritic, neuralgic affections.

Weariness and heaviness; rheumatic, crampy, paralytic pains.

Pain in the back as if beaten; drawing and pressure in the nape of neck.

Pain and involuntary twitchings of the limbs; great heaviness of the lower extremities.

In rheumatic, neuralgic affections; in paralysis from spinal diseases.

(Hoyne).

Marasmus; softening of muscles (Huxham); debility; pains.

Axillary glands swollen; pains in the neck, chest, back, etc.

Weakness, emaciation and pain in the limbs; hands and legs powerless, restless and cold, etc.

In chronic rheumatic, arthritic or neuralgic affections; in paralysis of the lower limbs, etc.

Weariness and prostration; swelling of the glands; spasmodic pains.

Pain and chilliness in the back and neck; swelling of the cervical glands.

Rheumatic, drawing, tearing pains in the limbs, esp. the legs; numbness of the feet; pain in toes.

In rheumatic, paralytic affections.

BARYTA CARB.**BARYTA MUR.****BORAX.****BROM.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the lymphatic and glandular systems, the nerves, sexual organs and the skin.

In tonsillitis, amygdalitis, quinsy, scrofulosis, nervous debility, sexual irritation, skin affections.

The main interest of it lies in its influence on the tonsils (Hughes).

Comp. Apis, Bell., Zinc., Nux vom., etc.

Acts esp. upon the lymphatic and glandular systems, nerves, brain, digestive, urinary organs.

In scrofulosis, nervous affections, indurations of the liver, cystitis, etc.

It is a specific for the morbid irritation, causing onanism, etc.

Comp. Bar. carb., Ant. cr., Cicuta, Dig., etc.

Acts esp. upon the mucous membranes of the digestive and urinary organs and the skin, etc.

In stomacace, diarrhoea, gonorrhoea, leucorrhoea, etc.

It is best known as a local remedy for thrush. (Hughes.)

Comp. Calc. carb., Silic., Cham., Bry.

Its curative sphere is in the buccal, pharyngeal, nasal, laryngeal and tracheal mucous membranes.

In croup, cough, diphtheria; in scrofulous affections, heart diseases, syphilis, etc.

Its chief credit has been gained in its treatment of membranous croup. (H.)

Comp. Iod., Spong., Hep. sulph., Amm. carb.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; taciturnity; anxiousness; great forgetfulness.

Vertigo, with confusion of the head.

Sleepiness in the day and evening; cannot fall asleep; restless sleep; confused dreams.

Great anxiety.

Vertigo when looking around.

In nymphomania from local irritation, it is a principal remedy.

Cheerfulness; liveliness; irritability; indifference; anxiety.

Vertigo, with loss of presence of mind.

Sleepiness; sleeplessness; restless sleep; awakens at 3 a. m.; lascivious dreams.

Lively disposition; taciturnity; apathy; weakness; loss and lack of ideas.

Vertigo, with nausea and fear of falling.

Sleepiness; yawning; heavy sleep; light sleep; vivid dreams.

Cutaneous System.

Skin feels "hide bound;" itching and burning.

Desquamation; eruption like pimples, vesicles and pustules; boils; fatty tumors.

In eczema, herpes, impetigo, ulcers, tumors, scarlatina, etc.

Itching, burning and biting of the skin.

Itch-like eruption: a kind of scurf; profusely suppurating eruption on the scalp.

In scrofulosis florida (Altschul); in cancer, etc.

Violent itching on the back of the fingers, etc.

Unhealthiness of the skin; papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions.

In eczema, herpes, etc.; unhealthy ulcers, esp. with latent syphilis.

Itching as if something lived in the skin.

Papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions; boils on the arms.

In various eruptions, esp. with syphilitic diathesis.

Trunk and Extremities.

Heaviness of the whole body; twitching of the muscles; debility.

Stiffness of the nape of the neck; swelling of the glands; pain in the back.

Tearing in the limbs with chilliness; weakness; stitches in the joints; fetid foot-sweat.

In neuralgic, rheumatic, paralytic affections, esp. in old age.

Extreme weariness of the muscles of the limbs; swelling of the glands.

Pain in the back.

Trembling and twitchings of the limbs; hands and feet paralyzed; cramps in the toes.

In all forms of scrofulosis florida; in tumor albus, etc. (Altschul).

Restlessness with general emaciation; tearing, drawing pains.

Stiffness of the neck; drawing pain in the back and chest.

Tearing, drawing pains in the arms, hands, legs and feet; burning in fingers and toes.

In neuralgic, rheumatic pains of the limbs.

Restlessness with a feeling of lameness; debility; tearing pains.

Tearing pain in the chest; stiffness of the neck; pain in the back.

Restlessness and jactation, with weakness and pain in the arms; coldness; pain in bones of the legs.

In rheumatic, arthritic, paralytic affections, esp. with syphilis.

ALUMEN.**ALUMINA.****AMMON. CARB.****AMMON. MUR.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: congestion.	Head: itching of the scalp; hair falls out.	Head: itching of the scalp; pain in the bones.	Head: itching of the scalp; heaviness; pressure
Headache: dull, heavy, pressing pains; in the back or top of the head.	Headache: throbbing pain in the forehead, etc. as if encircled with a band.	Headache: boring, tearing, hammering pains, as if forehead would burst.	Headache: heavy, pressive pains; as if the head would split; in forehead.
Eyes: dimness of sight with vertigo; itching, etc.	Eyes: confusion of vision; pains; inflammation.	Eyes: diplopia; amblyopia; pain; inflammation.	Eyes: dimness; burning pain; lacrymation.
Ears: hears everything in sleep.	Ears: humming; stitching pains.	Ears: painful acuteness to sounds.	Ears: itching; pain; hardness of hearing.
Nose: great dryness.	Nose: catarrhal symptoms; yellow mucus.	Nose: obstructed; acrid, watery discharge; pimples	Nose: itching; sneezing; symptoms as in catarrh.
Face: animated expression; deadly pale.	Face: pale; red; tension of the skin.	Face: pale, wretched appearance; tearing pain.	Face: very pale; burning hot.
Lips: blue; twitchings.	Blisters on the upper lip.	Lips: dry; vesicular or scaly eruption.	Lips: dry; ulcerated.
In sympathetic affections.	In headache, etc.; esp. in women with sexual disorders.	In headache, affections of the eyes etc., esp. of a catarrhal or neuralgic character.	In headache, affections of the eyes, nose, etc., with catarrhal symptoms.

Nervous System.

Nervous depression; debility; rheumatic pains.	Nervous irritation followed by depression.	Nervous debility; tired and weary all day; pain.	Nervous debility; tearing, rheumatic pains.
Tremors; trembling lassitude; fainting.	Trembling; involuntary movements; debility.	Trembling; spasms; paralysis; rheumatic pains.	Twitchings, jerkings; spasmodic contractions.
In sympathetic affections.	In hysterical affections, over-sensitiveness, paralytic conditions, etc.	In chronic rheumatism, neuralgia, paraplegia, etc. (Altschul).	It has a considerable reputation in neuralgia (Hughes).

Circulatory System.

Fluttering of the heart; palpitation.	Frequent palpitation of the heart.	Pulse hard, tense, frequent; anxiety; palpitation.	Pulse accelerated; pain in the heart; palpitation.
Very sensitive to cold; chilliness, and feeling as if cold water were poured down the back; heat; cold sweat.	Chilliness of the whole body; the feet are cold as ice; internal chilliness and external heat; heat at night; sweat.	Chill in the evening; shaking; chill alternates with heat; feverish heat; orgasm of blood at night; profuse perspiration.	Chill running up the back; chill alternates with heat over the whole body; profuse perspiration, esp. after midnight.
In abdominal typhus with profuse diarrhoea (Altschul).		In scarlatina (Hughes), typhoid fever (Hempel), malignant, intermittent fevers (Altschul), etc.	In intermittent fever with gastric derangement; in night-sweat; in hectic fevers, etc.

Respiratory System.

Tickling and pain of the larynx; rapid, short breathing; very painful.	Irritation of the larynx inducing cough; breathing impeded.	Constricted feeling of the larynx; voice hoarse, weak; breathing difficult.	Burning in the larynx; hoarseness; short, anxious respiration.
Cough: from tickling in the larynx, mostly dry.	Continual, dry, hacking cough, with vomiting.	Cough: short, dry, titillating; worse when lying.	Cough: dry, tickling, often with bloody sputa.
Constrictive pain and soreness of the chest.	Rattling, sensation of dryness and pain in chest.	Burning and stitching in chest; esp. lower part.	Pressure, stitching and pains in the chest.
In dry, tickling cough; pectoral affections, etc.	In cough (Dunham, Wessellhæft); in whooping-cough, catarrh in general, etc.	In inflammatory affections of the respiratory organs, as bronchitis, pneumonia, etc.	In irritative and inflammatory conditions of the respiratory organs.

BARYTA CARB.**BARYTA MUR.****BORAX.****BROM.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: humming like boiling water.

Headache: feeling as if the brain were loose; violent, stitching pains.

Eyes: red; swollen in the morning; pain.

Ears: tearing, boring pains; swelling of glands.

Nose: obstinate dryness; sneezing; bleeding.

Face: puffy; pale; tension of the skin.

Upper lip swollen; pain when closing the mouth.

In apoplexy, headache, amblyopia, otalgia, etc.; esp. in old people.

Headache: heavy pains; can scarcely sit up.

Eyes: catarrhal symptoms; lids paralyzed.

Ears: pain; dullness of hearing.

Nose: catarrhal symptoms.

Face: pale; spasmodic contraction of muscles.

In affections of scrofulous or of an inflammatory character.

Head: great sensitiveness to cold.

Headache: pressing, throbbing pains; in the whole head, forehead, etc.

Eyes: soreness; pressive pain; inflammation.

Ears: over-sensitiveness to sounds; suppuration.

Nose: catarrhal symptoms.

Face: pale, earthy; tearing pain in the bones.

Lower lip swollen, inflamed.

In headache, etc., esp. with syphilitic diathesis.

Head: scalp very tender, pains in the bones.

Headache: congestive, pressing pain in the forehead, etc.

Eyes: confusion of vision; photophobia; pain.

Ears: ringing; pain.

Nose: coryza; bleeding.

Face: pale, hot; blunt pain.

Pain in the lower jaw.

In sympathetic affections, as from croup, syphilis, scrofula, etc.

Nervous System.

Excessive irritation of all the nerves; relaxation.

Jerkings and startings; trembling and weakness.

In paralytic affections, esp. in old age.

Nervous irritation; extreme prostration.

Trembling; convulsions; weakness; paralysis.

In paralytic conditions.

Nervous debility.

Restlessness; trembling; weakness

In chorea from amenorrhœa (Altschul).

Nervous debility; physical and mental weakness.

General trembling; weakness, loss of power.

In sympathetic affections.

Circulatory System.

Orgasm of blood; pulse full and hard; palpitation.

Chilliness is predominating; chill alternating with heat; flushes of heat; offensive sweat.

In scarlet fever, when the tonsils are esp. affected.

Pulse: rapid, full; soft and irregular.

Surface cold; ice-cold extremities; dry heat with thirst; sweat.

Pulse irregular; squeezing pain about the heart.

Chilliness is predominating; chill mostly during sleep; chill and heat alternating; flushes of heat; morning sweat.

Pulse much accelerated; violent palpitation.

Chill every other day, with shaking, yawning and stretching; internal, burning heat; sweat from the least exercise.

In heart-diseases; intermittent fever; metrorrhagia (Most).

Respiratory System.

Swelling of the tonsils; voice imperfect; lost; breathing short, anxious.

Cough: spasmodic from tickling in the throat.

Chest seems full of phlegm and is sore.

In tonsillitis, amygdalitis, bronchitis, pneumonia, asthma, whooping-cough, etc.

Voice weak; dyspnœa.

Cough.

Oppression of the chest.

Tearing in the larynx; respiration difficult.

Cough: dry; hacking; bloody or musty sputa.

Tearing and stitches in the chest.

In dyspnœa, cough, etc.

Larynx painful and constricted; voice husky, hoarse; gasping for breath

Cough: similar to croup or whooping-cough.

Weakness, pressure and pain of the chest.

In croup, whooping-cough, asthma, laryngitis, bronchitis, pneumonia, diphtheria, etc.

ALUMEN.**ALUMINA.****AMMON. CARB.****AMMON. MUR.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: dryness, with severe burning pain; tongue rough, dry; throat red, painful, dry.

Appetite good; lost; intense thirst; bad taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; acute pain; heaviness; contraction.

Abdomen: stitching, burning pains; weakness; scarcely endurable pains in the rectum.

Stool: costiveness; scanty, dry, hard stool; diarrhoea; coagulated blood; much urging.

In hæmorrhage from the bowels; in dysentery; in lead-colic (Altschul), in constipation.

Mouth: ulcerated; offensive smell; toothache; gums swell; tongue white; throat red, inflamed.

Appetite voracious; lost; thirst; flat taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; pressure; soreness; drawing pain.

Abdomen: pain; heaviness; pressure; flatulent colic; pain in the liver and spleen.

Stool: inactivity of the rectum; no urging and no ability to evacuation; feces like sheep's dung, etc.

In obstinate constipation, esp. in women with menstrual disorders (Ludlam).

Mouth: dry, inflamed; gums bleed; teeth decay; tongue ulcerated, numb; throat sore, swollen, etc.

Appetite lost; great thirst; taste sweetish, etc.

Stomach: eructations; heartburn; nausea, vomiting; pain; pressure, etc.

Abdomen: pressure about the navel; pain in the liver and spleen; burning; contraction of anus.

Stool: painful, mucous, fecal diarrhoea; constipation; stool very hard; protruding hæmorrhoids.

In flatulent colic, diarrhoea and dysentery, burning of the anus, etc.

Mouth: toothache; burning vesicles on the tongue; external and internal swelling of the throat.

No appetite; great thirst; bitter, sourish taste.

Stomach: hiccup; eructations; nausea, vomiting; gnawing pain.

Abdomen: griping about the navel; distention; heaviness; pain in the liver and spleen.

Stool: green, slimy, thin; hard, crumbling, difficult; painful hæmorrhoids.

In gastric and intestinal catarrh, indurations of the liver, etc.

Urinary System.

Frequent urging; increased secretion of urine.

Urine: bluish; brown; muddy, etc.

Pain in kidneys and bladder; difficult micturition; retention.

Urine: scanty; red sediment.

In retention and incontinence of urine.

Pressure on the bladder, with cutting pain; frequent urination.

Urine: pale, with scanty sediment.

In diabetis, esp. in hysterical subjects; in nocturnal enuresis, etc.

Pain in the bladder; frequent urging and micturition.

Urine: profuse; in drops; clayish sediment.

In catarrhal affections, as cystitis, etc.

Generative System.

Male: irritation; erections; emissions; pain in the penis.

Female: menses delayed and scanty. Causes induration and scirrhus of the uterus if continually used (Hufeland).

In induration and scirrhus of the uterus.

Male: excessive desire; erections; emissions; testicles swollen.

Female: menses too early, too short, and too scanty; sexual debility; acrid profuse leucorrhœa; stitching and throbbing in the vagina.

In menstrual disorders; in displacement of the uterus, profuse leucorrhœa, etc.

Male: irritation; emissions; great pain in the testicles.

Female: menses too early and profuse; with pain; too late, etc.; profuse, watery, acrid leucorrhœa; swelling, itching, burning of the pudendum.

In menstrual colic, amenorrhœa, menorrhagia, leucorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, etc.

Male: irritation; erections; pain in the left spermatic cord.

Female: menses too early; with abdominal pains; thin, slimy leucorrhœa.

In indurations of the ovaries, uterus and prostatic gland (Altschul), etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. night and morning; during menses, etc.

Amel. when going to bed; when walking, etc.

Aggr. during day; in the room; during rest, etc.

Amel. during night; in the open air; from motion.

Spec.: mild disposition; spare habit.

Aggr. in the afternoon, evening and wet weather.

Amel. night and forenoon and dry weather.

The right side is more affected than the left.

Aggr. in the morning evening and open air.

Amel. in the afternoon; bed and in-doors.

Bloated, fat, lax, torpid individuals (Guernsey).

BARYTA CARB.**BARYTA MUR.****BORAX.****BROM.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry; vesicles all over; offensive smell; tongue burning hot, numb; tonsils swollen.

Appetite: capricious; much thirst; foul taste.

Stomach: eructations; continued nausea; soreness; pressing pain.

Abdomen: distended, hard; soreness of the walls; cutting pain in the hypogastric region and liver.

Stool: difficult, scanty, hard; irresistible urging; loose; crawling in the rectum.

In paralysis of the tongue, tonsillitis, etc.

Mouth dry; swelling of salivary glands; salivation; toothache; tongue dry; swallowing difficult.

Loss of appetite; very bad taste.

Stomach: nausea; incessant retching; vomiting; burning pain; cramps.

Abdomen: continual pain; violent burning, colic, etc.

Stool: continual, profuse, painful diarrhoea; liquid, greenish, slimy stool.

In swelling and induration of liver, pancreas, etc. (Altschul).

Mouth; aphthæ with heat and dryness; tongue: aphthæ; throat white mucus; palate wrinkled.

No appetite; much thirst; taste flat, bitter.

Stomach: nausea, vomiting; pain: burning; pressure.

Abdomen: distention; pains as if diarrhoea would set in; pain in the liver and spleen.

Stool: frequent, soft, yellow; thin, green or brown; cadaverous; constipation.

In stomacace, ulceration of the throat, diarrhoea in children, acidity of the stomach, etc.

Mouth: dry; much saliva; tongue inflamed; toothache; throat inflamed with great pain.

Appetite regular; some thirst; offensive taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; offensive vomiting; heat; inflammation.

Abdomen: tympanitic distention; griping, colic pains; pain in the liver.

Stool: painless; like scrapings from intestines; yellow, preceded by cutting pain; constipation.

In syphilitic affections of the mouth.

Urinary System.

Constant urging to urinate; passes much at night.

Urine: abundant; scanty; dark brown.

Increased urging; painful, constant micturition; involuntary urination.

Urine: increased; white sediment.

In cystitis, urethritis, paralysis of the sphincter vesicæ, etc.

Pressure and stitching in the kidneys; burning in the urethra, etc.

Urine: hot; peculiar smell, frequent urging.

In gonorrhœa; affections of the kidneys, etc.

Constant desire to urinate; pain in the bladder; burning in urethra, etc.

Urine: increased; scanty; dark; much mucus.

In cystitis, urethritis, etc.

Generative System.

Male: sexual weakness; excoriation between scrotum and thighs.

Female: menses scanty with pain; leucorrhœa.

In syphilis (Berjeau); in impotence, dysmenorrhœa, leucorrhœa, etc.

Male: irritation; nocturnal emissions; swelling of the glands.

Female: induces menstruation.

Is a specific in satyriasis and nymphomania (Altschul); in chronic buboes, gonorrhœa, etc.

Male: irritation; erections; emissions; indifference for coition.

Female: menses too early, too profuse and with pain; leucorrhœa like the white of an egg, with sensation as if hot water were flowing down.

In dysmenorrhœa, leucorrhœa; sterility, ailments of labor and nursing.

Male: irritation; erections; nocturnal emissions; swelling of testicle.

Female: menses too early and too profuse; suppressed; pain in the left ovary; dysmenorrhœa; loud emission of flatus from the vagina.

In amenorrhœa; in scirrhus of the mammae; in syphilis, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. night and morning; after sleep, cold, etc.

Amel: when sitting down; from warmth, etc.

Complaints of external parts predominate.

Aggr. night and morning; after sleep, etc.

Aggr. in the morning; in warm weather, etc.

Amel: in the evening, etc.

Spec. fear of downward motion (Guernsey).

Aggr. evening till midnight; damp weather, etc.

Amel: from motion in the open air.

Spec. light hair; blue eyes; left side.

AMYL NITR.**CHLORAL.****CHLOROFORM.****ETHER.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the arteries throughout the body, causing a rapid, transient dilatation.

In morbid conditions in which the blood-vessels are spasmodically contracted (Hughes).

But also in dilatation of the arteries as in the "flushing" in women.

Comp. Glon., Lach., Chloral, Chlorof., etc.

Its influence upon the system appears to be that of a pure nervous depression (Hughes).

In affections from cerebral excitement, or derangement of the functions of circulation.

In practice its most use has been to alleviate pain and spasms.

Comp. Op., Amyl. nitr., Chlorof., Glon., Gels., etc.

Its influence upon the system seems to be that of a pure nervous depression.

In practice its use has almost been that of an anodyne and anæsthetic.

Chloroform is the most powerful anæsthetic.

Comp. Ether, Chloral Glon., Op., Bell., etc.

Its influence upon the system seems to be quite similar to that of chloroform.

In practice its use is quite similar to that of chloroform.

Its action is not so intense as that of chloroform; but less dangerous.

Comp. Chloroform, Chloral, Op., Glon., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Anxiety as if something might happen; great forgetfulness.

Vertigo; head seems to swim around.

Feeling as if intoxicated by wine; all the phenomena of delirium tremens.

Vertigo; dull, confused sensation as if intoxicated.

Drowsiness; sleepiness; natural, sound sleep.

Of all hypnotic drugs this is unquestionably the least harmful.

Excitement followed by unconsciousness; nonsensical prattling.

Vertigo; dizziness; whirling of the head.

Excessive yawning; great sleepiness; comatose sleep.

One of the most used anæsthetics.

Excitement followed by unconsciousness; prattling about secret matters.

Vertigo; dizziness; whirling of the head.

All the usual symptoms of the deepest sleep, even stupor and coma.

Used mostly as an anæsthetic.

Cutaneous System.

Intense irritation and itching of the skin.

Diffuse intense redness; bright, scarlet eruption; œdematous swelling; eruption like urticaria.

Seems to be of great use in hyperæmic, erysipelatous affections.

Tingling of the limbs; crawling, etc.

Skin pale blue and cold.

The skin of the face and chest red then livid.

Trunk and Extremities.

The muscles seem relaxed and heavy; sensation of general weakness.

Warmth in the neck.

Tired feeling of the limbs; tremulousness of the hands; numbness of the fingers.

Utter prostration of muscular strength; marked cutaneous anæsthesia.

Jactitation of the limbs; muscular pains, esp. in the upper, and paralytic pains esp. in lower limbs.

In neuralgic, spasmodic or paralytic affections.

Anæsthesia with muscular relaxation; weariness in the joints.

Veins of the neck swollen; dull pains in the region of the kidneys.

Twitching; trembling; weakness and relaxation of the limbs, esp. the lower ones.

Its principal use is as an anæsthetic in surgery.

Anæsthesia with muscular relaxation; spasmodic rigidity.

Pain and coldness of the chest.

Convulsive movements of the limbs; trembling; spasmodic rigidity; weakness of the legs.

Its principal use is as an anæsthetic in surgery. It is less dangerous than Chloroform.

GLONIN.**MAGNESIA CARB.****MAGNESIA MUR.****NATRUM SULPH.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts principally upon the cerebral blood vessels, medulla obl. and pneumogastric nerve (Burt).

In congestion of the brain, apoplexy, headache, etc.; in heart diseases, nervous affections, etc.

With Glon. the brain is irritated because the circulation is excited (H).

Comp. Amyl., Chloral, Chlorof., Bell, Acid. hydr

Acts upon the digestive, genito-urinary, nervous, glandular and cutaneous systems.

In constipation, etc.; menstrual disorders, hysteria, scrofulosis, eczema, crusta lactea, etc.

Its chief usage has been in delayed and scanty menstruation (Hughes).

Comp. Magn. mur., Kali carb., Graph., Puls., etc.

Acts esp. on the digestive, genito-urinary, nervous, respiratory, glandular and cutaneous systems.

In dyspepsia, chronic constipation, female disorders, cough, scrofulosis and various skin affect'ns.

Hahnemann recomm'ds it in "knotty, hard, difficult, insufficient stools."

Comp. Magn. carb., Calc. carb., Sulph., Lyc., Sep.

Acts esp. upon the circulatory, digestive, genito-urinary, nervous and cutaneous systems.

In affections from irregular blood circulation; in digestive disorders, dysmenorrhœa, rheumatism.

Grauvogl thinks it one of the most important remedies in hydræmia.

Comp. Natr. mur., Magn. carb., Alum., Calc. carb.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Animated, talkative, jestful; agitated; depressed; delirious.

Vertigo; intense as in sea-sickness.

Sleepy, constant yawning; restless sleep; frequent startings; unpleasant dreams.

In mental disorders, when the brain is much irritated.

Taciturnity; talkativeness; sadness; anxiety; fretfulness; forgetfulness.

Vertigo; as if everything were turning round.

Frequent yawning; sleepiness during the day; cannot fall asleep; restless sleep; vivid dreams.

Excitement; fantastic illusions; sadness; fretfulness; anxiety; taciturnity.

Vertigo; a sensation as if intoxicated.

Frequent yawning; sleepiness during the day; cannot fall asleep; restless sleep; dreams.

In hypochondriasis with torpidity of the liver (Lobethal).

Irritability; taciturnity; cheerfulness; happiness; depression; apathy.

Vertigo; muddled feeling in the head.

Great sleepiness during day; restlessness at night; restless sleep; much dreaming.

Cutaneous System.

Itching of the face, back and hands; crawling. Rash on the face.

Violent itching over the whole body, esp. in bed.

Dry and moist eruptions; papules, vesicles, pustules, with much itching and often burning.

In intertrigo, infantum, eczema, herpes, impetigo, esp. chronic.

Itching and formication over the whole body.

Dry and moist eruptions; papules, vesicles, pustules, with itching and burning pain.

In similar affections, as Magn. carb.

Burning, stitching, itching sensation of the skin.

Dry and moist eruptions, papules and vesicles.

In strophulus; in eczema, herpes, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Debility; restlessness; spasms; convulsions; congestion.

Stiffness of the nape of the neck; pain down the entire spine.

Arms and hands numb, heavy; pain in the fingers; debility; pain; coldness of the lower limbs.

Muscular debility; rheumatic pains in the limbs; spasmodic affections.

Stiffness of the neck; pain in chest and back, esp. in the lumbar region.

Rheumatic pains in the limbs, esp. in the shoulders and calves; swelling of the fingers and knees.

In rheumatic, arthritic affections; in old ulcers on the legs (Kallenbach), offensive foot-sweat, etc.

Muscular debility; great weakness of the limbs, with paralytic pains.

Swelling of the cervical glands; bruised pains, esp. in the small of the back.

Great weakness of the limbs; rheumatic pains in the upper and paralytic pains in the lower limbs.

In rheumatic, paralytic affections.

Trembling of the whole body; weakness; weariness; sticking pains.

Throat and neck swollen; soreness along the spine.

Tingling, trembling and weakness of the extremities; the knees feel very weary; œdema of the feet.

In rheumatic, paralytic affections; nocturnal tearing pains.

AMYL NITR.**CHLORAL.****CHLOROFORM.****ETHER.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: feeling of intense fullness of the head.

Headache: throbbing, congestive pains; heat; tension, etc.

Eyes: protruding, staring; conjunctivitis.

Ears: much throbbing; bursting sensation.

Pressure over the root of the nose.

Flushing of the face; congestion; paleness.

In migraine and other neuralgic affections of the head.

Head: great congestion; change in texture of hair.

Headache: dull, aching, severe pains; in the forehead and occiput.

Eyes: blood-shot; weak; watery; blindness.

Ears: constant tinnitus aurium.

Face: red, flushed; pale, hippocratic.

Mouth: jaws firmly closed.

In apoplexy, neuralgic headache, weakness of sight, lock-jaw and other neurotic affections.

Head: dizziness; a sensation of emptiness.

Headache: pressure in various parts of the brain, esp. in the temples.

Eyes: pupils dilated; dimness; obscuration.

Ears: ringing; roaring.

Nose: obstructed; loss of smell.

Face: flushed; livid; turgid.

Mouth: lock-jaw.

In apoplexy, congestions, neuralgic headache, etc.

Head: dizziness; congestion.

Headache: intense pain and heat; esp. in the forehead.

Eyes: pupils dilated; dimness; obscuration.

Ears: hearing impaired; deafness.

Face: red, flushed; pale, wild expression.

Lips: swollen, bluish.

In apoplexy, congestion, headache, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous prostration; weakness; relaxation.

Lassitude; tremors; prostration; convulsions.

In epileptic paroxysms; cramps of the chest, etc.

General state one of great depression.

Inaptitude for exertion; restlessness; great pain.

In spasmodic affections from nervous irritation.

Nervous depression; anæsthesia.

Anæsthesia; muscular resolution.

Its principal use is as an anæsthetic and anodyne.

Nervous depression; anæsthesia after erethism.

Restlessness; anæsthesia; muscular relaxation.

Its principal use is as an anæsthetic and anodyne.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; slow; tumultuous heart-action.

Increase of temperature; perspiration.

In hot "flushings", esp. in women at the climacteric period; in cramps of the heart, etc.

Pulse: rapid; slow weak; violent pulsation.

Surface of the body cold; became "stone-cold;" heat all over the body; profuse, cold sweat; peculiar dryness of skin.

In nervous affections of the heart and the capillary system, etc.

Pulse weak; almost pulseless; heart feeble.

Surface of the body cold and clammy; extreme chilliness; heat; copious sweat.

Pulse rapid; slow; excitement of the heart.

Much distressed, with a sensation of coldness; shivering; chattering of the teeth; heat and formation; sweat.

Respiratory System.

Feeling of constriction of the throat, extending to the chest; dyspnoea.

Cough and bronchial irritation.

Sensation of constriction of the chest; anxiety.

In spasmodic affections, as asthma, angina pectoris, etc.

Redness of the epiglottis, etc.; respiration stertorous; extreme dyspnoea.

Sensation of weight and constriction of the chest.

In spasmodic affections, as asthma, etc.

Burning in the larynx; voice altered or lost; respiration slow; stertorous.

Moist crepitation over the lungs; pain; pressure.

Slight bronchial irritation; voice difficult; stertorous respiration.

Cough: violent; much spitting, even bloody.

Pulmonary congestion; pain in the chest.

GLONIN.**MAGNESIA CARB.****MAGNESIA MUR.****NATR. SULPH.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: feels too large; brain as if moving.

Headache: congestive, violent, throbbing pains; in the forehead, etc.

Eyes: confusion and weakness; drawing pains.

Ears: ringing; throbbing as if obstructed.

Nose: sneezing; fluent coryza; pain at the root.

Face: hot, flushed, congested; pale; pain.

Lower lip swollen; lock-jaw.

In apoplexy, sunstroke, headache; affections of the eyes, ears, facial neuralgia, lock-jaw, etc.

Head: pain on the top; dandruff; hair falls out.

Headache: congestive, stitching pains in the forehead, vertex, etc.

Eyes: weakness; photophobia; pain; inflamed.

Ears: dullness of hearing; stitching pains.

Nose: red, swollen; sneezing; catarrh.

Face: fretful expression; pale; severe pain.

Lips: dry, hot, sore; pain in the lower jaw.

In headache, scrofulous ophthalmia, otalgia, facial neuralgia, etc.

Head: pain; fullness on top and all over the head.

Headache: congestive, tearing pains; in the temples, forehead, vertex, etc.

Eyes: dimness; photophobia; inflammation.

Ears: dullness of hearing; stitching pains.

Nose: red, swollen; sneezing; catarrh.

Face: sickly appearance; pale, yellow; pain.

Lips: cracked.

Head: the scalp is very sensitive; creeping.

Headache: pressing, heavy pains; in the forehead; brain feels loose.

Eyes: weakness; photophobia; inflammation.

Ears: dullness of hearing; piercing pains.

Nose: sneezing; coryza; obstructed; discharge.

Face: pale; tearing, drawing pains.

Lips: dry; the skin peels off.

In headache, affections of the eyes and ears; in ozæna syphilitica, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous irritation followed by depression.

Convulsions; epilepsy; numbness; paralysis.

In affections of the brain; in epilepsy, tetanus, neuralgia, etc.

Nervous depression, with some irritation; pain.

Tremors and weakness; epileptic attacks; debility.

In hysterical affections, chorea, etc., esp. with irregular menstruation.

Nervous depression; pains.

Great weakness, even to falling down; heaviness.

In hysterical, uterine and abdominal cramps (Hahnemann).

Nervous irritation followed by prostration.

Weakness and weariness; spasms, etc.

In chorea, tetanus (Hering), etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; slow; laborious action of heart. Chills alternate with heat; flushes of heat; general heat; relieving perspiration.

In affections of the heart.

Sudden pain in the heart; palpitation.

Predominating chilliness; chilliness in the evening, all the night and morning shaking; heat in the afternoon; sweat.

In symptomatic affections.

Pulse accelerated, slow; stitches in the heart.

Predominating chilliness; chilliness in the evening, with shivering; heat with thirst in the afternoon; sweat; thirst.

In symptomatic affections.

Pressure in the region of the heart.

Predominating chilliness in the afternoon and evening; heat; dry, all over the body; profuse sweat with thirst.

In diseases depending on irregular circulation; in intermittent and gastric fevers (Altschul).

Respiratory System.

Spasmodic constriction of the larynx; breathing stertorous; dyspnoea.

Cough: from tickling in the throat.

Constriction and oppression of the chest.

In spasmodic affections of the organs; angina pectoris, etc.

Pressive pain in the throat; hoarseness; short breath while walking.

Cough: with scraping in the throat; sputa.

Constriction about the chest; painful stitching.

In symptomatic affections.

Heat and pain; dryness of the larynx; hoarseness; breathing impeded.

Cough: dry; paroxysmal; gray expectoration.

Burning and throbbing in the chest; constriction.

In whooping-cough (Schrön); in neuralgic pain in the chest.

Tickling in the throat; short, difficult respiration; dyspnoea.

Cough: tickling, dry; with pain in left side.

A pressure on the chest as from a heavy load.

In congestion of the lungs; in cough; in rheumatic and neuralgic affections.

AMYL NITR.**CHLORAL.****CHLOROFORM.****ETHER.****Digestive System.**

Tickling and choking feeling in the throat.

Stomach: nausea; constriction and pressure.

In spasmodic affections, as in dysphagia; gastrodynia, etc.

Mouth: jaws, firmly closed; frothy mucus; tongue white; throat and asophagus paralyzed.

Appetite lost; urgent thirst.

Stomach: acidity; nausea; pain; sinking at the pit; great soreness.

Abdomen: severe colic.

Stool: diarrhœa; mucous, light-yellow stool; constipation.

In neuralgic affections, as gastralgia, enteralgia, etc.

Mouth: lockjaw, much saliva, burning; tongue pale; scraping sensation in the throat.

Great thirst.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting, burning pain and pressure.

Abdomen: distention; rumbling; passage of flatus; cutting pain.

Stool: bloody diarrhœa; involuntary evacuation; constipation; torpidity.

As an anodyne.

Mouth: dry; much frothy saliva; speech difficult or lost; pricking in the throat.

Appetite lost; some thirst; bad taste.

Stomach: hiccough; nausea, vomiting; sickness and distress.

As an anodyne.

Urinary System.

Involuntary evacuation of urine; frequent urging.

Urine: copious; amber color.

Stitches in the urethra; frequent urging to urinate.

Urine: increased; scanty; suppressed.

As an anodyne.

Generative System.

Male: copious nightly emissions.

Male: depression; relaxation of the genitals.

Of great utility in "flushings" in women, esp. at the climacteric period.

In puerperal mania (Ruddock).

Often used as an anæsthetic in obstetrical cases.

Often used as an anæsthetic in obstetrical cases.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the night and morning.

Aggr. from external pressure.

Amel. from brandy.

GLONIN.**MAGNESIA CARB.****MAGNESIA MUR.****NATR. SULPH.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry, parched; with vesicles; toothache; tongue numb; throat dry and painful.

Appetite lost; some thirst; taste sweet, bitter.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; symptoms of gastric catarrh.

Abdomen: pain; cutting under the navel; rumbling; flatulence; pain in the left hypochondrium.

Stool: copious; loose; blackish diarrhoea; diarrhoea and vomiting; constipation.

Mouth: burning and itching; bloody saliva; toothache; stinging pain and much mucus in throat.

Appetite poor; great thirst; bitter, sour taste.

Stomach: sour eructations; nausea, vomiting; constrictive pains.

Abdomen: bloated; heaviness and pressure; spasmodic colic; pain in the liver.

Stool: green, like scum on a frog-pond; costiveness; stitches in the anus.

In toothache, gastric ailments, as gastritis; in dyspepsia; in colic, lenteria of sucklings, etc.

Mouth: heat and dryness; white pimples; saliva; mucus; tongue white; toothache; throat swollen.

Appetite capricious; some thirst; pasty taste.

Stomach: throbbing in the pit; eroding pains, relieved by eating.

Abdomen: tearing; stitching; soreness as from a bruise; distention; colic; pain in the hypochondria.

Stool: greenish, liquid, bloody; hard, like sheep's dung; difficult to evacuate; prolapsus.

In toothache, anorexia, chronic dyspepsia, sickness of pregnancy, obstinate constipation, etc.

Mouth: burning; painful blisters all over; saliva; tongue hot; toothache; throat inflamed; blisters.

Appetite voracious; lost; great thirst; slimy taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; fullness; pressure; burning pain.

Abdomen: rumbling; much flatulence; distention; pain; colic; itching of the anus; pain in liver.

Stool: scanty, slimy, light red or bloody; half liquid; difficult expulsion; constant urging; diarrhoea.

In stomacace; in congestion of the liver; in obstinate constipation; in flatulent colic; diarrhoea, etc.

Urinary System.

Burning heat in the urethra during micturition.

Urine: abundant; highly albuminous; dark.

In albuminuria, etc.

Burning and stinging during micturition; involuntary evacuation.

Urine: increased; pale, watery or green.

In incontinence of urine (Müller).

Much urging; frequent micturition, difficult, drop by drop; involuntary.

Urine: pale, yellow; cloudy, with great pain.

In incontinence and retention of urine, as in enuresis of children.

Great burning and cutting in the urethra when passing the urine.

Urine: more than usual; brick red sediment.

Generative System.

Female: retention of menses.

In hot flushes and other ailments at the climacteric period, esp. with affections of the heart.

Male: depression; emissions; discharge of prostatic fluid.

Female: menses too late and scanty; profuse; too early; glutinous, dark blood; acrid leucorrhœa.

In delayed or scanty menstruation.

Male: irritation; erections in the morning in bed; emissions; itching.

Female: menses profuse, too early; scanty, too late; with great pain in the small of the back; profuse leucorrhœa, thick, bloody, or watery.

In delayed and scanty menstruation (Haubold); in leucorrhœa, scirrhus of the uterus, etc.

Male: irritation; sexual desire.

Female: menses too late; profuse, with pains; regular; scanty; stitching in the vulva and vagina; vesicular eruptions; leucorrhœa.

In dysmenorrhœa, amenorrhœa, etc. (Altschul).

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning and evening, etc.

Amel. at night; in the open air; in rest, etc.

Spec.: left side; nervous, sanguine temperament.

Aggr. after midnight; every third week, etc.

Amel. in the open air; from motion, etc.

Spec.: left side predominates; often with children.

Aggr. during night; from cold; out of bed, etc.

Amel. during day; from warmth; in bed, etc.

Spec.: upper left, lower right side.

Aggr. in the morning, from motion, etc.

Amel. in the afternoon; during rest; from warmth.

Spec.: right side.

AESCULUS HIPPI.**AETHUSA.****AGAR. MUSC.****AGNUS CAST.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the lower part of the spinal cord, particularly upon the anus.

In hæmorrhoids, prolapsus of the anus and rectum, obstinate constipation; leucorrhœa, etc.

Torpidity of the functions is a prominent feature.

Comp. Aloe, Collin., Nux vom., Podoph., etc.

Acts esp. upon the cerebro-spinal nervous system, causing spasmodic affections, etc.

In convulsions, esp. of children; in low fevers; in ailments from heat in the summer, etc.

The brain is usually simultaneously affected.

Comp. Cicut. vir., Bell., Hyosc., Stram., etc.

Acts upon the cerebro-spinal nervous system and the blood, causing a state of intoxication.

In vertigo, headache, apoplexy, digestive and sexual disorders, spasms, etc.

In acute diseases, when the cerebro-spinal symptoms predominate (Burt).

Comp. Cann. ind., Op., Bell., Hyosc., etc.

Acts esp. upon the genito-urinary organs, causing debility even to impotence, etc.

In sexual debility, delayed menstruation, agalactia, hysteria, hypochondriasis, etc.

Esp. indicated in primature old age from sexual intemperance.

Comp. Bar. carb., Chin., Camph., Phosph. ac., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; irritability; unfitness for any kind of attention.

Vertigo; stupefied feeling of the head.

Drowsiness; sleepiness; unrefreshing sleep.

In sleeplessness in dropsy; in vertigo with confusion of ideas (Kafka).

Great anxiety; confusion; stupor; unconsciousness.

Vertigo; stupor; sopor.

Dead-like sleep; restless sleep with startings in fright; anxious dreams.

In vertigo increased by motion (Hoyne).

Excitation; ecstasy; irritability; delirium; apathy; stupor.

Vertigo; a condition as if from intoxication.

Great sleepiness; sleeplessness; restless sleep; much dreaming.

In vertigo from too bright light.

Depression; anxiety; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo; dullness of the head.

Sleepiness; sleeplessness; frequent awakenings; anxious dreams.

In hysteria and hypochondria in abstinent persons.

Cutaneous System.

Itching and formication of the skin.

In general pruritus, with torpidity of the bowels, etc.

Itching; formication; numbness; coldness.

The whole surface is of a bluish color; reddish blue spots; vesicular eruption.

Violent itching, with burning and swelling.

Miliary eruption, with violent itching; ecchy-mosed spots.

Gnawing itching on various parts.

Skin, yellowish color.

Trunk and Extremities.

General lassitude and debility.

Constant pain in the neck and back; sensation of lameness.

Pains, numbness and stiffness of the extremities; the joints are stiff and painful.

Spasms; convulsions; weakness; trembling; paralysis.

Sensation in the small of the back, as if being in a vise.

Coldness, numbness, swelling and trembling of the extremities.

Trembling; spasms; heaviness; paralysis; veins swollen; bruised pain.

Stiffness of the neck; the veins are swollen; pain in the back.

Aching in the bones of the limbs; the hands tremble; the legs are weak; formication.

In rheumatism (Hoyne).

Debility; spasms; pains, esp. in the limbs.

Pain in the back, esp. at the coccyx.

Pain in the joints as if luxated, with swelling; legs and feet swollen.

AILANTHUS.**ALLIUM CEPA.****ANACARDIUM.****APOCYN. CAN.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts. esp. on the cerebro-spinal axis, through it upon the vagus, head, eyes and skin.

In malignant scarlatina; in brain affections, cerebro-spinal meningitis, etc.

Depression, torpor and stupor are prominent symptoms.

Comp. Bell., Bry., Rhus tox., Op., Natr. mur., etc.

The action is esp. on the mucous membranes of the eyes, nose and sometimes of the rectum (G).

In catarrhal symptoms of the eyes, the respiratory organs, etc.

A prominent symptom is, increased secretion of the mucous membranes.

Comp. Euphr., Kali bichr., Ars., Ant. crud., etc.

Acts upon the nervous system in general; the brain faculties are esp. influenced.

In dementia, loss of memory and mental vigor in old age, etc.; in nervous affections in general.

The debility is not only from sexual intemperance, but from any cause.

Comp. Coff., Acid. phosph., Con., Oleand., etc.

The groups of symptoms resemble those of non-inflammatory dropsy, etc. (Hale).

In almost every form of dropsy; but esp. anasarca; in constipation, renal and sexual disorders, etc.

With the dropsy there is always combined constipation and dark urine.

Comp. Apis, Hell., Dig., Ars., Sulph., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Confusion of the head; depression; restlessness; delirium; stupor.

Vertigo; staggering; falling.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; coma; muttering delirium; restlessness; restless sleep; fearful dreams.

In sympathetic affections; in vertigo when rising or stooping.

Confusion; depression; anxiety.

Vertigo, with pressure and fullness of the head.

Sleepiness; yawning; restless sleep; fantastical dreams.

Depression; anxiety; great weakness of memory; mental prostration.

Vertigo, with turning black before the eyes.

Great sleepiness; sleeplessness; restless sleep; vivid dreams.

In weakness of intellect and memory; in anxiety before an examina (Bayes)

Amorous; mind bewildered.

Vertigo; drowsiness; heaviness; stupor.

Desire to sleep without the ability to do so; restlessness; sleeplessness; much dreaming.

Cutaneous System.

Skin dry, hot; itching and tingling sensation.

Exanthema similar to measles, but without catarrhal symptoms.

In malignant forms of scarlatina it has great reputation (Wells).

Pricking sensation, like stitches from needles.

Erythema; nettlerash, etc.

Burning itching of skin, relieved by scratching.

Eruptions, esp. of the vesicular variety; tubercles; urticaria, etc.

In eczema, pemphigus, urticaria, etc.

Skin at first hot and dry; later cold, clammy.

General oedema.

In dropsy and dropsical swellings.

Trunk and Extremities.

Dullness; lassitude; stupor; neuralgic pains.

Intense aching between the shoulders; heavy pain in the small of the back.

Limbs feel as if asleep; heaviness; numbness; staggering; inability to walk.

In spasmodic affections.

Weakness and trembling of all the body.

Pain in the small of the back.

Lameness of the joints; trembling of the hands; weakness of the knees; pain in the toes.

In neuralgic, rheumatic pains from taking cold.

Tearing and jerking pains, shifting from place to place; weakness.

Tearing pain in the neck and about the heart; coldness and pain in back.

Axillary glands swollen; tearing and drawing pains in the limbs, esp. in the heels; coldness of the feet.

In neuralgia, rheumatism and spasmodic affections.

Itching; numbness; trembling; general oedema.

Pain in the small of the back; in the chest, between the scapulae, etc.

Rheumatic pain and debility of the limbs, esp. the knees; hands and feet cold and swollen.

In dropsy and dropsical swellings, esp. "with a sinking feeling at the pit of the stomach" (Hale).

AESCULUS HIPPI.**AETHUSA.****AGAR. MUSC.****AGNUS CAST.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: soreness and formation of the scalp.

Headache: dull, pressive pains; in the forehead, occiput, temples.

Eyes: heaviness; burning, stinging pains.

Ears: burning pain.

Nose: dryness; coryza; burning pain.

Face: miserable appearance.

In hydrocephalus, ophthalmia (Hale), gastric bilious headache, etc.

Head: sensation as if both sides were in a vise.

Headache: congestive, throbbing pains; as if the forehead would split.

Eyes: staring, protruding; photophobia.

Ears: yellow discharge.

Face: red, puffed; pale, anxious expression.

Chin and lips cold.

In headache, ophthalmia, etc.

Head: cold; twitching, esp. in the right side.

Headache: congestive, dull pains; in the forehead: as if brain torn.

Eyes: weak, dim; black spots before.

Nose: smell too acute; fetid discharge.

Face: puffed; pale; twitching of the muscles.

Trembling of the lips.

In sunstroke, headache, spasms of the eyelids, catarrh, etc.

Head: biting and itching of the scalp.

Headache: tearing, pressing pains; in the temples, forehead, vertex, etc.

Eyes: intense itching; burning pain.

Ears: roaring; hardness of hearing.

Nose: pains in the dorsum.

Face: erysipelatous swelling.

Tearing pain in the lower jaw.

Nervous System.

Weakness and weariness.

Great heaviness of the body; rheumatic pains.

Excessive nervous irritation; relaxation.

Convulsions; epilepsy; tetanus; paralysis.

In convulsions, epilepsy, tetanus, paralysis, etc.

Mental and physical irritation; relaxation.

Spasms; convulsions; epilepsy; debility.

In chorea, epilepsy, etc.

Nervous debility; mental and physical depression.

Trembling; heaviness; bruised pain all over.

In nervous affections, esp. in old, abstinent men.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; great action of heart.

Chilliness in the back; heat in the evening; dry, hot skin; profuse perspiration.

In catarrhal fever (Hale); in hæmorrhoids, etc.

Pulse: frequent, small, violent beating of heart.

Coldness and stiffness.

Pulse: very feeble; burning in heart; palpitation.

Want of animal heat; great chilliness in the open air; coldness; shivering; slight heat; little sweat.

In palpitation of the heart in old people; in typhoid fever (Drysdale).

Pulse: weak and feeble.

Chilliness; shivering; chilly all over; flushes of burning heat; sweat at every exertion.

Respiratory System.

Dryness and stiffness of the glottis; voice hoarse; breathing short, difficult.

Cough: dry, short, etc.; the fauces is constricted.

In catarrhal affections; in follicular pharyngitis (Clifton), laryngitis, etc.

Breathing short and anxious; voice weak or lost.

Cough: with stunning pain in the head.

Sensation as if the chest were pressed in a band.

Oppression and constriction of the larynx; breathing very difficult.

Cough: violent; convulsive; lumpy expectoration.

Oppression of the chest; stitches in the lungs.

In cough, whooping-cough, asthma, angina pectoris, etc.

Voice weak; breathing oppressed.

Cough: esp. when in bed; copious, bloody sputa

Sensation of dryness in the chest.

AILANTHUS.**ALLIUM CEPA.****ANACARDIUM.****APOCYN. CAN.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: sensation as if bruised; congestion.

Headache; dull, heavy pains in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: pain; pupils widely dilated; photophobia.

Nose: dryness; soreness.

Face: pale, hot, red; swollen; neuralgic pain.

Vesicles on the lips.

In headache with great nervousness; in conjunctivitis, etc.

Head; sensation of formation in the skull.

Headache: dull pain; or electric shocks; in the forehead, etc.

Eyes: dim; watery; biting pain.

Ears: roaring; hard hearing; pain.

Nose: sneezing; acrid discharge.

Face: swelling; throbbing pain.

In headache, affections of the eyes, nose, etc., esp. if similar to catarrh.

Head: violent itching of the scalp; eruption.

Headache: dull, pressive pains; in the temples, forehead, etc.

Eyes: pressure in the balls; weakness of sight.

Ears: roaring; hardness of hearing; pains.

Nose: epistaxis.

Face: pale; blue rings around the eyes, etc.

Lips: itching and burning.

In apoplexy; cerebro-spinal meningitis; headache; amaurosis; deafness; coryza, etc.

Head: heaviness; sensation of fullness.

Headache: heavy, dull pains; with drowsiness.

Eyes: sensation as from sand; heat; redness.

Nostrils and throat filled with thick mucus.

Face: bloated, esp. when lying down.

In hydrocephalus, ophthalmia, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous debility; irritation.

Electric shocks; great weakness.

In cerebro-spinal meningitis; in nervous affections from scarlatina, etc.

Weakness and weariness.

Debility; trembling; soreness all over.

Nervous debility, both physical and mental.

Weakness of body and mind; partial paralysis.

In dementia and debility in general.

Nervous irritation; debility.

Restlessness; involuntary motions; pain.

Circulatory System.

Pulse: rapid and small; constriction of the heart.

Chill preceded by miliar eruption; flushes of heat; hot, dry skin; cold sweat.

Has proved of great benefit in malignant scarlatina (Wells).

Pulse accelerated; slow, hard.

Predominating coldness; chill creeping along the back; flying heat, now here, now there; copious sweat.

In catarrhal fever.

Pulse accelerated; beating in the vessels.

Chilliness predominates; internal chilliness; shivering over the back; flushes of heat; nocturnal perspiration.

In intermittent fever, with predominating cold stage.

Pulse slow.

Dry heat on going to bed. When the skin moistens the dropsy improves (Hale).

Respiratory System.

Voice hoarse, failing; oppression of the larynx; breathing difficult.

Cough: dry, hacking, with burning in the chest.

Oppression of the chest; burning pain.

In whooping-cough; bronchitis, diphtheria, coryza, etc.

Tickling and pain in the throat; breathing oppressed.

Cough: with pain in the chest; copious sputa.

Stitches and burning in the chest.

In catarrhal affections; in recent congestion of the lungs (Dunham.)

Hoarseness; short and oppressed respiration.

Cough: tickling with sweetish, pus-like sputa.

Oppression of the chest.

In coryza, asthma, whooping-cough, etc.

Breathing oppressed; difficulty in speaking.

Cough: dry, short; loose, rattling; esp. in bed.

Oppression of the chest.

In hydrothorax a chief remedy; in dyspnoea, etc., esp. with some kind of dropsy.

AESCULUS HIPPI.**AETHUSA.****AGAR. MUSC.****AGNUS CAST.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: filled with thick yellow phlegm; tongue white or yellow; tonsils dark red, hot; inflamed.

Appetite lost; great thirst; metallic taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; burning pain; great pressure.

Abdomen: tenderness; burning pain; rumbling; pain in the liver and spleen.

Stool: hard, dry, large or white; mushy; prolapsus of the anus.

In gastralgia, intestinal catarrh, hæmorrhoids, congestion of the liver, constipation, etc.

Mouth: inflammation of the whole buccal cavity; tongue black, ulcerated; soft palate red, swollen.

Appetite lost; burning thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: regurgitation; nausea, vomiting; tearing; constrictive pains.

Abdomen: burning heat; coldness and swelling; colic, followed by vomiting; pain in the liver, etc.

Stool: green, thin, bilious, bloody; diarrhœa with pain and tenesmus; obstinate constipation.

In vomiting of infants (Hoyne): in intestinal catarrh, cholera infantum, etc.

Mouth: dry; much saliva; toothache; tongue white, tremulous; throat dry, constricted.

Appetite and thirst capricious; fetid taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; burning pain.

Abdomen: liver enlarged; loud rumbling; flatulence; burning pain.

Stool: green as grass; thin, yellow, fecal; slimy, bloody, dysenteric; constipation.

In pains of the stomach and intestines; in diseases of the liver and spleen, etc.

Mouth: pain in the lower jaw; toothache; tongue white; boils on the gums; throat hot, painful.

No appetite nor thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: swelling after eating; hiccup; nausea, vomiting; pinching pains.

Abdomen: pain in the liver; swelling of the spleen; violent pain in the intestines.

Stool: much flatus; hard; thin, yellow.

Urinary System.

Shooting in the orifice of the urethra; frequent urging to urinate.

Urine: excessively scanty; thick, yellow turbid.

In dropsy; in insufficient secretion of urine.

Pain in the bladder; frequent urging to urinate.

Urine: copious, clear; red; white sediment.

Pain in the bladder; burning in the urethra; frequent, violent urging.

Urine: profuse, colorless; red, dim; milky, etc.

In catarrhal affections, as urethritis, etc.

Frequent urging; pain after micturition.

Urine: copious; turbid.

Generative System.

Male: transient pains in the penis; soreness of the testicles.

Female: leucorrhœa, yellow; corrodes the labia.

In leucorrhœa, uterine congestion, displacement.

Female: menstrual blood is watery; itching pain in the parts; eruptions on the genitals.

In spasmodic affections in pregnancy and labor.

Male: great excitement; desire; erections; emissions; weakness.

Female: irritation; menses too soon and too profuse; intolerable itching in the external genitals.

In gonorrhœa, impotence, nymphomania, menorrhagia, etc.

Male: depression; relaxation; excitement; erections, etc.

Female: menses suppressed; relaxation; leucorrhœa, etc.

In impotence; loss of sexual desire (Holcombe); in chronic gonorrhœa, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning; on motion, etc.

Amel. in the afternoon; after moving, etc.

Spec.: hæmorrhoidal tendency.

Aggr. towards evening until 3 a.m.

Amel. in the forenoon; open air, etc.

Aggr. in the morning and afternoon, etc.

Amel. in dry weather; from gentle motion, etc.

Spec.: left side; light hair; obesity.

Aggr. in the morning; when walking, etc.

Spec.: "old sinners with impotence and gleet" (H).

AILANTHUS.**ALLIUM CEPA.****ANACARDIUM.****APOCYN. CAN.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: tongue dry, parched, cracked; throat dry, rough, irritated.

Appetite and thirst variable; flat taste.

Stomach: nausea in the morning, vomiting; every kind of food is vomited.

Abdomen: tenderness; tympanitis; colicky pain.

Stool: frequent, watery; expelled with great force; dysenteric.

In diarrhœa, cholera morbus, etc.

Mouth: dry; offensive odor; tongue foul coat; sensation as from a ball in the throat.

Appetite capricious; no thirst.

Stomach: sour eructations; nausea, vomiting; pressure and pain.

Abdomen: pain in the liver and spleen; coldness; colic about the navel; bloatedness, etc.

Stool: much flatulence; very offensive diarrhœa; constipation; fissures in the anus.

In hæmorrhoids (Kimball).

Mouth: offensive breath; toothache; swelling of the gums; tongue white; throat rough, painful.

Bulimia; anorexia; constant thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; rumbling; distention; pain.

Abdomen: constant rumbling; griping, pinching pain, esp. around the navel.

Stool: intense urging; inactivity of the rectum; feces very pale; bloody moisture from the rectum.

In dyspepsia, gastralgia, enteralgia, constipation, etc.

Mouth: dry in the morning; much mucus, esp. in the throat.

Great thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: intense nausea, vomiting; great irritability; can bear nothing.

Abdomen: fullness; distention; pain and pressure; soreness of the liver and spleen.

Stool: diarrhœa; constipation.

In ascites; in dyspepsia with much bloating after a meal, etc.

Urinary System.

Urine: suppressed.

Pain in the kidneys; pressure upon the bladder; frequent urging.

Urine: copious; red; painful micturition.

Itching of the urethra; constant desire to urinate.

Urine: turbid; dirty sediment.

In symptomatic affections.

Weakness of the bladder; the urine flows without force; pain.

Urine: profuse; very scanty; thick; turbid.

In dropsy of the genitals, etc.

Generative System.

Male: chancre-like ulcers on the prepuce.

Male: excitement; great desire; weakness; pain in the cords.

Female: menses too early, but not profuse; pain in the uterus.

In amenorrhœa, delay of menstruation, etc.

Male: excitement; weakness; erections; discharge of prostatic fluid.

In sexual weakness; in leucorrhœa; nausea in pregnancy, etc.

Has been used in dropsy of the genitals; in metrorrhagia, amenorrhœa, etc.

Special Remarks.

Amel. towards morning.

Spec.: bilious temperament.

Aggr. in the warm room, etc.

Amel. in the open air, etc.

Spec.: old age (Hering).

Aggr. morning, evening, etc.

Amel. in the afternoon; during dinner, etc.

Spec.: nervous hysterical females.

Aggr. during night and in the morning.

Seems to require substantial doses (Hughes).

ARUM TRIPH.**ASA FETIDA.****ASARUM.****BERBERIS.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the mucous membranes, partic. of the digestive and respiratory organs.

In affections of the mouth and throat; in spasmodic cough, aphonia, sore throat.

It has a faint similarity to its great prototype, Phosphor.

Comp; Phosph., Kali bichr., Baryt., etc.

Acts upon the nervous system in general and esp. upon the generative organs of women, etc.

In hysterical affections; gastric disorders; ailments of the osseous system, etc.

Hyperæsthesia is its chief feature.

Comp. Mosch., Valer., Ign., Cham., etc.

Acts upon the mucus membranes in general and esp. upon those of the alimentary canal.

In catarrhal affections of the mucus membranes; in nausea, vomiting, diarrhœa, etc.

Esp. adapted in ailments with prominent chilliness.

Comp. Ver. alb., Cupr., Elater., Nux vom., etc.

Acts esp. upon the digestive and genito-urinary organs.

Esp. suited when renal and vesical symptoms are the most prominent (Herbing).

With tendency to gallstones and gravel, it will be well to think of Berb.

Comp. Nux vom., Cupr., Podoph., Merc., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Irritability; weakness of intellect and memory; delirium.

Vertigo, with fullness of the head.

Sleepiness during day; sleeplessness at night; nightmare.

Hysterical symptoms; fickle and full of fun; irritable; anxious.

Vertigo, with great activity of the brain.

Sleepiness; restless sleep; full of dreams.

In hysterical affections, etc.

General vanishing of thoughts, like when falling asleep.

Vertigo; dizziness; dullness.

Yawning; drowsiness; restless sleep; vexing dreams.

Weakness of intellect and memory; anxiety; indifference.

Vertigo, to falling.

Sleepiness by day; sleeplessness; restless sleep; anxious dreams.

Cutaneous System.

Itching of the whole surface.

Eruption like scarlatina; little, round, hard pimples all over the body; desquamation.

Burning in the skin of the legs.

In abscesses, ulcers, etc.

Burning; smarting; corrosive itching.

Red spots like petechia; papules; pustules; lymphatic swellings, etc.

In prurigo, eczema, herpes, jaundice, varicose veins, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Nervousness; spasms; weakness; weariness; bruised pains.

Stiffness of the neck; pain as if in atlas and deltoid vertebræ.

Heaviness of the limbs, esp. of the legs; hands stiff and swollen; cramp in the legs.

Weakness and weariness; drawing, tearing, stitching pains.

Pain in the chest, neck and back; burning along the vertebræ.

Pain in the limbs, esp. on the flexor sides; bones and periosteum are partic. affected.

In neuralgia, rheumatic pains, esp. in the bones and periosteum and from syphilis.

Nervous irritation; weakness; weariness; sensation as if bruised.

Pain in the neck, back and chest; paralytic pain in the muscles.

Lightness of all the limbs; "he is not aware of having a body;" pains and paralytic weakness.

In neuralgic affections.

Lame feeling all over; general relaxation; tearing, bruised pains.

Pain in the neck; tearing in the spine; stiffness in the small of the back.

Tearing or throbbing pains in the limbs; tension in the bend of the knees; heels pain as if ulcerated.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections.

BOVISTA.**CALENDULA.****CAULOPHYLLUM.****CEDRON.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the blood, skin, heart and glandular system (Altschul).

The chief use is in the cutaneous sphere (H.), and in hæmorrhages from all outlets of the body.

We may think of this remedy when we see a "tettery" person. (G.)

Comp. Sulph., Graph., Ars., Sep., etc.

Has specific powers of preventing or diminishing suppuration from mechanical injuries.

In all kinds of mechanical injuries, esp. lacerated wounds; used locally and internally.

There is hardly any better remedy in healthy wounds than Calendula.

Comp. Arn., Ruta, Hyper., Symp., etc.

Acts esp. upon the female generative organs; the muscles and joints, partic. those of the fingers.

Uterine ailments; menorrhagia; rheumatism, esp. articular and in the small joints.

Acts on the uterus similar to Sec., but not so violently.

Comp. Sec., Cimicif., Puls., Sabin., Sep., etc.

Acts esp. upon the cerebro-spinal nervous system, and partic. upon the kidneys and bowels.

In intermittent, malarial fevers. Is applied in Mexico as an antidote for snake-bite.

Char. is: a periodicity of the ailments which is often clock-like in regularity.

Comp. Chin., Eupat., Gelsem., Natr. mur., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Great weakness of intellect and memory; depression; irritability.

Vertigo; transient loss of the senses.

Sleepiness; great drowsiness; sleeplessness; restless sleep; frightful dreams.

Irritability; anxiousness; drowsiness.

Confusion of the head.

Very restless at night.

Dullness of mind and sensorium.

Vertigo; sensation of swimming in the head.

Restless at night, esp. after 3 a. m.; complete insomnia.

Depression; inquietude; anguish; dullness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo, with dimness of sight.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; sleeplessness; troublesome dreams; restless sleep.

Cutaneous System.

General intense itching; crawling as from insects.

Dry and moist eruptions, as papules, vesicles, pustules, squamæ, etc.; with severe itching.

In prurigo, eczema, herpes, impetigo, psoriasis, etc.

Eruption of vesicles on the lower lip.

In traumatic cases.

Skin hot, dry.

Trunk and Extremities.

Sensation as if beaten; aching, tearing, paralytic pains.

Stitches in the neck; pain in the back, chest, etc.

Weakness and pain in the limbs, esp. of the joints; rheumatic lameness.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections, with general debility.

Restlessness; drawing, pressive pains.

Pressive pain between the shoulder-blades and in the chest.

Pressive pain in the wrists and ankles; weariness of the lower extremities.

In mechanical injuries; in cuts, lacerated wounds, etc., it is much preferable to Arnica.

Debility and nervousness; drawing and flying pains.

Pains in the chest and back.

Rheumatic, flying, drawing pains in the limbs, with spasmodic rigidity, esp. of the smaller joints.

In neuralgic affections and rheumatism, esp. of the smaller joints.

Weakness; restlessness; malaise; neuralgic pains.

Pain in the back and loins; oppression of the chest.

Numbness of the arms and legs; rheumatic pains in all the joints; pain seems to be in the cartilages.

In sympathetic affections.

ARUM TRIPH.**ASA FETIDA.****ASARUM.****BERBERIS.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: coldness; soreness of the scalp.

Headache: dull, pressing pains; in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: pain; obscuration of sight; photophobia.

Ears: heat; tearing pain.

Nose: fluent coryza; nostrils sore.

Face: hot.

Lips: hot, swollen, chapped, bleeding.

In headache, confusion of sight, etc.

Head: cold sweat on the forehead.

Headache: nervous, hysterical, one-sided pains; worse in evening.

Eyes: dry, hot; dimness; inflammation.

Ears: hardness of hearing; offensive discharge.

Nose: offensive discharge; swelling of bones.

Face: hot; small tubercles.

Lips: puffed; drawing pain in the lower maxilla.

In headache, affections of the eyes, ears, ozæna, etc.

Head: itching; sensation of coldness.

Headache: dull, pressing, drawing pains; in the temples, forehead, etc.

Eyes: dryness; heat; swelling of the lids.

Ears: roaring.

Nose: sneezing; bleeding.

Face: hot; burning of the cheeks.

Mouth: pain in the articulation of lower jaw.

In headache, affections of the ears, etc.

Head: tensive stitching of the scalp.

Headache: dull, pressing pain outwards; in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: dryness; violent, shooting pains.

Ears: beating, tearing pains.

Nose: crawling; catarrhal symptoms.

Face: pale, earthy, hollow; tearing pain.

Burning and formication of the lips.

In congestive headache, catarrhal ophthalmia, esp. with hæmorrhoids (Koch).

Nervous System.

Nervous depression; lassitude; debility.

Restlessness; spasms; debility, etc.

In sympathetic affections.

Nervous crethism; relaxation; debility.

Great restlessness; spasms; epilepsy; chorea.

A principal remedy in all hysterical affections, esp. the epileptic form.

Weakness and weariness; excessive sensibility.

Debility; desire to lie down; tearing pains.

In sympathetic affections.

Great weakness, like fainting; tearing pains.

Lame feeling all over; not inclined to work.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated.

Chills, as after taking cold, running over the body with much yawning, heat 4 to 9 p. m., very intense.

In typhoid forms of fever, with great restlessness, suppressed urine, etc. (Hering).

Pulse accelerated; pain about the heart.

Every day between 3 and 4 p. m. coldness and trembling, with unbearable pain in head; heat in face; cold, moist skin.

In palpitation of the heart, hydrothorax, etc.

Pulse quick and strong.

Great want of vital heat; chilliness in the forenoon, after eating, etc.; flashes of heat; sour sweat.

In intermittent fevers when the stage between chill and heat is not decided.

Pulse weak and slow; palpitation.

Chill with icy cold feet, but without thirst; chill as if in the bones, with warm skin; heat; easy perspiration.

In bilious fever with diarrhœa (Altschul).

Respiratory System.

Mucus in the trachea; voice hoarse, uncertain; asthmatic breathing.

Cough: frequent; with itching in the larynx, etc.

Oppression of the chest; pain in the lungs.

In ailments from overuse of the voice; in asthma, cough, laryngitis, etc.

Spasms of the glottis; voice weak, hoarse; breathing very oppressed.

Cough: dry, irritating, spasmodic.

Compression, stitches and pain of the chest.

In spasmodic cough, whooping cough, asthma, etc.; in ailments from hysteria, etc.

Stitches and constriction of the larynx; breathing short and whistling.

Cough: frequent, short; with ex; cteration.

Burning in the chest; pain in the lungs.

In cough, dyspnoea, pleuritis, etc.

Hoarseness; pain in the throat; breathing short, oppressed.

Cough: short, dry, with stitches in the chest.

Tearing, stitching in the chest.

In inflammatory affections, esp. with bilious affections.

BOVISTA.**CALENDULA.****CAULOPHYLLUM.****CEDRON.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: violent itching on the scalp; hair falls off.

Headache: bruised pain in the brain; as if the head were too large.

Eyes: dim; without lustre; lids inflamed.

Ears: dullness of hearing; fetid discharge.

Nose: stopped; scurf in the nostrils.

Face: alternating red and pale.

Lips: cracked; swollen.

In catarrhal affections, as catarrhal headache, epistaxis, swelling of the lips, etc. (Altschul).

Head: confusion.

Headache: dull, pres-
sive pain, with sensation
of heat; in the occiput.

Eyes: red; lids swollen;
pupils dilated.

Ears: stitching pain.

Face: sensation of swell-
ing; pain.

In sympathetic affec-
tions.

Head: a sensation as if
swimming.

Headache: dull, itching
pains; pressure behind
the eyes; attacks in spells.

Eyes: lachrymation;
pressing pain.

Nose: drawing pain.

In rheumatic headache.

The whole head feels
swollen and heavy.

Headache: dull, heavy
pains; in the forehead,
occiput or temples.

Eyes: red; protruding;
smarting pain.

Ears: pains; hardness of
hearing.

Nose: profuse discharge
of thin, acrid mucus.

Face: red; hot, tearing
pains.

Lips: very dry.

In headache, neuralgia
of the face, etc., esp.
with intermittent fever.

Nervous System.

Nervous debility; rheu-
matic, paralytic pains.

Weakness; weariness;
spasms; numbness, etc.

In neuralgic, rheumatic
affections,

Debility with nervous-
ness and rheumatic pains.

Weakness; weariness;
spasms; convulsions, etc.

In spasmodic, neuralgic
affections, esp. with ute-
rine disorders.

Nervous debility; neu-
ralgic pains.

Restlessness; nervous-
ness; weakness; numbness.

In neuralgic affections,
esp. from malarial influ-
ence.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; vio-
lent palpitation.

Coldness predominates;
chills with pain and shiv-
ering; flushes of heat;
slight perspiration.

In intermittent fevers
with predominating chil-
liness; in catarrhal affec-
tions.

Pulse irregular.

Chilliness esp. in the
morning, and of the hands
and feet; great heat in the
forenoon, etc.

Has been used in rheu-
matic and other fevers.

Pulse accelerated; pal-
pitation.

Coldness predominates;
chill all over and shiver-
ing at 8 a. m.; general
heat; profuse perspira-
tion.

In intermittent, mala-
rial fevers with decided
periodicity it rivals with
China.

Respiratory System.

Catarrhal affections of
the larynx; breathing
short and difficult.

Cough: from tickling
in the chest.

Stitching pain and tick-
ling in the chest.

In catarrhal affections,
esp. of the larynx and
trachea (Altschul).

Voice weak, almost
lost; breathing deep and
very difficult.

In traumatic affections,
etc.

Loss of voice.

Spasmodic, intermittent
pain in the chest.

In sympathetic affec-
tions from uterine dis-
turbances, etc.

Larynx constricted and
sore; voice weak or lost;
breathing difficult.

Cough: dry, debilitat-
ing; mucous sputa.

Pressure in the chest,
as from a heavy weight.

In sympathetic affec-
tions.

ARUM TRIPH.**ASA FETIDA.****ASARUM.****BERBERIS.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: burning; great soreness; tongue hot, cracked; papillæ raised; throat hot, constricted.

No appetite; little thirst; cannot eat for soreness.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; spasms; pain.

Abdomen: rumbling; flatulence; cutting pains; pain in the liver; burning at the anus.

Stool: watery, brown, yellow; with painful tenesmus.

Mouth: heat; decrease of saliva; toothache; gums sore; throat hot, painful; globus hystericus.

Appetite capricious; no thirst; taste fatty, rancid.

Stomach: eructations; disgust and nausea; distention; pain, etc.

Abdomen: griping pain; great distention; rumbling; flatulence; pain in the liver, spleen, etc.

Stool: watery, thin, offensive diarrhœa; constipation, obstinate, no feces, but mucus.

In dyspepsia, gastralgia, colic, diarrhœa, etc., esp. with hysterical symptoms.

Mouth: dry, much mucus; tongue hot; pain in the gums; dryness and rawness in the throat.

Appetite capricious; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; pressure; pinching pains.

Abdomen: cutting pains; rumbling and gurgling; colic with vomiting.

Stool: preceded by pains; whitish gray; bloody mucus; constipation.

In diarrhœa, dysentery, cholera, etc.; in conditions of hyper-secretion of mucus.

Mouth: dry, offensive odor; gums ulcerated; tongue blistered; throat red, hot, inflamed.

Appetite capricious; thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; pressure; pain.

Abdomen: distention; rumbling; colic as from gall-stones; pain in the liver and spleen.

Stool: watery, pappy; hard, like sheep's dung; frequent ineffectual urging.

In hepatic ailments, as bilious vomiting and diarrhœa, gall-stones, etc.; in hemorrhoids, etc.

Urinary System.

Urine: profuse, pale; scanty or suppressed.

Stitches in the urethra.

Urine: scanty, acid; of very strong smell.

Pressure upon the bladder; constant desire to urinate.

Burning pain in the kidneys and bladder; burning in the urethra.

Urine: clear; red; dark; turbid; slimy sediment.

In inflammatory affections as nephritis, cystitis, etc.; in gravel.

Generative System.

Male: transient pain in the right testicle.

Female: cutting pain in the left ovary.

Male: irritation; stitches in the glans penis; pain in the testicles.

Female: excitement; nymphomania; swelling of the parts; labor-like pain in the uterus; menses too soon.

In uterine ailments, premature menstruation (Hempel), leucorrhœa, agalactia, etc.

Female: menses preceded by violent pain in the small of the back.

In dysmenorrhœa, threatened abortion, vaginal fistula (Hering), suppressed menses and lochia.

Male: depression; weakness; pain in the genitals.

Female: depression; menses scanty; acid leucorrhœa; vagina very sore.

In painful menstruation; in sexual debility, etc., (Altschul).

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning.

Amel. in the forenoon, until after dinner, etc.

Aggr. in the morning; after eating, etc.

Amel. in the evening, towards 9 p. m., etc.

Aggr. in the morning; towards evening, etc.

Amel. from walking in the open air, etc.

Spec.: nervous, melancholy temperament.

Aggr. in the morning; from motion, etc.

Amel. in the evening; in rest, etc.

Spec.: renal or vesical symptoms.

BOVISTA.**CALENDULA.****CAULOPHYLLUM.****CEDRON.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: numb; putrid odor; scorbutic gums; tongue numb, painful; throat hot, sore.

Appetite lost; great thirst; putrid taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; heaviness; coldness.

Abdomen: cutting pains around the navel; puffiness of single spots; colicky pains.

Stool: diarrhoea, with cutting pain; much flatus; constipation.

In gastric affections, esp. with scrofula (Linné calls it a "vis gastrica").

Mouth: submaxillary glands swollen; pain and tension in the throat.

Appetite diminished; bitter taste.

Stomach: hiccough; nausea.

Abdomen: boring pain in the region of the navel; stitches in the right side of the abdomen.

Stool: preceded by gripping in the abdomen and accompanied by chill.

Mouth: dry, hot; tongue white; pain in the throat, causing inclination to swallow.

Bulimia; anorexia; great thirst.

Stomach: gulping, up a sour fluid; nausea, vomiting; heat; pain.

Abdomen: tender, distended; spasmodic contractions; flatulent colic.

Stool: constipation, or watery, thin, painless stool.

Mouth: dry, hot; tongue yellow all over; throat hot, painful, constricted.

No appetite or thirst; bitter, nasty taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; fullness; heaviness; pain.

Abdomen: inflated, hard, distended; colic; spasms; pain in the liver.

Stool: copious, yellow, loose, with pain and great tenesmus; constipation with much urging.

In symptomatic affections. "It ought to be useful in cholera infantum" (Hale).

Urinary System.

Pain in the region of the kidneys; burning in the urethra; frequent urging.

Urine: bright red, violet sediment.

Tearing in the urethra; frequent micturition.

Urine: very hot.

Urine: copious, pale.

Pain in the kidneys; burning in the urethra; frequent urging.

Urine: abundant; scanty, high colored, almost dark.

Generative System.

Male: depression; weakness; emissions.

Female: voluptuous sensation; menses too early and profuse; yellow or green acid leucorrhœa.

In leucorrhœa, etc., from taking cold (Altschul).

Male: transient sharp pain in the glans penis.

Female: menses too soon; suppressed with pain and spasms; dysmenorrhœa; vagina sore; ulcerated; profuse, slimy, leucorrhœa.

In amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, uterine displacements, tedious or painful labors, etc.

Male: excitement; erections in the morning.

Female: excitement in the morning, with slimy leucorrhœa and swelling of the mammae.

In sexual debility, leucorrhœa, menstrual spasms, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning and evening, etc.

Amel. from walking; in the open air, etc.

Spec.: sensation of enlargement of head (Teste).

Aggr. in the morning; towards evening, etc.

Amel. when walking about, or lying still, etc.

Spec.: the external use is predominating.

Aggr. in the afternoon, evening and open air.

Amel. in room; from emission of flatus, etc.

Spec.: the female sex.

Aggr. in the morning; during night, etc.

Amel. after eating, etc.

Spec.: periodicity is very prominent.

CHIMAPHILA.**CLEMATIS.****COLLINSONIA.****COPAIVA.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the mucous membranes of the urinary organs, particularly upon the kidneys.

In affections, esp. of the kidneys and bladder and their sequelæ, as dropsy, polyuria, etc.

In general it causes mucous sediment to disappear from the urine (Hale).

Comp. Cann., Canth., Cop., Tereb., etc.

Acts in general upon the glandular and cutaneous systems, and partic. the mucous membranes.

In glandular affections, rheumatism, arthritis, venereal diseases, etc.

Torpidity and cachexia are great indications.

Comp. Merc., Puls., Bry., Rhus tox., etc.

Affects esp. the whole intestinal canal, but partic. the small intestines and the rectum (Burt).

In torpidity of the bowels, etc., as in constipation, liver diseases, hæmorrhoids, etc.

It has also a decided effect upon the female sexual organs.

Comp. Aloe, Aesc. hipp., Hydr., Podoph., etc.

Acts esp. upon the genito-urinary, digestive and cutaneous systems, partic. on the urinary organs.

In catarrhal affections of the urinary organs; in diarrhœa, dysentery, skin diseases, etc.

Comp. Canth., Cann., Jereb., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; irritability; taciturnity; anxiety; mental dullness.

Vertigo; confusion and cloudiness of the head.

Excessive sleepiness during the day; sleeplessness at night; uneasy sleep; much dreaming.

Debility; dullness; desire to sleep all day.

Vertigo; dullness of the head.

Excessive sleepiness.

Entire unfitness for mental labor; sadness even to disgust of life.

Vertigo; headache and confusion of the head.

Sleepiness and drowsiness during day; sleeplessness at night; lascivious dreams.

Cutaneous System.

Itching and prickling all over; burning in ulcers.

Dark red burning military rash; papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions.

In eczema, herpes, but esp. pustular eruptions.

In scrofulous ulcerations it has made brilliant cures (Burt); in dropsy.

Intense itching and burning here and there.

Dry and moist eruption, as erythema, urticaria, pustules, etc.

In erythema, urticaria, etc.; esp. with urinary ailments.

Trunk and Extremities.

Weakness; weariness; heaviness and bruised pain all over.

Pain in the small of the back; swelling of the axillary glands.

Rheumatic pain in the extremities; swelling of the finger joints.

In neuralgic, rheumatic and arthritic affections, esp. gonorrhœal rheumatism.

Weakness; weariness; desire to sleep all day.

Rheumatic flying pain in the limbs; tearing pain in both knees.

In bruises, sores, wounds, sprains and contusions. (Hale.)

Muscular weakness; trembling; twitchings; pain.

Rheumatic pain and stiffness of the neck and back.

Numbness, trembling and pains in the limbs; the knees are esp. affected.

An unusual sensation in the small of the back in region of kidneys.

Dropsy has often been cured with this remedy in the hands of the allopaths (Burt).

In gonorrhœal rheumatism, etc.

CROTON TIGL.**CURARE.****CYCLAMEN.****DIOSCOREA.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts in general upon the vascular system and esp. upon the alimentary tract and the skin.

In affections of the alimentary canal, esp. from irritation; in skin eruptions, etc.

Has an intense power of irritation of the mucous membranes and skin.

Comp. Elat., Ver. alb., Canth., Mez., Arsen., etc.

Acts esp. upon the motor nervous system, causing paralysis from the periphery towards centre.

In the semi-paralysis, called nervous debility, its administration has shown the best results(H).

Claude Bernard states that it paralyses also the vaso-motor nerves.

Comp. Nux vom., Con., Strychn., Acid. hydr., etc.

Acts upon the nervous system in general, esp. on mucous membranes of the genito-urinary organs.

In delayed menstruation, disorders of digestion, weakness of sight, etc.

Constant chilliness is almost always a concomitant of the ailments.

Comp. Puls., Sep., Ambr., Con., etc.

Acts upon the nervous system in general, esp. on mucous membranes of the digestive canal.

In digestive disorders, etc. It is a medicine for one disease,—that known as "bilious colic" (H).

Severe pain about the umbilical region is the most marked symptoms.

Comp. Colocynth., Iris ver., Colch., Bell., Plumb.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; fear of future; drowsiness; stupor.

Vertigo, with dullness and heaviness of the head.

Sleepiness during day; sleepless and restless at night; anxious dreams.

In sympathetic affections.

Gayety; foolish merriment; sadness; depression; insanity.

Vertigo, with pressure upon the temples.

Invincible drowsiness and sleepiness; sleeplessness; anxious, frightful dreams.

In sympathetic affections.

Depressed, peevish, irritable condition; weakness of intellect, memory.

Vertigo, the objects move in a circle.

Sleepiness with chilliness; sleeplessness; restlessness; much dreaming.

In hypochondriasis with digestive disorder.

Great depression; apathy; dullness of the mental powers.

Vertigo; appearing and disappearing suddenly.

Great sleepiness during day; cannot fall asleep at night; much dreaming.

In sympathetic affections.

Cutaneous System.

Itching; heat; burning; pain.

Skin red, swollen; dry and moist eruptions; the vesicular varieties are the most prominent.

In eczema, herpes, bullæ, pemphigus, impetigo, etc., in eczema rubrum.

Fornication and numbness; tickling; itching.

Skin red, inflamed, swollen; dry and moist eruptions, esp. of the pustular variety.

In ecchymoses, phlyctenæ, pemphigus, etc.

Itching, worse in bed; numbness; crawling.

Dry and moist eruptions, esp. the papular variety; bright-red spots, like burns.

In intertrigo, eczema, erythema, etc., esp. of chronic nature.

Intense itching and burning on various parts.

Intense itching is a very prominent symptom.

In pruritus it likely may be a principal remedy.

Trunk and Extremities.

Weakness and weariness; restlessness; emaciation; pains; collapse.

Pain in the neck and back, esp. the lumbar region.

Weakness of the limbs; trembling of the hands and feet; sensation of great heaviness.

In neuralgic, and rheumatic affections.

Excessive emaciation; dryness of the muscles; debility; pain.

The head is turned backwards; large tumors on neck; pain in back.

Shocks and disordered movements of the limbs; trembling; pain; swelling; paralysis, etc.

Weakness of the whole body; restlessness; drawing pains, etc.

Pressure in the chest; stiffness of the neck; pain in the back.

Weakness and weariness of the limbs; the mobility impaired; drawing, rheumatic pains.

In sympathetic affections; in neuralgia rheumatism, paralytic conditions, etc.

General weariness and lassitude; restlessness; trembling; dull pains.

Stitches through the chest; drawing between the shoulders, etc.

Weakness; weariness and pains of the limbs, esp. of the knees.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections with great debility.

CHIMAPHILA.**CLEMATIS.****COLLINSONIA.****COPAIVA.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Headache: sympathetic from renal or dropsical affections.

Head: crawling and itching; eruption.

Headache: rheumatic boring, heavy pains, in the forehead, etc.

Eyes: pain; photophobia; inflammation.

Ears: burning pain; ringing.

Nose: dryness; sneezing; bloody discharge.

Face: pale, sickly appearance; pain.

Lips: burning hot; vesicles.

In headache, ophthalmia, otalgia, prosopalgia, etc., esp. from venereal causation.

Head: heaviness; drowsiness.

Headache: dull, pressive pains; in the forehead, over the eyes, etc.

Nose: excessive dryness.

Face: yellow; neuralgic pain.

Pain in the upper maxillary bone.

Head: sensitiveness of scalp; hair falls out.

Headache: congestive, heavy pains; in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: red; obscuration of sight.

Ears: pain in the night; purulent discharge.

Nose: painful; obstructed.

Face: pale; bloated; tearing pain in the cheeks.

In sympathetic affections.

Nervous System.

Nervous irritation; debility; pain.

Rheumatic pains.

Nervous debility.

Twitching of the muscles; vibration in body.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections.

Nervous debility.

Weakness; weariness; desire to sleep all day.

Nervous debility; excessive sensibility.

Weakness; weariness; hysterical symptoms.

In nervous affections similar to hysteria, etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; stitches in the heart.

Chill with shivering, followed by sweat without heat; dry heat at night; profuse sweat in the morning.

Palpitation of the heart.

Chilliness in the morning; heat in the afternoon; sour sweat at night.

In irritable heart (Hale).

Respiratory System.

Dryness and burning in the larynx; breathing difficult.

Cough: dry; tickling.

Aching pain in the chest, esp. in left side.

Larynx dry; rough; voice hoarse; breathing slow.

Cough: from tickling in the larynx; white sputa.

Burning pain in the chest.

In hæmorrhage from the lungs (Hale).

CROTON TIGL.**CURARE.****CYCLAMEN.****DIOSCOREA.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: great sensitiveness on the scalp.

Headache: tearing, pressive pains; in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: dimness; lachrymation; inflammation.

Ears: spasmodic pains, deep in the left ear.

Nose: heat; dryness; profuse discharge.

Face: pale, cold, shrunk; formication.

Lips: hot, dry, cracked.

In sympathetic affections; in rheumatic otalgia (Günther), prosopalgia, etc.

Head: hair falls out; cerebral tuberculosis.

Headache: heavy, boring pains, as if boiling in the head, etc.

Eyes: weakness; pupils dilated; lids swollen.

Ears: deafness; roaring; great pain.

Nose: inflamed; extreme swelling; ulcers, etc.

Face: pale; greenish; cadaverous; pain.

Lips: hot, swollen, inflamed, ulcerated.

In congestion of the brain; in headache; amblyopia, etc., it seems to be of great use.

Head: formication on the scalp; eruption.

Headache: stitching, boring pains; in the forehead, one-sided, etc.

Eyes: dimness; diplopia, strabismus, etc.

Ears: roaring; dullness of hearing; drawing pain.

Nose: sneezing; coryza; pain in the bones.

Face: pale; red; pain in the cheeks.

Itching and numbness of the lips.

In migraine with menstrual disorders (Eidherr); in amblyopia, fluent coryza, etc.

Head: sensation of numbness.

Headache: dull, heavy pain in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: weak, sore, painful.

Ears: buzzing; ringing; hardness of hearing; pain.

Nose: dry; obstructed; bad smell.

Face: sharp pain in the left cheek.

Lips: hot and sore.

In headache of a gastric rheumatic nature; in affections of the eyes, facial neuralgia, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous debility; restlessness; collapse.

Weakness; weariness; trembling; lethargy.

In sympathetic affections.

It paralyzes the motor nervous system.

General debility; emaciation; tetanus; paralysis

In semi-paralysis, and nervous debility in general, as from diseases, etc.

Nervous prostration; relaxation of the body.

Weakness; restlessness; great uneasiness.

In sympathetic affections.

Nervous debility; disposition to faint.

Trembling of the limbs; itching; pain in abdomen.

In sympathetic affections, in pruritus, abdominal pains, etc.

Circulatory System.

The pulse and action of the heart is very weak.

Chill with cold, clammy sweat, preceded by drowsiness; heat; profuse sweat.

In fevers with prominent spinal symptoms; intermittent fever seems to be the type.

Pulse hard, irregular; violent palpitation.

Coldness commencing from the abdomen; shivering; heat esp. in the head, with thirst and hunger; cold, bloody sweat.

In nervous palpitation of the heart from general debility it seems to be of use.

Pulse rapid, weak; violent palpitation.

Coldness is very prominent; chilliness; great sensitiveness to cold air; heat of the face; nocturnal perspiration.

Pulse and heart's action slow; palpitation.

Coldness is a very prominent symptom; chilliness without heat; sweat in the morning.

Respiratory System.

Laryngeal catarrh; voice hollow, hoarse; breathing short, difficult.

Cough: frequent; yellow, difficult sputa.

Pressure and pains, deep within the chest.

Larynx. dry, swollen; mucus; false membranes; voice thick; dyspnoea.

Cough: violent, shaking; green or bloody sputa.

Burning heat in chest; vomiting of bright blood.

In croup, whooping-cough, dyspnoea, hæmoptysis, etc., it seems to be a prime remedy.

Tickling and pains in the larynx; voice weak; dyspnoea.

Cough: tickling, violent, esp. at night; much sputa.

Pressure and pain in the chest.

In asthma florida (Zorn).

Irritation of the larynx, inducing coughing; constriction of the glottis.

Cough: severe, tickling, dry; bloody sputa.

Pain in the chest, esp. in the right lung.

CHIMAPHILA.**CLEMATIS.****COLLINSONIA.****COPAIVA.****Digestive System.**

	Mouth: offensive odor; toothache; decay of teeth; tongue painful; throat dry and hot.	Mouth: tongue yellow coating.	Mouth: dry, much phlegm; toothache; tongue feels as if cold; throat swollen, painful.
Appetite increased; great thirst.	Appetite increased; desire for cold drinks.	Bitter taste.	Appetite capricious; some thirst; bitter taste.
Stomach: agreeable sensation in the stomach; sickness at the stomach.	Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; distention; pressive pain.	Stomach: nausea.	Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; pressive, burning pains.
	Abdomen: distention; flatulence; colic; pain in the liver; swelling of inguinal glands.	Abdomen: cutting pain in the hypogastricum and rectum; urging to stool; emission of flatus.	Abdomen: pain in the liver; rumbling and flatulence; swelling; cutting pain; bleeding piles.
Stool: loose and frequent.	Stool: frequent, loose, painless; thin, pasty, copious; constipation.	Stool: mushy; preceded by pain and followed by tenesmus; constipation.	Stool: thin, painful, bloody; morning diarrhœa; constipation; oozing from the anus.
In hepatic diseases, ascites, etc.		In obstinate constipation and hæmorrhoids; in diarrhœa, dysentery, etc.	In inflammatory affections of the alimentary canal; in dysentery, hæmorrhoids, etc.

Urinary System.

Very frequent urging; increase of urine.	Pain in the kidneys, bladder and urethra; burning during micturition.		Burning in the neck of the bladder and urethra; constant painful urging.
Urine: abundant; greenish; dark.	Urine: frequent, abundant; scanty, purulent.	Urine: high colored and scanty.	Urine: scanty, bloody, mucous; strong odor, etc.
In dropsy.	In inflammatory affections; in urethral blennorrhœa, gonorrhœa, etc.	In urinary difficulties (Hale).	In cystitis, urethritis, gonorrhœa, etc.

Generative System.

	Male: excitement; strong desire; pain in the organs; swelling of the testicles.		Male: irritation; desire; erections; swelling of the testicles; weakness, etc.
	Female: menses too early and profuse; corrosive leucorrhœa.		Female: irritation; menses too soon and profuse; itching of the vulva; spasms of the uterus; pains in the ovaries; leucorrhœa, etc.
Has been recommended in gonorrhœa and syphilis.	In orchitis, gonorrhœa, etc.	In dysmenorrhœa, menorrhagia, leucorrhœa, etc.; in constipation and hæmorrhoids of pregnancy.	In gonorrhœa, leucorrhœa, pruritus vulvæ, pain in the uterus, ovaries, etc.

Special Remarks.

	Aggr. after midnight and in the morning.	Aggr. in the afternoon, evening and open air.	Aggr. in the morning, etc.
	Amel. in the afternoon and evening.		Amel. during a walk, etc.
The tincture seems to be the most effective.	Spec.: light hair: cachexia.		

CROTON TIGL.**CURARE.****CYCLAMEN.****DIOSCOREA.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: inflamed; tongue white; gums swollen; pain in the teeth; inflammation of the throat.

Appetite great, lost; intense thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: heat; pain; sensation of weakness, inflammation.

Abdomen: fullness; distention; intense pain and burning; gurgling; rumbling; inflammation.

Stool: watery, brown, green; mucous; great urging; expelled like a shot; intense tenesmus.

In diarrhœa, dysentery, gastralgia, enteralgia, colic, cholera inf. and Asiatica, etc.

Mouth: inflammation of the palate; teeth fall out; tongue inflamed; throat inflamed, ulcerated.

Bulimia; anorexia; great thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; strange motions; great pain.

Abdomen: swelling; inflation; strange movements; burning pain; enormous swelling of the liver.

Stool: whitish, liquid, choleraic, with cramps in the stomach; yellow, bloody; constipation.

In inflammation, etc., of the buccal cavity and alimentary tract it seems to be strongly indicated.

Mouth: red, dry, much watery saliva; toothache; tongue white, red tip; throat hot, swollen, etc.

Bulimia; anorexia; great thirst; salty taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; distention; pressive pain.

Abdomen: distention; pain; cramps; sticking about the liver; heat in the rectum.

Stool: diarrhœa; expulsion like a shot; great tenesmus; constipation.

In digestive disorders, esp. with affections of the spleen.

Mouth: dry, hot; tongue white, yellow; tonsils hot, swollen, constricted.

Appetite very much increased; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; pain; sensation of emptiness and weakness.

Abdomen: severe pains, in the umbilical region; swelling; rumbling; heat; pain; hemorrhoids.

Stool: thin, yellow, without relieving the pain in the bowels; very offensive diarrhœa; constipation.

In "bilious colic" (Hughes); in diarrhœa, gastralgia, enteralgia, constipation, etc.

Urinary System.

Burning in the urethra while urinating; frequent urging.

Urine increased, pale, frothy; scanty, turbid.

In symptomatic affections.

Heat and pains in the kidneys, bladder and urethra; inflammation, etc.

Urine: clear, profuse; dark, scanty, bloody, etc.

Seems indicated in gonorrhœa, hæmaturia, chordee, nephritis, etc.

Pressure upon the bladder and rectum: frequent urging.

Urine: dark red; much sediment.

In renal colic from passage of calculi (Hale).

Generative System.

Male: irritation; erections; itching of the glans penis and scrotum.

Female: menses scanty; itching and swelling of the vulva.

In symptomatic affections.

Male: excitement; weakness; venereal symptoms, like gonorrhœa, chancres.

Female: excitement; nymphomania; menses too soon; pain in the uterus and ovaries; inflammation; ulcers on the os; vaginismus, leucorrhœa.

This extensive pathogenesis entitles us to believe that it may become a very important remedy.

Male: irritation; erections; soreness of the glans penis and prepuce.

Female: menses too early and profuse; black clotted blood and membranes; with violent labor-pains, etc.

In membranous dysmenorrhœa; in menorrhagia, etc.

Male: irritation; erections; emission; relaxation; loss of desire.

In dysmenorrhœa, uterine colic, after-pains, etc., (Hale).

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning; while sitting, etc.

Amel. during a walk, etc.

Aggr. morning and evening; from motion, etc.

Amel. relieved by eating.

Aggr. in the evening; from walking, etc.

Amel. in rest; in-doors, etc.

Spec: light hair, leucophlegmatic temperament.

Aggr. at night; in the morning; in rest, etc.

Amel. in the open air; when moving, etc.

EUPATOR. PERF.**EUPATOR. PURP.****EUPHRASIA.****HYDROCOTYLE.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts in general upon the nervous, digestive and osseous systems; esp. upon the liver.

"Enough is known to rank it beside Bry. in regard to its febrile and hepatic symptoms" (D).

Its great field of action is in intermittent and bilious fevers.

Comp. Bry., Rhus tox., Ars., Merc., etc.

Acts in general upon the nervous, urinary and muscular systems, esp. upon the kidneys.

"Next to Apoc. can. I consider it a most powerful remedy in dropsy" (Hale).

Has been found of great utility in dropsy and urinary calculi (Burt).

Comp. Apoc. can., Can. sat., Apis, Chimaph., etc.

Has a special action upon the mucous membranes of the upper respiratory organs, the eyes, etc.

In catarrhal affections of the mucous membranes of the nose, eyes, etc.

The eyes are the special seat of its influence (Hughes).

Comp. Allium, Kali bichr., Ruta, Puls., etc.

Its chief action seems to be upon the skin, the uterus, the nerves of the eyes, ears, etc.

Has been recommended in elephantiasis græcorum; in ulceration of the neck of the uterus, etc.

The pathogenetic symptoms hitherto elicited are not striking (Hughes).

Comp. Sil., Lyc., Dulc. Ars., Merc., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; moaning from pain; anxiety.

Vertigo, with soreness of the head.

Sleepiness; restless sleep.

In sympathetic affections.

Talkativeness; illusions of sight and hearing; anxiety.

Vertigo, with sensation of lightness of the head.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; sleeplessness; restless sleep.

In sympathetic affections.

Taciturnity; irritability; fretfulness.

Vertigo; heaviness of the head.

Sleepiness during day; sleeplessness after midnight; worse after sleep; frightful dreams.

Gayety; loquacity; gloomy thoughts; misanthrophy; indifferentism.

Vertigo and dizziness with torpor.

Sleepiness; dreamless, heavy sleep.

Cutaneous System.

Eruption similar to measles or eczema.

In tardy eruption of exanthemata, esp. measles (Hering).

Dropsical swelling.

In dropsy.

Itching; formication.

Pustules on the nose.

In affections of the eyes in measles.

Pricking and intolerable itching on various parts.

Erysipelatous redness; spots with scaly edges; papular, miliary and pustular eruptions.

In elephantiasis græcorum; in eczema, lupus, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Pains all over; intense aching in the limbs "as if the bones were broken."

Pain in the neck, back and shoulders.

Aching in the limbs as if the bones were broken; stiffness of the fingers; cramps in the legs, etc.

In neuralgic, rheumatic, arthritic pains, apparently located in the bones.

Weakness; weariness; pains; dropsical swelling; emaciation.

Stiffness of the neck; violent pain in the back, from below upwards.

Rheumatic pain in the limbs from below upwards; weakness; weariness.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections, etc.

Unusual great weariness; debility and pains.

Cramp-like pain in the back.

The arms "go to sleep;" cramps in the calves, esp. when standing.

In catarrhal affections.

Weakness; weariness; bruised feeling in all the muscles.

Bruised pain in the region of the kidneys.

Irresistible inclination to stretch the limbs; weakness; weariness and pains of the limbs.

HYPERICUM.**JABORANDI.****KALMIA.****LAUBOCERACUS.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts in general on the nervous and vascular systems, causing excitement followed by depression.

In injuries in parts rich in nerves, partic the fingers and toes, and the matrix of the nails (Frost).

"It might prove to be the Arnica of the nervous centres" (Ludlam).

Comp. Arn., Calend., Ruta, Symplic., etc.

Acts esp. upon the nervous, circulatory and cutaneous systems; the eyes are particularly affected.

It will probably become an important remedy in some forms of sweating and ptialism.

Its diaphoretic and sialagogue properties are very great.

Comp. Ipec., Ant. tart., Merc., Bell., Atroph., etc.

Acts in general upon the nervous system, causing depression of the vital functions, pains, etc.

In rheumatic affections, neuralgia of the chest, prosopalgia, heart diseases, etc.

To the sensation of the patient it seems that the pains are in the bones.

Comp. Led. pal., Rhod., Mez., Phytol., etc.

Acts upon the cerebro-spinal nervous system in general, esp. upon the brain and motor nerves.

In nervous affections, esp. of the muscles, the alimentary, respiratory and circulatory organs.

The medulla oblongata seems to be the starting point.

Comp. Acid. hydr., Cit., Oleand., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Mental excitement; depression; weakness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo; constant, with confusion of the head.

Sleepiness; yawning; restlessness; sleeplessness; vivid dreams.

In mania, melancholy, hallucinations, etc. (Altshul).

Confusion of mind; disinclination to speak.

Vertigo, but very light.

Great sleepiness; heavy sleep; restless, uneasy sleep; distressing dreams.

Anxiety; irritability; dullness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo and headache, with pains in the limbs.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; restless sleep; unpleasant dreams.

A condition similar to intoxication followed by relaxation.

Vertigo; confusion as if intoxicated.

Yawning; sleepiness; coma; sleeplessness; restless sleep; much dreaming.

In vertigo with sensation as if everything were turning around.

Cutaneous System.

Itching; crawling; tingling; biting sensation.

Skin rough as if full of small knots; pimples, vesicles; blotches, etc.

In traumatic cases; in pruritus, etc.

Profuse perspiration.

Pricking sensation in the skin.

Red, inflamed spots, similar to the beginning of blood-boils; very painful.

Itching and crawling sensation as from vermin.

Skin dry, rough; papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions.

In scirrhus indurations and cancer (Oslander).

Trunk and Extremities.

Great weakness; general nervous and vascular excitement.

Tension in the nape of the neck; paralytic pain in the small of the back.

Numbness, weakness and trembling of the limbs; pains and tension in the fingers and toes.

In wounds. "It stands in the same relation to laceration as Arn. to contusion" (Franklin).

Weariness; pain; the pains are of a rheumatic tearing character.

Tearing in the nape of neck; violent pain down the spine, as if broken.

Acute rheumatic pains moving from joints to joints with a sensation of paralysis.

In rheumatism it rivals with Rhod., Rhus tox., Led., Colch., Bry., etc.

Tremulousness of the whole body; convulsions; paralysis.

Pain and stiffness of the neck and back; paralysis of the lungs.

The limbs seem paralyzed and are numb and cold, but not insensible.

In spasmodic and paralytic affections, as chorea, eclampsia, tetanus, paralysis, etc.

EUPATOR. PERF.**EUPATOR. PURP.****EUPHRASIA.****HYDROCOTYLE.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: heat on the top with pain.

Headache: with the sensation of soreness internally.

Eyes: great aversion to light; soreness; pain.

Ears: buzzing.

Nose: coryza; pain in the bones.

Face: pale; red.

In headache, ophthalmia, etc.

Head: itching and soreness of the scalp.

Headache: nervous, sick; dull, beating pains; worse in cold air.

Eyes: staring; lachrymation.

Ears: as if stopped up; reports; cracking sounds.

Nose: constant discharge of thin fluid.

Face: shining appearance; hot, red.

Lips: blue.

In nervous sick headache; in catarrh of the eyes, nose, etc.

Head: heaviness; external pain.

Headache: violent, beating pains; as if the head were bruised.

Eyes: heat; stitching pain; lachrymation, etc.

Ears: boring pain.

Nose: catarrhal inflammation; much discharge.

Face: red, hot; stiffness in the left cheek.

Stiffness of the upper lip.

In catarrhal affections, esp. of the eyes and nose, as conjunctivitis, ophthalmia, coryza, etc.

Head: painful constriction of the skin.

Headache: congestive, dull, drawing pains; in the forehead, occiput, etc.

Eyes: pricking; injection; dimness.

Ears: severe, internal pain; ringing sound.

Nose: swelling; coryza.

Face: expression as if intoxicated; pain.

Seems to be indicated in some forms of headache, amblyopia, otalgia, etc.

Nervous System.

Debility; great pain.

Cannot bend the body in any position.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections.

Debility; restlessness; pain.

Weakness; weariness; restlessness; great pain.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections.

Nervous debility.

Weariness; weakness; apathy.

Nervous debility.

Depression; heaviness; general weariness.

Circulatory System.

Pressure as if the heart was in too small a place.

Chilliness in the morning, heat throughout the day, but no perspiration; nocturnal sweat.

In intermittent fever of malignant type, with great pain in the bones; in remittent fever, etc.

Pulse accelerated; violent palpitation.

Predominating chilliness; chill begins in the small of the back; periodical chills; nocturnal sweat.

In intermittent fever of malignant or protracted type; in hectic fever, etc.

Pain in the heart; palpitation.

Predominating chilliness; constant, internal chilliness; flushes of heat; nocturnal sweat.

In catarrhal affections.

Pulse strong, full; constriction of the heart.

Coldness of the hands and feet; general chilliness; flushes of heat; profuse perspiration.

Respiratory System.

Larynx raw and sore; hoarseness; breathing difficult.

Cough: dry, painful; worse in the evening.

Soreness and pains in the chest.

In cough from suppressed ague; in pain of the chest, etc.

Larynx rough and sore; hoarseness; breathing difficult; much sighing.

Cough: dry, painful; worse in the evening.

Grating sensation in the chest at every breath.

In cough, pains in the chest, etc., esp. with other affections.

Catarrh; voice hoarse, rough; breathing difficult.

Cough: violent, with much mucous sputa.

Pressive and stitching pains beneath sternum.

In catarrh of the upper organs, as in coryza, hoarseness, cough, influenza, etc.

Larynx dry, irritated; voice weak; respiration short, difficult.

Cough: with mucous expectoration.

Shifting pains in the muscles of the chest.

HYPERICUM.**JABORANDI.****KALMIA.****LAUROCERASUS.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: formication on the scalp; hair falls out.

Headache: dull, heavy, tearing pains; stitches through the brain.

Eyes: pain; tension; weariness.

Ears: roaring; pain.

Nose: dryness; sneezing.

Face: puffed; pain in the cheeks.

Lips: dry; hot.

In dull headache with vertigo (Altschul); in traumatic cases to prevent lock-jaw.

Head: sensation of emptiness.

Headache: dull, throbbing pains in the forehead, occiput, etc.

Eyes: dim, weak; pupils greatly contracted.

Face: flushing; paleness.

In diseases of the eyes it has already gained reputation.

Head: neuralgic pains in the forehead.

Headache: internal pains with the sensation as if something were loose

Eyes: obscuration of sight; weakness; pressure.

Ears: stitches.

Nose: tearing in the root.

Face: red; tearing pain in the bones.

Lips: dry, swollen, stiff; pain in the jaw.

In facial neuralgia; in headache, affections of the eyes, etc.

Head: crawling and itching as from vermin.

Headache: stupefying pain in the whole head, with coldness.

Eyes: staring, wide open; confusion of vision.

Ears: dullness of hearing.

Nose: violent sneezing; obstruction.

Face: pale; puffy; dull expression; pain.

Lips: pains in the jaws; lock-jaw.

In apoplexy, headache, ophthalmia, obstructed coryza, prosopalgia, lock-jaw, etc.

Nervous System.

Nervous debility, with crethism; tearing pain.

Great weakness; general nervous excitement.

Is a precious remedy in mechanical injuries of the nerves

In its influence it is antagonistic to Atropin.

Nervous and vascular relaxation.

Nervous depression; rheumatic, tearing pains.

Weariness; lassitude, trembling; paralysis.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections, esp. when the heart is also involved.

Nervous irritation; depression; painless paralysis

Spasms; convulsions; chorea; debility; paralysis

In chorea, tetanus, epilepsy, catalepsy, eclampsia, paralysis.

Circulatory System.

Pulse; rapid, hard; palpitation of the heart.

Chilliness and shivering over the whole body at 4 p. m.; heat with anxiety; perspiration on slight exertion.

Pulse and heart's action first increased, then slow.

Decrease of temperature; chilliness; shivering; heat; very profuse perspiration.

May become a principal remedy in some fevers esp. of periodical type.

Pulse irregular; palpitation; pain in the heart.

Chilliness; coldness; chills run over the back; general burning heat; cold sweat.

In diseases of the heart, as endocarditis, pericarditis, etc. (Dunham).

Pulse slow; heart's action irregular; palpitation.

Want of animal heat; chilliness all over; heat with thirst; perspiration at night and during meals.

-In diseases of the heart, as angina pectoris; in intermittent fever with gastric symptoms, etc.

Respiratory System.

Very short breathing; dyspnoea.

Cough: frequent; dry; hacking; abundant sputa.

Stitching pain in the chest, with anxiety.

In cough and phthisis pulmonalis (Helenius)

Pain in the chest, of a stitching character.

Tickling in the trachea; breathing difficult.

Cough: day and night, with saltish, putrid sputa.

Oppression of the chest; stitches in the lower part.

In dyspnoea, cough; rheumatism of the chest, etc.

Rawness in the trachea; voice deep, base, hoarse; rattling breathing.

Cough: with a whistling sound; violent, dry.

Anxiety of the chest; paralysis of the lungs.

In whooping-cough, asthma, bronchitis, pneumonia; hæmoptysis; phthisis pulm. (Hoyne).

EUPATOR. PERF.**EUPATOR. PURP.****EUPHRASIA.****HYDROCOTYLE.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: pale; tongue white; throat dry.

Appetite lost; thirst for cold water; flat taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; heat; beating pain.

Abdomen: oppression; soreness in the liver; griping pain.

Stool: diarrhœa; watery, thin, with tenesmus; constipation.

In catarrhal affections of the alimentary tract.

Mouth: copious saliva; tongue furred, brown in the centre; throat hot, painful, swollen.

No appetite; some thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; much wind; griping pain.

Abdomen: great hardness; rumbling; violent colicky pain; pressure in the rectum.

Stool: bilious diarrhœa.

In bilious diarrhœa; in loose stools in ague.

Mouth: dry, toothache; tongue thickly coated; gums swollen; throat swollen, painful.

Appetite: capricious; much thirst; flat taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; pain; distention.

Abdomen: distention; rumbling; griping pain; stitching in the hepatic region; hæmorrhoids.

Stool: thin, loose; constipation.

In affections with catarrhal symptoms.

Mouth: hyperæmia of the buccal cavity; blisters on the tongue; throat hot, red.

Anorexia; bulimia; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; distention; heat; cramp-like pains.

Abdomen: borborygmi; severe pains; contractions; obstruction of the whole hepatic region.

Stool: increased evacuations, without colic; burning in the anus.

Urinary System.

Urine: copious; scanty and high-colored.

In catarrhal affections, as urethritis, etc.

Pain in all the organs; smarting during micturition; frequent urging.

Urine: copious; scanty, suppressed; albuminous.

In suppression and incontinence of urine; in nephritis, etc.

Frequent urging to urinate.

Urine: copious.

Formication in the kidneys; constriction of the bladder; pain in urethra.

Urine: frequent urging; abundant; brown, turbid.

Generative System.

Male: itching of mons veneris.

Female: pain in the left ovary; profuse leucorrhœa; the external genitals feel as if wet.

Male: pain and stitching in the genitals; pressure above the pubes.

Female: menses too late and short.

Male: depression; relaxation; drawing in the spermatic cords.

Female: pain in the ovaries and uterus; heat in the bottom of the vagina; profuse leucorrhœa.

In irritation of the mucous membranes of the vagina; in ulceration of the neck of the uterus.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning; noon; open air, etc.
Amel. in-doors.

Spec.: right side; old people, etc.

Aggr. in the morning.

Spec.: left side.

Aggr. in bed; in-doors, etc.

Amel. out of bed; out-doors, etc.

Spec.: left side; upper right and lower left side.

HYPERICUM.**JABORANDI.****KALMIA.****LAUROCERACUS.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry, burning hot; toothache; tongue white, dirty; sensation of a worm in the throat.

Appetite great; lost; great thirst; bloody taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; heaviness; pain.

Abdomen: great distention; flatulence; pressure; griping pain; fullness in the hepatic region.

Stool: much urging; loose, bilious, yellow; difficult, with great tenesmus.

In summer diarrhœa, cholera morbus, constipation, etc.

Mouth: dryness; heat; profuse salivation; throat dry, slightly swollen.

Appetite lost; great thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; dull, heavy pains.

Abdomen: empty, gone feeling in the bowels.

Stool: loose, thin, gushing; yellow, papescent; constipation.

May be indicated in some forms of diarrhœa as summer-diarrhœa, cholera infantum, etc.

Mouth: much saliva; toothache; tongue white, dry, painful; throat dry; much mucus.

Increased thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; heat; sensation of weakness.

Abdomen: pressure; pain; sensation of fullness; stitches in the hypochondriac region.

Stool: normal, but followed by burning in the anus; diarrhœa; constipation.

Mouth: dryness; foam; lock-jaw; toothache; tongue white; cold; throat hot, constricted.

Neither appetite nor thirst; difficult deglutition.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; violent spasmodic pain.

Abdomen: hard, distended; moving about; burning; pinching; cramps; pain about the liver.

Stool: thin, green, with great tenesmus; involuntary; constipation; constriction of the rectum.

In hæmorrhoids (Wutzer), dysentery (Foster), intestinal catarrh (Hoyne).

Urinary System.

Burning in the urethra; frequent urging.

Urine: profuse, clear; scanty, turbid.

In renal calculi and hæmaturia (Ettmüller).

Burning in the urethra; frequent urging.

Urine: increased; diminished.

Frequent urging to urinate.

Urine: increased; yellow.

In Bright's disease (Macy); in dropsy (a popular remedy in Denmark).

Bladder paralyzed; retention; tardy evacuation.

Urine: acrid; corroding; retained; involuntary.

In cystitis, etc.; in spasmodic and paralytic affections.

Generative System.

Male: excitement; tearing and tension in the genitals.

Female: menses too early and profuse; too late; leucorrhœa.

In delay of menses; in deficient labor-pains (Pointé).

Male: irritation; erections; pain in the right testicles.

Female: menses too early; too late, insufficient, painful; yellowish leucorrhœa.

Male: irritation; erections; desire; itching beneath the prepuce.

Female: menses too early and profuse; with great pain.

In dysmenorrhœa, menorrhagia and metrorrhagia, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning; from motion, etc.

Aggr. of headache about noon almost every day.

Aggr. in the morning and evening, etc.

Amel. while lying, etc.

Aggr. in the morning, afternoon, etc.

Amel. in the open air, rest, etc.

There is usually absence of pain.

LEPTANDRA.**MANCINELLA.****MILLEFOLIUM.****OLEANDER.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the abdominal nerves, partic. upon the liver, the colon and rectum.

In diseases of the liver and bowels; in jaundice, bilious fever, diarrhœa, dysentery, etc.

The pains in the intestines usually occur after stool (Hale).

Comp. Podoph., Merc., Iris. vers., Bry., etc.

Acts on the nervous system in general and upon the respiratory, digestive and cutaneous systems.

It has not been used much in our school; but it seem to be indicated in a number of diseases.

Debility and prostration seem to be the chief features.

Comp. Con., Aethusa, Oleand., Laurocer., etc.

Through the cerebro-spinal nervous system it acts esp. upon the vascular and urinary systems.

In hæmorrhage from all outlets of the body; in urinary and digestive affections, etc.

It stands at the head of the list of our remedies in hæmorrhages (Burt).

Comp. Ham., Ipec., Croc., Sabina, etc.

Acts esp. upon the nervous and cutaneous systems, partic. upon the brain faculties.

In mental alienation, painless paralysis, skin affections, esp. of the scalp, etc.

Its character is painless paralysis of the nervous system (Altschul).

Comp. Anac., Cocc., Laur., Sabad., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Very gloomy and irritable all day.

Vertigo; dizziness when walking.

Restless sleep; general malaise the day after.

Cheerfulness; taciturnity; deep compassion; apathy; comatose state.

Vertigo; confusion in the head.

Drowsiness; sleepiness; restless sleep; anxious dreams.

Great irritability; aversion to all work; stupefaction.

Vertigo; stupefaction; intoxication.

Sleepiness; yawning; cannot fall asleep at night.

In hysteria and hypochondria, esp. with spasms; in vertigo, etc.

Liveliness; restlessness; anxiety; dullness of mental powers.

Vertigo; fainting on rising; head very heavy. Sleepiness and chilliness; restless sleep; voluptuous dreams.

In mental debility from over-study or sexual intemperance, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Skin hot and dry.

Burning sensation all over the skin.

Skin red; papular, vesicular and pustular eruptions.

Seems to be indicated in herpes and other vesicular eruptions.

Itching on various parts.

Itching pimples.

Intense itching in spots or all over the body.

Violently itching eruption, oozing out a fluid forming scabs.

In eczema, herpes, etc.; in ailments from retrocessed eruption.

Trunk and Extremities.

Weariness; weakness.

Spasms; convulsions; debility; prostration.

Dull and aching pain in lumbar region.

Painful stiffness of the neck and the small of the back.

Pain in the right shoulder and arm; sensation of lameness of the wrists.

Lassitude of all the limbs; tension in the joints; indescribable malaise.

Seems to be indicated in paralytic conditions.

General malaise; weakness; weariness; piercing, drawing pains.

Stitching pain in the small of the back, etc.

Malaise in all the limbs, with pain, weakness and weariness.

In chronic rheumatic and arthritic affections. (Voigt).

Weakness; trembling; paralysis; usually but slight pain.

Pain in the neck, chest and back with sensation of paralysis.

Trembling; weakness; paralysis of the extremities; usually slight pain, etc.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections, as convulsions, rheumatism, gout, paralysis, etc.

PHYSOSTIGMA.**RANUNCL. BULB.****RHEUM.****RUMEX. CRISP.****Leading Therapeutics.**

The normal poisonous action is to cause general paralysis, and death from failure of respiration.

Its clinical application has hitherto been little and mostly in affections of the eyes and the heart.

Giddiness, faintness, powerlessness, sluggishness, are chief features.

Comp. Curare, Gels., Con., Op., Atropin, etc.

Acts esp. upon the skin, the mucous and serous membranes, the nerves and organs of the chest.

In skin eruptions, pleurisy, pleurodynia, hydrothorax, vertigo, weakness of memory, etc.

The most important symptoms are upon the walls of the chest.

Comp. Rhus. tox., Croc. tigl., Mez., Sabad., etc.

Acts esp. upon the alimentary canal, part. upon the liver, but also upon the blood and lymph.

In diarrhœa, dysentery, etc.: in jaundice, vomiting, cystitis, scrofulous and rachitic affections, etc.

A peculiar sour smell is a further indication.

Comp. Cham., Ipec., Puls., Coloc., Nux vom.

Acts esp. upon the mucous membranes of the respiratory and digestive organs.

In laryngo-tracheal cough, digestive derangement, pruritus, etc.

In acute catarrhal affections of the larynx, trachea and bronchi, etc.

Comp. Phosph., Bell., Caust., Spong., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Exhilaration; foolishness; irritability; anxiety; no loss of consciousness.

Vertigo, as if intoxicated.

Continual yawning; great sleepiness; restless sleep; sudden awakenings; horrid dreams.

In sympathetic affections.

Anxiety; fear; fretfulness; dullness of intellect and memory.

Vertigo to falling.

Drowsiness; sleepiness; restless sleep with pain and heat; voluptuous dreams.

In mental weakness and vertigo (Franz).

Mental excitement; irritability; anxiety; dullness; indolence; comatose state.

Vertigo; confusion.

Yawning; sleepiness; restless sleep; vivid anxious dreams.

In restlessness of children, hypochondria, hysteria and melancholia.

Great irritability and restlessness; depression; indifference; dullness.

Vertigo, with nausea and fullness of the head.

Sleepiness; yawning; drowsiness; very restless sleep; unpleasant dreams.

Cutaneous System.

Prickingsensation; itching.

Itching, burning and crawling.

Small, deep, transparent, dark-blue, little elevated blisters, forming afterwards a horny scurf.

In eczema, herpes, esp. on the hands and fingers.

Itching; pricking; burning, esp. on the legs.

Abundant small red pimples on the legs after scratching.

Seems to be of great use in prurigo and eruptions with much itching.

Trunk and Extremities.

Debility, weakness and weariness.

Pain in the chest, back and neck, esp. in the lumbar region.

Weariness, heaviness and weakness of the limbs; trembling; paralysis.

In sympathetic affections; in paralytic conditions, etc.

Great heaviness and lassitude of the body; twitching of muscles.

Pain in the left scapula; soreness of the chest; cannot lie on the left side.

Rheumatic pain in the arms; drawing pain in the thighs; cracking in the joints.

In muscular rheumatism; in pleuritis, psoriasis, etc.

Weakness; heaviness of the body, as after awakening from deep sleep.

Cutting pain in the lumbar region.

Limbs weak and heavy; "fall asleep"; twitching of the arms and legs.

In scrofulous and rachitic affections if combined with digestive derangement (Richter).

General debility and weariness.

Aching pain in the back; burning in the chest.

Arms feel strained; legs ache; pain in the knee-joints when standing; feet cold, very sensitive.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections.

LEPTANDRA.**MANCINELLA.****MILLEFOLIUM.****OLEANDER.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Headache: constant, dull, frontal pains; or in the temples, etc.

Eyes: smarting and itching.

In headache, etc., esp. with gastric or hepatic affections.

Head: itching and tension of the skin of scalp.

Headache; heavy, stitching, burning pains; nausea and vomiting.

Eyes: burning; cutting pains in the balls.

Ears: heat; roaring.

Nose: dry, bad smell.

Face: red; yellow.

Lips: pale; lower lip hangs down.

In nervous headache, or with gastric derangement, etc.

Head: the hair seems to become entangled.

Headache: congestive, dull, throbbing pains; in the vertex, etc.

Eyes: dimness, fullness, lachrymation.

Ears: sensation as obstructed; drawing pain. Nose: pain at the root; excessive bleeding.

Face: hot, congested; tearing in the temples.

Pain in the lower jaw.

In headache with hæmorrhoids (Altschul); in epistaxis, prosopalgia, etc.

Head: violent gnawing and itching; desquamat'n.

Headache: pressive pain in the forehead, from within outward.

Eyes: diplopia; distortion; pain.

Ears: cramp-like drawing on the outer ear.

Face: hot, flushed; pale, sunken, numb.

Lips: burning, hot; numb.

In headache, diseases of the eyes; pruritus of the scalp, prosopalgia, etc.

Nervous System.

Debility.

Weariness and weakness.

Some irritation; great debility.

Trembling; convulsions; prostration; pain.

In paralytic affections it seems to be of use.

Irritation; debility; tearing pains.

Convulsions; weakness; general malaise.

In convulsions during teething, after labor, etc., hysteria, etc.

Irritation; debility; the brain is esp. affected.

Spasms; convulsions, epilepsy; paralysis.

In hysteria, tetanus, epilepsy; in paralysis, chronic neuralgia etc.

Circulatory System.

Pulse slow and full; pain about the heart.

Chilly along the spine and down the arms; hot, dry skin.

In bilious fever (Hering), jaundice (Burt). There seems to be congestion of the portal circulation.

Pulse weak; accelerated; cramps in the heart.

Chill with icy cold hands and feet; flushes of heat; burning heat with thirst; cold sweat.

Pulse accelerated; excessive palpitation.

Sensation of increased heat; fever with rigors; internal and external heat; hot feet and hands.

In intermittent fevers, tertian and quartan type (Hofmann).

Pulse accelerated; weak; palpitation.

Want of animal heat; general coldness with cold sweat; flushes of heat all over; cold sweat.

In intermittent fevers, with excessive coldness; in typhus, etc. (Altschul).

Respiratory System.

Tension in the larynx; nasal voice; whistling, rattling breathing.

Cough: violent, painful; worse at night.

Oppression and rattling in the chest.

It may prove useful in dyspnoea, cough, whooping-cough, oppression of the chest, etc.

Sensation of mucus in the larynx; breathing oppressed; dyspnoea.

Cough: with frothy expectoration, etc.

Stitching in the chest; soreness; hæmoptysis.

In hæmoptysis, esp. in phthisis; in bronchitis, pneumonia, cough, phthisis pulm., etc.

Mucus in the trachea; breathing oppressed, deep, stertorous.

Cough: violent, shaking; from tickling in larynx.

Chest as if too narrow; dull, stitching pain.

In dyspnoea, asthma, cough, whooping-cough, etc.

PHYSOSTIGMA.**RANUNCL. BULB.****RHEUM.****RUMEX CRISP.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: the skin feels contracted.

Headache: stupid sensation; dull, heavy pains with drowsiness.

This and Opium are the drugs that contract pupils

Ears: over-sensitive-ness to sound; pain.

Nose: intolerable itching; heat; obstruction.

Face: red, flushed; pale, sunken; tension; pain.

Pain in the lower jaw.

In diseases of the eyes, it is a most important remedy; in other affections it may be useful.

Head: feels as if too large; congestion.

Headache: congestive, pressing pain in the forehead, vertex, etc.

Eyes: pressive pain in the balls; lachrymation.

Ears: stitching pain.

Nose: redness and swelling; soreness.

Spasmodic, paralytic sensation of the jaws.

In headache with vertigo and congestion; in ophthalmia, otalgia, etc.

Head: crawling in the temporal region; pressure.

Headache: dull as after intoxication.

Eyes dullness; pain.

Ears: throbbing, crackling; pain.

Nose: crawling sensation on the tip.

Face: pale; red; tensive sensation of the skin.

In sympathetic affections.

Headache: dull, aching, darting pains; in the forehead, occiput, etc.

Eyes: pain as from dryness; lids inflamed.

Ears: ringing; internal itching, etc.

Nose: obstructed; fluent coryza; epistaxis.

Face: hot; red.

Pains in the lower jaw.

In headache, etc., esp. with cough.

Nervous System.

Nervous prostration; collapse.

Weakness; weariness; utter powerlessness.

In paralytic and similar affections.

Irritation; debility; rheumatic pains.

Twitching; trembling; spasms; debility, etc.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections.

Debility.

Weakness; weariness; discomfort.

Nervous debility; burning, stitching pains.

Weakness; weariness; indifference; restlessness.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; slow; violent palpitation.

Chilliness predominates; great coldness; chills in paroxysms; heat in flushes; esp. of the face; profuse perspiration.

In fevers with predominating debility.

Pulse full, strong; accelerated.

Coldness predominates; chilliness after dinner; chilly with heat in the face; heat in the evening; slight perspiration.

Pulse accelerated.

Chilliness alternating with heat; cold sweat.

Pulse accelerated; dull pain about the heart.

Chilliness esp. of the back; flushes of heat; sweat during sleep.

Respiratory System.

Irritation of the bronchi; labored and sighing respiration; dyspnoea.

Cough: dry, tickling; much phlegm in lungs.

It is as if the lungs could not get air enough.

It is a respiratory poison, and causes death by paralyzing the nerves of the respiratory muscles.

Breathing short and oppressed; with pain in the left side.

Stitches in the chest; pain in small spots.

In pleuritis, pleuro-dynia, whether rheumatic, neuralgic or myalgic (Hughes).

Breathing impeded; dyspnoea.

Cough: dry in the evening.

Oppression of the chest.

Much mucus in the larynx; voice hoarse, uncertain; breathing difficult.

Cough: hoarse, barking, like whooping-cough.

Burning, stinging pains in the chest.

In cough; whooping-cough, etc. In laryngo-tracheal cough, it is a principal remedy.

LEPTANDRA.**MANCINELLA.****MILLEFOLIUM.****OLEANDER.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: tongue coated and yellow.

Great appetite; relief from food; flat taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; great distress and pain.

Abdomen: constant dull aching pain in all the bowels, esp. in the hypogastric region.

Stool: black, profuse, tarry, fetid, undigested; followed by pain; aching pains in the liver.

In acute and chronic diarrhoea, depending upon irritation, debility or liver affections.

Mouth; inflamed; much saliva; tongue dry, swollen; great and constant dryness of the throat.

Appetite increased; lost; great thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, black vomiting; burning, stitching pains.

Abdomen: pain; intestinal colic; violent lacerations in various parts.

Stool: profuse diarrhoea with colic and vomiting; diarrhoea alternating with constipation.

Seems to be indicated in dyspepsia, gastritis, enteritis, black vomiting, etc.

Mouth: dry; sore; offensive smell; tongue coated, swollen; throat sore, painful.

Appetite increased; thirst.

Stomach: eructations; hiccough; pain; burning; gnawing;

Abdomen: flatulent distention; offensive flatus; flatulent colic; burning pain.

Stool: thin, papescent, bloody; with much rumbling and great pain; constipation.

In dyspepsia, colic, hæmorrhoids, hæmorrhage, dysentery, liver affections, etc.

Mouth: swelling, burning, foam; toothache; tongue, white; throat sensation of numbness.

Appetite capricious; much thirst; flat taste.

Stomach: eructations; ravenous hunger; nausea, vomiting; pain.

Abdomen: rolling; rumbling; gnawing about the navel; offensive flatus; griping pain; anus hot.

Stool: ineffectual urging; fetid flatus; thin, yellow diarrhoea; hard stool.

In spasms of the stomach and flatulent colic; in helminthiasis, etc.

Urinary System.

Urine: scanty, very red.

Irritation and lancinating pain in the bladder; burning in the urethra.

Urine: copious; scanty; whitish.

Constant desire to urinate. It causes hæmaturia.

Urine: copious; scanty; dark.

In incontinence, hæmaturia, caluli, etc. (Welsch).

Frequent urging.

Urine: scanty; brown; whitish sediment.

In ailments, esp. with hysteria.

Generative System.

Male: sexual desire; itching of the scrotum.

Female: menstrual blood pale.

In menstrual disorders with liver affections, etc.

Male: depression; swelling of the penis and testes.

Female: menses suppressed; excessive flow; metrorrhagia; leucorrhœa.

In chronic gonorrhœa (Hahnemann); in metrorrhagia, ailments of pregnancy, etc.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning; from walking, etc.

Diseases, esp. with hepatic derangement.

Aggr. during night; in the morning; after eating. Amel. in the open air; when lying down, etc.

Aggr. evening and night.

For aged, atonic subjects, children, women.

Aggr. morning and evening; in rest, etc.

Amel. in the open air; when moving, etc.

PHYSOSTIGMA.**RANUNCL. BULB.****RHEUM.****RUMEX CRISP.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: the roof feels as if skin were loose; tongue white, sore; throat sore, filled with mucus.

Appetite increased; lost; great thirst; acrid taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; griping pain; heaviness.

Abdomen: rumbling; gurgling; drawing, griping pains; esp. in the hypogastric region.

Stool: thin, copious, yellow; offensive flatus; constipation.

Seems to be indicated in some forms of gastralgia, enteralgia and diarrhoea.

Mouth: scraping, burning sensation; saliva; throat painful, inflamed.

Appetite and thirst increased; flat taste.

Stomach: hiccough; nausea, vomiting; pressure; pain; heaviness.

Abdomen: pain in both hypochondria, very sore to touch; burning, stitching; pressure, etc.

Stool: more frequent and more liquid; very hard and delayed.

Mouth: dry, tenacious mucus; offensive odor; toothache; pain in the throat.

Appetite capricious; bitter, sour taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; fullness; contractive pain.

Abdomen: pressure in the region of the spleen; cutting in the umbilical region; griping colic.

Stool: brown, slimy; loose, thin; curdled, sour, offensive; with great urgency and pain.

In diarrhoea, cholera infantum, dysentery, colic, helminthiasis, chronic vomiting, etc.

Mouth: dry; tongue dry, white, etc.; throat raw, much mucus; pain.

Appetite increased; lost; much thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; pyrosis; nausea; heaviness; severe pain.

Abdomen: pain above the umbilicus; borborygmus; flatulence; griping pain; hæmorrhoids.

Stool: painless, offensive, profuse; brown, black, thin or watery; hard, tough; constipation.

In gastric derangement, as pressure, and heaviness of the stomach (Joslin).

Urinary System.

Lame, bruised feeling about the kidneys; fullness of the bladder, etc.

Urine: increased, yellow; scanty, dark.

In affections with nervous debility.

Ulcers in the bladder (Hering).

Burning in the kidneys and bladder; frequent urging.

Urine: increased; diminished; light; dark, etc.

In catarrhal affections, esp. of the bladder.

Constant urging to urinate.

Urine: copious; colorless.

Generative System.

Male: irritation; erections; emissions.

Female: pain in the uterus; leucorrhœa.

Male: irritation; frequent erections; nocturnal emissions.

Female: leucorrhœa.

Male: depression; soreness of the parts.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning and noon, etc.

Amel. in the fresh air; from walking, etc.

Aggr. toward evening.

Aggr. from cold.

Spec.: suitable for children during dentition, etc.

Aggr. from cold, damp or raw weather.

RUTA.**SABADILLA.****SAMBUC. NIGR.****SENECIO.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. on the genito-urinary and digestive systems; the eyes, bones, joints, cartilages, etc.

In hemorrhages, threatened abortion; amblyopia; gastralgia; rheumatic affections, etc.

Locally in bruises where Arnica might produce erysipelas.

Comp. Croc., Sab., Ipec., Euphr., Mez., etc.

Acts upon the nervous system in general, esp. upon the nerves of the respiratory organs.

In neurotic affections, gastric derangements, catarrhal and nervous fevers, angina, dysphagia.

Of the greatest possible use in the so-called hay-fever (Bayes).

Comp. Staph., Ver. alb., Ipec., China, etc.

The only facts about its physiological action is that it causes perspiration and asthmatic symptoms.

In catarrhal affections, as cough, simple fever, etc.; in asthma, nocturnal perspiration, etc.

In profuse perspiration without other affection it ought to be thought of.

Comp. Ipec., Acon., Kali carb., Dulc., etc.

Acts esp. upon the urinary and sexual organs, the nervous system and mucous membranes.

In renal dropsy, inflammation of the kidneys, uterine affections, etc.

Has not been proved upon women, but may be of great use.

Comp. Coff., Sang., Hel., Cham., Puls., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Depression; dissatisfaction; irritability; anxiousness; melancholy.

Vertigo, with mental dejection.

Sleepiness during day; frequent awakening at night; confused dreams.

Cheerfulness; gloominess; irritability; rage; insanity.

Vertigo, as after intoxication.

Great sleepiness before chill; restless sleep; frightful dreams.

In hysterical affections after fright.

Constant fretfulness; everything produces a disagreeable impression.

Vertigo, esp. in the morning on rising.

Sleepiness, without ability to sleep; restless sleep; lascivious dreams.

Good spirits; sadness; home-sickness; confusion of mind.

Vertigo, coming in sudden attacks.

Sleepiness; yawning; chilliness; restless sleep; much vivid dreaming.

In hysterical affections, sleeplessness, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Itching over whole body, relieved by scratching.

Erythema; papular and vesicular eruptions; erysipelatous swelling.

In pruritus, eczema; in fistulous ulcers (Rumel).

Burning, creeping sensation; excessive itching.

Erythema; the skin peels off; papular and vesicular eruptions.

In pruritus of the skin.

Itching on various parts.

Red spots here and there; profuse perspiration.

In tardy eruption or retrocession of exanthemata.

Trunk and Extremities.

Great uneasiness; cannot lay in any position; bruised sensation.

Pain, as if beaten lame, in the spine; pressure on the sternum.

Constant, but not convulsive motions of the limbs; great pain in the joints.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections, esp. with paralytic condition.

Trembling; convulsions; debility; paralysis; bruised pain, esp. in the bones.

Bruised feeling in the small of the back and spine; spine esp. affected.

Paralytic drawing in all the limbs; convulsions of the arms; loss of power in legs; coldness of feet.

In neuralgic, rheumatic, arthritic affections, spinal diseases, etc., esp. with paralytic condition.

Pain, numbness, bloatedness and swelling of various parts.

Pressure under the sternum; pain in the nape of the neck, back, etc.

Trembling of the hands; cedematous swelling of the feet.

In catarrhal and rheumatic affections.

Restlessness; debility; trembling; languor.

Pain in the back and loins.

Pain in the shoulders; weariness of the lower limbs; pain in the thighs.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections.

SENEGA.**SCILLA.****SCUTELLARIA.****TABACUM.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. upon the mucous membranes of the respiratory organs and the eyes, etc.

In bronchitis, cough, pneumonia, etc.; in affections of the eyes; in cystitis, etc.

Great burning pain in the chest, and profuse expectoration is usual.

Comp. Bry., Hep., Euphr., Puls., etc.

Acts in general upon the blood and lymphatic system; esp. upon the glands and the skin.

In inflammatory affections of the mucous membranes, as bronchitis, nephritis; in skin diseases.

In coughs with excessive expectoration and in diabetes insipides (H).

Comp. Bry., Hep., Puls., Canth., Digit., etc.

Seems to act upon the cerebro-spinal nervous system; causing irritation and other derangements.

"Every year increases my confidence in it as a remedy in many disorders in nervous subjects" (H).

In sleeplessness, hysteria, nervous agitation, etc. In hydrophobia (?).

Comp. Cypriped., Ign., Puls., Ambr., Digit., etc.

The active principle in tobacco produces the most profound relaxation of the muscular system.

In diseases of the heart and nervous system; in nausea, cholera, asthma, etc.

Has been used but very little in our school.

Comp. Ant. tart., Lob. infl., Digit., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Cheerfulness; childishness; irritability; anxiety; melancholy.

Vertigo; reeling sensation in the head.

Drowsiness; sleepiness; restless sleep, with frequent startings and full of dreams.

Liveliness; courage; firmness; anxiety; sadness; aversion to all work.

Vertigo; cloudy dizziness.

Sleepiness; sleeplessness; restless sleep; tossing about; voluptuous dreams.

Confusion; inability to study; inclination to be inactive.

Vertigo, slight with photophobia.

Restless sleep; frightful dreams.

In sleeplessness, night terrors, hysteria, delirium tremens, etc.

Mental and physical depression; semi-paralyzed condition.

Vertigo; excessive with great nausea.

Sleepiness; drowsiness; restless sleep; sleeplessness; frightful dreams.

In symptomatic affections.

Cutaneous System.

Itching of the legs; burning after scratching.

Papular and vesicular eruptions, with intense itching and burning, esp. in the evening.

Burning and itching; painful sensitiveness.

Ulceration, scirrhus, cold gangrene (Hughes, Allen); purpura hemorrhagica, etc.

According to these symptoms it is an important remedy in skin diseases.

Violent itching of the whole surface.

Skin dry, yellow; unhealthy; every little wound suppurates; erythema, papules, etc.

Has been used externally in unhealthy ulcers, etc.

Trunk and Extremities.

Weakness and weariness; tearing, drawing pains.

Drawing in the cervical glands; pain in the back; pressure in the sacrum.

Tensive pain in the joints, esp. in the knee and ankle-joint; weariness; weakness.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections, esp. with marked debility.

Weakness of the whole body; spasms; heaviness; pain.

Stiffness of the nape of the neck; pain in the left scapula.

Trembling, weakness and pain of the extremities, they fall easily asleep and are very weary.

In anasarca (Göbel); in paralysis of the lower limbs (Sundelin), etc.

Restlessness; desire to move about; spasms; debility; twitchings.

In hysterical affections; muscular spasms.

Excessive relaxation of the muscular system; coldness; trembling.

Pain in the small of the back.

Trembling; spasms; convulsions; weakness; paralysis of the limbs.

In paralytic conditions.

RUTA.**SABADILLA****SAMBUC. NIGR.****SENECIO.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: swelling; erysipelas; itching as fr. vermin.

Headache: as if a nail were driven into the head; rhytmical, pressive pains.

Eyes: weary pains as if from over-use; burning.

Ears: digging pain.

Nose: sneezing; pressure; itching; bleeding.

Face: swelling; pain as from a blow.

In headache, prosopalgia, etc., but esp. in affections of the eyes, as amblyopia, etc.

Head: burning, crawling and itching on scalp.

Headache: pressive, stitching pain; in the forehead, temples, etc.

Eyes: pressure in the balls; lachrymation.

Ears: stitching; itching; dullness of hearing.

Nose: obstruction; coryza; watery discharge.

Face: hot; flushed as in intoxication.

Lips: hot, dry; pain in the jaws.

In headache, affections of the eyes, etc., esp. with other diseases.

Head: soreness in spots; congestion.

Headache: pressive pain from within outwards to all sides.

Eyes: catarrhal symptoms.

Ears: stitching pains.

Nose: catarrhal symptoms.

Face: pale; bluish; hot; numbness; tension.

In headache, etc., esp. from catarrhal or rheumatic causation.

Head: dizziness.

Headache: dull, stupifying pain; from within outward, etc.

Eyes: pains; flow of tears.

Ears: tenderness of the left ear.

Nose: abundant secretion of mucus.

Face: pale, sickly; pain in the left side.

Lips: pale; pain in the lower jaw.

In headache, etc., esp. with other affections.

Nervous System.

Nervous irritation; debility; bruised pain.

Restlessness; oversensitiveness; weakness; pain.

In rheumatic paralysis (Altschul); in spasms of puberty (Boerhave).

Irritation; relaxation; great debility.

Trembling; spasms; convulsions; paralysis.

In hysteria after fright; in nervous affections from worms, etc.

Debility: orgasm of blood.

Debility: great tendency to start and tremble.

Nervous irritation; debility.

Restlessness; trembling; debility; prostration.

In sympathetic affections.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated; very slow; palpitation.

Chill in the back or over the whole body; flushes of heat; heat all over; general perspiration.

Pulse irregular; great precordial anxiety.

Chill predominates, esp. on the extremities with heat of the face; chill in the afternoon; heat in the evening; sweat.

In intermittent fever, esp. quartan type; in hay-fever (Bayes). in influenza, etc.

Pulse accelerated; slow; orgasm of blood.

Chill running over the whole body, with crawling sensation; dry heat without thirst; profuse perspiration.

In many fevers, even intermittent, with profuse and debilitating perspiration.

Has proved useful in hæmorrhages from mucus surfaces (Hale); in chlorosis with dropsy (Small).

Respiratory System.

Pain in the larynx as from a bruise; breathing short, oppressed.

Cough: with copious mucus, yellow sputa.

Gnawing pain in chest; painful spots on sternum.

In catarrhal affections; as coryza, cough, etc.; in phthisis after mechanical injuries of the chest

Larynx sore; hoarseness; breathing short, heavy, anxious.

Cough: dry, hoarse; tenacious, yellow sputa.

Pain and oppression of the chest.

In hay-fever (Bayes); in pleurisy, influenza, coryza, chronic laryngitis, bronchitis, etc.

Hoarseness caused by much tenacious mucus in the larynx.

Cough: dry, spasmodic, yellow, salty sputa.

Pressure and pain in the chest.

In catarrhal affections, as coryza (Gross), cough, etc.; in whooping-cough, asthma, angina, etc.

Hoarseness; breathing impeded.

In catarrhal affections.

SENEGA.**SCILLA.****SCUTELLARIA.****TABACUM.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: dullness with pressure.

Headache: dull, aching pains, esp. when in the warm room, etc.

Eyes: weakness; aching pain; confusion of sight.

Ears: dull pain.

Nose: symptoms as in catarrh.

Paralytic feeling in the left half of the face.

In diseases of the eyes, esp. of the cornea.

Head: cloudy dizziness; heaviness.

Headache: heavy, pressive, drawing pains; stitches in the right side.

Eyes: tearing pains; contraction of the pupils.

Ears: tearing pain behind the left ear.

Nose: symptoms as in severe catarrh.

Face: red, flushed; pale, sunken.

In sympathetic affections.

Headache: dull, chiefly confined to the frontal region; hemicrania.

Eyes: feel as if pressed outwards.

Face: flushed.

In headache, esp. with prominent nervous symptoms, as hysteria, etc.

Head: itching of the scalp; falling out of hair.

Headache: heavy, dull pains; with nausea and general malaise.

Eyes: dimness, burning; contraction of the lids.

Ears: sensation as if the ears were closed.

Face: blue; pinched; deadly pale; hot.

In sympathetic affections.

Nervous System.

Bodily and mental debility.

Weariness; weakness; trembling; faintness.

In sympathetic affections.

Nervous irritation; debility; pains.

Spasms; convulsions; weakness; weariness, etc.

In paralytic conditions.

Nervous irritation; debility; pain.

Restlessness; twitching of the muscles; spasms.

In hysterical affections, as hysteria, chorea, nervous agitation, etc.

Irritation; relaxation; prostration.

Spasms; tremors; convulsions; formication, etc.

In sympathetic affections.

Circulatory System.

Pulse hard, quick; weak, slow; pain about heart.

Chilliness; heat with bruised feeling in body; profuse perspiration, giving relief.

Pulse very small; palpitation.

Chilliness over the entire body; icy cold hands and feet; intense heat; slight perspiration.

In inflammatory, symptomatic fevers.

Pulse variable; pain about the heart; palpitation.

Slight feeling of chilliness on getting up.

In irregular action of the heart; cardiac irritability, nervous palpitation, etc. (Hale).

Pulse quick, hard; small, imperceptible.

Coldness and shivering of the whole body; hands and feet icy cold; cold, clammy sweat.

Respiratory System.

Irritation in the larynx; hoarseness; breathing short, oppressed.

Cough: dry, with white, slimy sputa.

Oppression of the chest; orgasm of blood.

In cough (Altschul); chr. bronchitis (Hughes); pneumonia, hydrothorax, paralysis of the lungs, etc.

Tickling in the larynx; breathing short, rattling or wheezing.

Cough: short, dry, spasmodic; bloody sputa.

Oppression across the chest as if too tight.

In inflammation of the lungs (Aegidi), in pleurisy with dry cough (Hartlaub), etc.

Oppression of the chest; dull pain.

In angina pectoris.

Breathing hurried and anxious; fits of suffocation.

Cough: dry, spasmodic.

Tightness of the chest; oppression, pain.

In whooping-cough, asthma humidum (Frank), hiccough, dyspnoea, etc.

RUTA.**SABADILLA.****SAMBUC. NIG.****SENECIO.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry; great flow of saliva; gums bleed; tongue red and swollen; pain in the throat.

Appetite poor; thirst for cold water; flat taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; heat; griping pain; pressure.

Abdomen: distended; rumbling; tension; pain; esp. in the hepatic region; tearing in the rectum.

Stool: large, voided with difficulty; soft, with blood; hard as sheep's dung.

In dyspepsia, flatulent colic, constipation, etc. (Pauli).

Mouth: dry; much saliva; toothache; tongue sore, yellow; throat dry, sore, constricted.

Bulimia; anorexia: great thirst; bitter, sweet taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; coldness; burning; spasms.

Abdomen: turning and twisting as from a lump; cutting, burning, boring pains.

Stool: brown, thin, fermented, bloody; tenesmus; burning in the rectum; worms.

In dysphagia, helminthiasis, esp. tænia; in diarrhœa, etc.

Mouth: dry; sore; throat dry and painful.

Stomach: hiccough; nausea, vomiting; dull pressure.

Abdomen: rumbling; griping pain, with emission of flatus; soreness; pressure.

Stool: thin, watery, frequent; offensive flatus; much urging.

In symptomatic affections.

Mouth: dryness of the mouth, tongue and throat; teeth very tender.

Loss of appetite; thirst for cold water.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; sharp pain in diaphragm.

Abdomen: flatulence; rumbling; colic; pain in the hypochondria.

Stool: copious diarrhœa; thin, watery stool; blood; hard lumps; painful tenesmus.

In catarrhal affections of the alimentary tract, as diarrhœa, dysentery, etc., (Hale).

Urinary System.

Pressive pain in the kidneys and bladder; frequent urging to urinate.

Urine: copious; diminished; involuntary, etc.

In spasmodic constriction of the neck of the bladder, etc.

Burning in the urethra; frequent urging.

Urine: dark, muddy, like clay-water.

Itching at the orifice of the urethra; frequent urging; copious discharge.

Urine: copious; dark yellow.

Tenesmus of the bladder; smarting pain in the urethra.

Urine: abundant; scanty; bloody.

In nephritis, renal dropsy, hæmaturia, suppression of urine.

Generative System.

Male: irritation; desire; emissions.

Female: irritation; desire; in large doses it has caused abortion.

In menorrhagia, threatened abortion, leucorrhœa, etc.

Male: irritation; weakness; erections; emissions.

Female: menses too late and scanty; cutting pain in the ovaries.

In nymphomania from thread worms; in gastric ailments of pregnancy, etc.

Male: emissions.

Female: menses too profuse; menorrhagia; swelling of the breasts.

In menorrhagia, mammitis, etc.

Male: swelling of the prostatic gland; pains in the spermatic cords.

In amenorrhœa, chlorosis with dropsy, etc. (Hale).

Special Remarks.

Aggr. when walking; in the morning, etc.

Amel. from scratching, etc.

Aggr. morning; every fourth day; from cold.

Amel. after rising; in recumbent positions, etc.

Spec.: light hair; muscles lax; children, etc.

Aggr. during rest; in the morning, etc.

Amel. during motion.

Aggr. in the afternoon.

SENEGA.**SCILLA.****SCUTELLARIA.****TABACUM.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: dry, offensive smell; boring pain; tongue white, yellow; throat painful, inflamed.

Appetite lost; much thirst; sweetish taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; gnawing pain.

Abdomen: rumbling; cutting pain; boring in the left hypochondrium.

Stool: copious; thin, watery; expelled with force; unfrequent, hard, scanty, delayed, etc.

In sympathetic affections; in various forms of diarrhoea.

Mouth: burning sensation; much saliva; blisters on the tongue; irritation and pain in throat.

Bulimia; anorexia; thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; excessive nausea, vomiting; want of digestion.

Abdomen: distended; flatulence; griping, burning pain; itching of the anus.

Stool: thin, slimy, offensive; preceded by emissions of flatus; constipation.

In abdominal plethora and obstruction.

Appetite increased.

Stool: regular; white.

Mouth: much saliva and froth; tongue lame; burning and constriction of the throat.

Constant hunger; great thirst; anorexia.

Stomach: exactly the same sensation as in seasickness with nausea, etc.

Abdomen: tympanitis; rumbling; violent burning pain; spasms; navel retracted.

Stool: sudden, papaceous, yellow, green; with great tenesmus; constipation.

In sea-sickness, Asiatic cholera, colic, ileus, strangulated hernia; tympanitis, etc.

Urinary System.

Burning in the urethra during micturition; frequent urging.

Urine: copious, clear; scanty, dark.

In diuresis (Seidel); in cystitis, etc.

Stitching in the orifice of the urethra; much urging.

Urine: copious, watery; scanty, reddish, bloody.

In general dropsy.

Difficulty in passing water as from paralysis of the sphincter vesicae.

Urine: diminished.

Renal colic; violent pain along the urethra; frequent urging.

Urine: copious, pale; scanty, dark; albuminuria.

In renal colic; incontinence of urine; diabetes; albuminuria, etc. (A).

Generative System.

Male: irritation; erections; pain in the glans penis.

Male: stitches in the glans penis; pain in the testes.

Female: metrorrhagia.

Male: depression; nocturnal emissions; organs flabby.

Female: derangement of catamenia.

In morning sickness in pregnancy (Hering); prurigo of the pudenda (Altschul).

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning and evening, etc.

Amel. after perspiration; in the open air, etc.

Aggr. during night; in the morning, etc.

Amel. from motion, etc.

Recom. for warts externally.

Amel. in the morning; in the open air, etc.

Spec.: strong desire to move about.

Aggr. in the room; from warmth; in the morning.

Amel. in the fresh cold air.

Spec.: violent, deadly nausea.

TARAXACUM.**UPAS.****USTILAGO.****VERBASCUM.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Acts esp. on abdominal organs, liver and organs of chyliification, etc., urinary organs, etc. (Altschul).

In affections of the digestive organs, esp. the liver; in skin eruptions, urinary diseases, etc.

The tongue is coated with a white skin, which peels off in patches.

Comp. Podoph., Merc., Nux vom., Puls., etc.

Upas (tiété), as arrow-poison, produces tonic spasms, tetanus and death by asphyxia.

Seems to be an important remedy in diseases of the nervous system, the eyes, etc.

Its action is contrary to that of Curare, they are even antidotes.

Comp. Curare, Strych., Acid. hydroc., Laur., etc.

Acts esp. upon the generative organs, the skin and its appendages, and the spinal-nervous system.

In affections of the generative organs, esp. in female; in diseases of the skin and nervous system.

Is in most symptoms a close analogue to *Secale cornutum*.

Comp. Secal. cor., Cimicif., Sabin., etc.

Acts esp. upon the respiratory organs, partic. upon the fifth pair of nerves.

In facial neuralgia; in cough and catarrhal affections; in dyspepsia, etc.

It has a remarkable decided action upon the facial nerves.

Comp. Bell., Hyosc., Cham., Ign., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Talkativeness; incessant prattling; gloominess; indifference; apathy.

Vertigo, as if intoxicated, to falling.

Great sleepiness; nights restless; vivid, unremembered dreams.

In hypochondriasis, etc., from digestive disorders (Sundelin).

Liveliness; depression; great moral sensibility; dullness of mental power.

Vertigo, as if falling.

Almost irresistible drowsiness in the morning; difficulty in falling asleep before 2 a. m.; dreaming.

Depression; irritability; dissatisfaction with everything.

Vertigo; whirling in the head; confusion of sight.

Nocturnal restlessness; fever and tossing about; voluptuous, troublesome or horrid dreams.

Excitability; sensual fancies; depression; distraction of mind.

Vertigo; sudden with heaviness of the head.

Frequent stretching and yawning; restless sleep with unpleasant dreams.

Cutaneous System.

Intense itching on various parts of the body.

Erythematous and papular eruptions; urticaria.

In chronic eruptions, as eczema, etc., esp. with violent pruritus.

Skin dry, hot; moist on the scalp.

The whole scalp becomes one filthy mass of inflammation; hair falls out, rubeola, etc.

In alopecia with eruptions of the scalp; in rubeola, etc.

Itching; crawling.

Itching papules.

Leading Therapeutics.

Exhausted; inclined to rest or lie down; tearing, jerking pains.

Twitching and sticking in muscles of the neck; pain in the small of back.

Can move the limbs, but they feel as if bruised or powerless; painful to touch or to move.

In dropsical affections (Zimmermann), neuralgia and rheumatism after typhus (Hering).

Painful stiffness of the neck; feeling as if beaten in the spinal column.

Inflamed hangnails; great lassitude of upper and lower extremities; spasms; paralysis.

In spinal affections it will probably be an important remedy.

Pain along the spine; esp. in the lumbar region.

Frequent rheumatic pains in the arms, fingers and legs all day.

Weariness.

Pain in the chest and back; esp. in the loins.

Stretching of the limbs; pain in the joints, weakness and weariness with tottering gait.

VINCA MINOR.**VIOLA ODOR.****VIOLA TRICOL.****ZINGIBER.****Leading Therapeutics.**

Seems to act in general upon the nervous and vascular systems, esp. upon the cutaneous system.

In skin eruptions; plica Polonica, uterine hæmorrhages; affections of the respiratory organs, etc.

It has a peculiar action upon the skin of the scalp.

Comp. Merc., Sulph., Hydr. can., Viol. tric., etc.

Seems to act esp. upon the brain, the eyes, sexual, respiratory and nervous systems (Altschul).

In hysteria, melancholy, apoplexy, cough, dyspnoea, rheumatism, nocturnal emissions, etc.

Triller thinks he has observed apoplexy even from smelling the flower.

Com. Chelidon., Bry., Cauloph., etc.

Acts esp. upon the urinary organs and the skin, the alimentary canal and the lymphatic system.

In impetigo and crusta lactea; in ailments from retrocession; in asthma, colic, leucorrhœa, etc.

Indication for this remedy is that the urine smells like that of a cat.

Comp. Graph., Merc., Lyc., Val., Mez., Bar., etc.

Acts esp. upon the alimentary canal, the respiratory and generative organs, the brain, etc.

In dyspepsia and atonic conditions of the digestive organs; in cough, sexual debility, etc.

Functional torpidity seems to be a characteristic feature.

Comp. Nux vom., Lyc., Sulph., Bry., etc.

Mind, Sensorium, Etc.

Sadness with fear of death; peevishness; quarrelsomeness.

Vertigo; whirling; flickering before the eyes.

Frequent yawning; sleeplessness and restlessness at night; lascivious dreams.

Increased mental activity with weakness of memory; irritability, etc.

Vertigo; everything seems to whirl around.

Yawning; stretching; sleepiness.

In hysteria with inclination to weep.

Special joyous mood; morose mood; fretfulness; dullness of mind.

Vertigo; confusion of the whole head.

Sleepiness; restless sleep; frequent awakening; amorous dreams.

Mind cheerful, with a pleasant sensation; irritability; good memory.

Vertigo; sensation as if the head were too large.

Sleepiness; weariness; sleepless in the night; unrefreshing sleep; much dreaming.

In hysterical affections, etc.

Cutaneous System.

Burning and itching of skin; great sensitiveness.

Moist eruption similar to impetigo on the scalp, nose, etc.

In crusta lactea, tinea capitis, plica Polonica.

In cough after retrocession of measles (Teste).

Sticking; itching; burning; cramp-like pain.

Nettlerash; eruptions, with intolerable itching and burning, forming hard, thick scabs, etc.

In crusta lactea and impetigo, etc., is it a principal remedy.

Itching on the haired parts; heat; stinging.

Skin red: scarlet red pimples.

Trunk and Extremities.

Weakness and prostration; tremulous feeling in all the vessels.

Pain in the chest; stiffness of the cervical muscles.

Tearing pain in the limbs; inclination to stretch; the fingers and toes are esp. affected.

In neuralgic affections it may be indicated.

Relaxation of all the muscles; bruised pain in all the bones.

Oppression of the chest; drawing pain in the neck.

Trembling of the limbs; pressing pain in the right wrist.

In rheumatism of the carpal and metacarpal joints (Tessier), esp. the right side.

Exhaustion of the whole body.

Cramps in the cervical muscles; pinching between the scapulæ.

Stitches in the axillæ; the thighs feel bruised; stitches in the right tibia; pressure in the soles.

Sensation of weariness all over; rheumatic, drawing pains.

Oppression of the chest; stiffness of the neck; aching in the lumbar region.

Great weakness in the joints; heaviness in all the limbs; rheumatic, drawing pains.

In neuralgic, rheumatic affections, esp. of the cold variety.

TARAXACUM.**UPAS.****USTILAGO.****VERBASCUM.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc.**

Head: external tearing in the occiput.

Headache: stitching pain in the occiput, temples, etc.

Eyes: stinging; burning; aversion to light.

Ears: drawing pains.

Nose: epistaxis.

Face: hot and red.

Upper lip cracked.

In headache, esp. violent, when walking or standing (Sonnenberg).

Head: sensation of numbness of the scalp.

Headache: dull pains in the brain; pressure in both temples, etc.

Eyes: weak in morning; pressure; dryness.

Ears: tearing; obstruction.

Nose: sneezing; coryza.

Face: yellow.

In certain kinds of headache; in affections of the eyes, etc.

Head: eruption of the scalp; falling out of hair.

Headache: dull, pressive pain; esp. in the forehead.

Eyes: confusion of sight; pain; lachrymation.

Nose: dryness; discharge of thick mucus.

Face: pale; yellowish.

In alopecia with eruption of the scalp; in headache, affections of the eyes, etc.

Headache: violent, pressive pain, as if the temples were pinched.

Eyes: dimness; heat.

Ears: numbness; tearing pain.

Face: sensation of violent pressure on cheeks.

Twitching pain in the right side of lower jaw.

In facial pain (Bönninghausen, Hartmann).

Nervous System.

Debility; pressive, tearing, jerking pains.

Weakness; weariness; desire to lie down.

In sympathetic affections.

Nervous irritation; relaxation; paralysis.

Spasms of tonic type; tetanus; paralysis.

In tonic spasms; paralytic conditions, etc.

Depression; pain.

Restlessness; weakness; weariness; tearing pain.

In symptomatic affections. The spine is involved.

Depression; pinching, tearing pains.

Restlessness; stretching; indolence; pain.

Circulatory System.

Pulse accelerated, soft; anxiety about the heart. Chilliness predominates; chilliness all over; chill after food or drink, etc.; long-lasting chill; some heat; profuse sweat.

In gastric or bilious fevers (Sundelin); in intermittent fever, quartan type.

Pulse accelerated; slow; violent palpitation.

Chilliness; passing shiverings; flushes of heat; nocturnal sweat.

In diseases of the heart of a neurotic type.

Sudden flying pain in the heart.

General heat at night; skin feels hot and dry.

Pulse slow; weak.

Shivering esp. on one side of the body; cold hands and feet.

Respiratory System.

Burning, stitching pain in the chest.

In incipient consumption.

Rawness; hoarseness; aphonia; inability to breathe deeply.

Cough: dry, with soreness in the larynx, etc.

Pain in the chest; oppression as from a hoop.

In asthma, spasmodic cough; neuralgic and spasmodic pains in the chest.

Cough: hacking, painful; slight mucous sputa.

Oppression of the chest; dull, aching pains.

Hoarseness; breathing difficult.

Pain and oppression of the chest.

In catarrhal affections (Hartmann); in cough (Gross) etc.

VINCA MINOR.**VIOLA ODOR.****VIOLA TRICOL.****ZINGIBER.****Head, Eyes, Ears, Etc**

Head: itching; moist eruption; vermin, etc.

Headache: pressing, tearing pains; in the occiput, vertex, etc

Eyes: dimness; obscuration of sight; pain.

Ears: ringing, whistling.

Nose: red tip; itching; bleeding.

Face: swelling; pain; paleness.

Lips: dry, swollen.

In pustular eruptions on the scalp it is a principal remedy; in headache amblyopia, etc.

Head: great heaviness; tension of the scalp.

Headache: dull, with cramp in one eye.

Eyes: burning pain; dimness; confused sight

Ears: transient stitches.

Nose: sensation as if beaten.

Face: tension; drawing, tearing pains.

Tearing pain in the lower jaw.

In congestion of the brain, congestive headache, affections of the eyes, etc.

Head: burning, itching and eruption on the scalp.

Headache: pressing pain in the brain, extending outward in forehead.

Eyes: biting pain; obscuration of sight.

Ears: pressure from without inwards.

Face: drawing, pressing pain.

In eruptions of the head, esp. crusta lactea; in headache, etc.

Head: itching on the scalp; head feels too large.

Headache: heavy, pressing pains; in the forehead, root of the nose, etc.

Eyes: smarting; burning; weakness of sight.

Ears: humming; very sensitive to noise.

Nose: symptoms as in catarrh.

Face: hot, flushed; pale; exhausted; pain.

Drawing pain in the lower jaw.

In gastric headache, etc.

Nervous System.**Nervous debility.**

Great weakness and prostration; trembling.

Nervous debility.

Relaxation of all the muscles; trembling.

In neuralgic and rheumatic affections, esp. of the upper limbs (Petroz).

Nervous debility.

Exhaustion of the whole body; cutting pain.

In nervous affections, with skin eruptions, esp. from retrocession.

Nervous debility.

Trembling; spasms; for mication; prostration.

In neuralgic affections, esp. with constitutional debility.

Circulatory System.**Violent palpitation.**

Sudden paroxysms of shiverings; heat with full, hard pulse.

Chills; coldness; shivering; night-sweat.

Pulse accelerated; anxiety of the heart; palpit'n.

Chilliness through the whole body; intense, general heat; transient heat; night-sweat.

Pulse accelerated; fluttering of the heart.

Chilliness predominates; chills beginning from the lower limbs; heat esp. of the head; profuse perspiration.

In intermittent fever, with torpidity of the bowels.

In hæmorrhage from the nose, lungs, bowels and vagina (Altschul).

Respiratory System.

Tenacious mucus in the trachea; hoarseness; rapid respiration.

Cough: tickling; spasmodic.

Pain in the chest, with sticking and dyspnœa.

In cough, croup, laryngitis, etc.

Short, difficult breathing; expectoration is very difficult.

Cough: dry, short, violent; dyspnœa; sputa.

Frightful oppression of the chest; great heaviness.

In dyspnœa, spasmodic cough, whooping-cough, ailments from retrocession of measles (Testé).

Pain in the chest during inspiration.

Pain and pressure in the chest, esp. left side.

Larynx sore; hoarseness; breathing short and difficult.

Cough: from tickling in the larynx; copious sputa.

Oppression and heavy pain in the chest.

In asthma, cough, etc.; in affections with profuse expectoration and constitutional debility.

TARAXACUM.**UPAS.****USTILAGO.****VERBASCUM.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: sour saliva; tongue white spots, mapped; throat, pain when swallowing.

Bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; pressure.

Abdomen: boring pain; constant pressure in the left side; distention; sudden motion.

Stool: scanty, hard; constant urging; difficult evacuation, even of soft stool.

In dyspepsia, jaundice, obstruction of the liver and spleen, hæmorrhoids, etc.

Mouth: burning; dryness; much saliva; tongue thick white fur; pain as from a splinter.

Loss of appetite; great thirst; bitter taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; a peculiar sensation of heaviness.

Abdomen: pressing pain in the liver; rumbling; pain in the right iliac fossa; pain in rectum.

Stool: soft, mushy; flatulent; constipation.

In dysphagia, spasmodic affections, etc.

Mouth: much saliva; teeth loose; tongue furred; throat sore and dry; much mucus.

Appetite good; poor; much thirst; slimy taste.

Stomach: eructations; constant burning pain.

Abdomen: pain, esp. in the right hypochondrium and umbilicus.

Stool: natural; slight diarrhœa; constipation.

Mouth: toothache; tongue brown.

Hunger without appetite; great thirst, etc.

Stomach: eructations; hiccough; pressure; emptiness.

Abdomen: tympanitic distention; rumbling; cutting; griping pains.

Stool: soft, scanty; relaxation of the bowels; constipation; hard feces like sheep's dung.

In catarrhal diarrhœa, dysentery, etc.

Urinary System.

Frequent desire to urinate.

Urine: copious; scanty; high-colored.

In diabetes (Hahnemann); in diseases of the kidneys and bladder (S).

Pain in the right kidney; frequent urging to urinate; tardy evacuation.

Urine: scanty; dark, like brandy.

In paralytic conditions.

Frequent desire to urinate.

Urine: profuse, light; scanty, dark.

Frequent desire; copious urine.

Urine: copious.

Generative System.

Male: irritation; erections; emissions; boring pain in glans penis.

Female: menses suppressed.

Male: irritations; no desire; violent erections; depression.

In sexual debility.

Male: irritation; relaxation; erections; pain in the testes, etc.

Female: menses scanty; pains in the ovaries and uterus; severe bearing-down pains; oozing of dark blood, with small coagula, etc.

In amenorrhœa, dysmenorrhœa, menorrhagia, displacements of the uterus, tumors, etc.

Male: irritation; nocturnal emissions.

Special Remarks.

Aggr. in the morning, etc.

Amel. while walking, etc.

Aggr. in the afternoon and evening.

Amel. in the evening after supper, etc.

Aggr. from warmth, etc.

Amel. from motion, etc.

Spec.: left side.

VINCA MINOR.**VIOLA ODOR.****VIOLA TRICOL.****ZINGIBER.****Digestive System.**

Mouth: aphthæ, saliva; toothache; throat painful, ulcerated.

Great hunger; loss of appetite; flat taste.

Stomach: eructations; nausea, vomiting; gastric disturbances.

Abdomen: full, tense, but painless; rumbling; offensive flatus; griping pain.

Stool: first hard, then soft; much urging; burning in the anus.

In hæmorrhoids (Altschul); in some forms of dyspepsia.

Mouth: a sensation in the hard palates as if dried up.

Stool: constipation; frequent urging.

Mouth: much saliva; tongue white, covered with mucus; throat sore.

No appetite.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; constrictive pain.

Abdomen: urging to stool, with cutting, stitching pain all over or in the umbilical region.

Stool: soft; as if chopped; preceded by excessive urging and flatulence.

In colic.

Mouth: dryness and tickling in the throat.

Great thirst.

Stomach: eructations; nausea; acidity; impaired digestion.

Abdomen: distention; flatulence; drawing pain; burning and itching around the anus, etc.

Stool: diarrhœa with acidity of the stomach and great thirst; brown mucous stool.

In dyspepsia with weak digestion and acidity of the stomach, etc.

Urinary System.

Urine: undiminished; pale, yellow.

Frequent urging; tenesmus of the bladder.

Urine: abundant; scanty; smells like that of a cat.

This peculiar smell of the urine is a great indication for its use.

Stinging in the orifice of the urethra; yellow discharge during the night.

Urine: profuse; scanty; of strong smell.

In urethral blenorrhœa, gonorrhœa, etc., (Altschul); esp. with debility.

Generative System.

Female: excessive menstruation, with great weakness.

Male: nocturnal emission.

Male: irritation; erections; swelling; burning and pain in the penis, etc.

Female: leucorrhœa.

Male: irritation; erections; emissions; itching on the prepuce, etc.

Female: menses too early and profuse, of dark clotted blood, with general illness.

Passive uterine hæmorrhage in women long past their climacteric (Hughes).

In nocturnal emissions.

In syphilis, leucorrhœa, etc., (Altschul).

In menorrhagia, chronic leucorrhœa and gonorrhœa, esp. with constitutional debility.

Special Remarks.

Amel. from moving; in the open air, etc.

Aggr. from moving the head.

Spec.: the right side.

Aggr. when sitting, etc.

Amel. when standing; in the open air, etc.

Spec.: the right side.

Aggr. during menses; in the morning, etc.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

